DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 26-9-68
Copy No. 2 of 10

Div

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)

TO WASBIV SEC FILE

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

SEPTEMBER '68

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00 519-68
Copy No. 2 of 3

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/JWC:jef
5750
4 Oct 68
Ser: 003030-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein)
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Sept to 30 Sept 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/ch #1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-30 Sept 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is downgraded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

G. C. FOX
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Sept to 30 Sept 1968

INDEX

PART I . . . . . ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II . . . . . NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III . . . . . SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV . . . . . SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation	Commander	Date
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col R. H. BARROW	1-30 Sep
Subordinate Units		
Headquarters Company	1stLt W. A. CAWLEY Jr.	1-7 Sep
	1stLt L. W. GILLAND	7-30 Sep
Attached Units		
1st Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol F. X. COLLETON	1-28 Sep
	Major W. DINEGER	29-30 Sep
2d Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol F. S. KNIGHT	1-15 Sep
"	Major F. E. SISLEY	15-30 Sep
3d Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol E. J. LAMONTAGNE	1-30 Sep
3d MT Bn ("A" Co 1st Plt)	Capt D. F. FLOOD	1-30 Sep
2d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol W. F. SPARKS	16-30 Sep
1st Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol T. H. GALBRITH	16-23 Sep
2d Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol J. DAVIS	18-22 Sep
	LtCol D. T. CHEN	23 Sep
Direct Support Units		
2d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. SCOPPA Jr.	1-30 Sep
Company "C" 3d Engr Bn	1stLt W. M. RICE	1-20 Sep
"	Capt D. C. MILLS	21-30 Sep
3d MP Bn	LtCol J. J. GAMBARDELLA	1-30 Sep

2. Location

Headquarters Company, 9th Marines, DONG HA, RVN	1-30 Sep

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol M. V. PALATAS	1-19 Sep
"	LtCol G. C. FOX	25-30 Sep
S-1	SSgt D. F. ABBOTT	1-30 Sep
S-2	Major J. B. VANAIRSDALE	1-30 Sep
S-3	Major J. B. KNOTTS	1-30 Sep
FSC	Major J. LAWSON	1-15 Sep
	Major K. E. SOESBE	16-30 Sep
ALO	Major J. H. DITTO	1-15 Sep
	Major J. R. ZELLICH	16-30 Sep

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-4	Major W. H. WIEDHAHN	1-30 Sep
S-5	1stLt G. S. CHACONAS	1-30 Sep
Comm	Major C. H. GREISEN	1-30 Sep
Supply	1stLt W. M. TOBIAS	1-25 Sep
	2ndLt S. R. VANTYLE	26-30 Sep
MT Officer	1stLt D. L. HOPKER	1-30 Sep
Scout Sniper Plt	1stLt L. W. GILLAND	1-7 Sep
	GySgt D. J. BRINGHURST	8-30 Sep
Chaplain	LtCdr R. D. BLACK	1-4 Sep
	LtCdr R. C. FRANKLIN	5-30 Sep
Medical Officer	Lt S. M. COHEN	15-30 Sep

4. Average Monthly strength

USMC		USN		OTHER	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
19	200	1	5	0	0

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of September, the regiment conducted two interrelating operations. The first of the two, Operation LANCASTER TROUSDALE, commenced during the latter part of August and closed the 17th of September. LANCASTER TROUSDALE North commenced the 17th of September and was still in progress at the end of the month.

LANCASTER TROUSDALE was a multi-battalion operation centered around NUI TIA PONG and NUI BA LAO, northwest of THON SON LAM. The operation concentrated on extensive search and destroy activities netting numerous enemy caches and staging areas. In addition, emphasis was placed on construction of landing zones and fire support bases to be utilized during the present operation and operations to come.

Contact, during the period, was moderate with the enemy utilizing delaying tactics on the high razor back ridges generally in the vicinity of ordnance caches and bunker complexes. Known enemy trail networks were exploited resulting in significant finds and occasional contacts.

LANCASTER TROUSDALE North has developed into the most successful operation of its kind in I CORPS tactical zone. Six battalions were under the operational control of the 9th Marine Regiment during most of the operation.

Two battalions simultaneously conducted a helo assault into the Demilitarized Zone just south of the BEN HAI River and immediately attacked south. The other battalions worked extensively in assigned areas just below the Demilitarized Zone. Emphasis was placed on searching out the enemy, his lines of communication, harboring sites arms caches, and construction of landing zones. Extremely large amounts of enemy ordnance and supplies were found while contact with the enemy was consistently moderate. However, with maximum emphasis placed on use of supporting arms in conjunction with ground contact, the enemy accrued heavy casualties as compared to light casualties incurred to friendly forces.

The Regimental Command Post conducted one displacement during September. On the 16th of the month, the 9th Marines Command Post moved from VANDEGRIFT Combat Base to FSB WINCHESTER. At the close of the month the CP was making preparations to displace to VANDEGRIFT Combat Base for future operations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Once again, all integral battalions of the Ninth Marines worked together as a team. In addition, and during portions of the month, the 2nd Bn, 26th Marines, the 1st Bn, 4th Marines, and the 2nd Bn, 3d Marines were OPCON to the regiment.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Combat missions assigned

a. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 65-68

(1) Continue to destroy enemy in assigned AO. Provide four platoons as working party to 4th Marines for improving VCB defense. Brief Plans Phase II of TROUSDALE Action.

b. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 66-68

(1) Continue to destroy and capture enemy in AO. Continue to develope HLZ to support current operations and facilitate further offensive action in SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AO.

c. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 67-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in AO.

d. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 68-68

(1) Continue offensive action in AO. AO is extended effective 040600H Sep [illegible] from present boundary at 940571 north on 94 NS GL to 9459 NW to 9360 north on NS GL 93 to DMZ. Along DMZ to 8067 south on 70 NS GL to 8059 east on 59 GL to present boundary at 810590. You have granted clearance for fires by 3d Marines up to five hundred meters of your new east boundary, subject to your cancellation. Overlay and information available this headquarters. Assumed OPCON of I/3/9 effective 040600H.

e. CG, Task Force HOTEL Operation Order 12-68

(1) Continue search and destroy operation vicinity of NUI BA LAO, NUI TIA PONG, and Hill 524. On order, continue offensive operations westward to vicinity of Hills 844 and 1051. On 5 Sep, conduct helibome attack with approximately one battalion into selected HLZ in North East part of AO. Attack eastward on broad frontage with maximum dispersion to find fix and kill or capture NVA forces. Destroy enemy fortifications and common item munitions.

(2) Be prepared to provide one battalion as Task Force/Division Reserve within eighteen hours, available either at an HLZ or on Route 9.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Maintain one company in prepared position at FSB LEJEUNE available as Task Force Reserve on two hours notice. This unit must be alert to infiltration attempt routed down west side of RAZOR-BACK.

f. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 69-68

(1) Continue assigned missions in AO. Units located at VCB under 9th Marines OPCON are I/3/9, L/3/9 and K/3/9. One company will be designated as reaction company for defense of VCB. Fourth Marines has OPCON of A/1/9 and will assume OPCON of remaining two 9th Marines companies at VCB if attacked in strength.

g. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 70-68

(1) Continue assigned mission in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 12-68. Provide working parties to 4th Marines for work on base defenses in event helilift of 3/9 is delayed.

h. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 71-68

(1) Continue searching out enemy and his caches/fortifications in AO. Be prepared to helilift 3/9 into selected HLZ in execution of CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 12-68. L-Hour will be 071330H Sep 68. Provide working parties to 4th Marines for improvement of VCB defense in event assault lift of 3/9 is not made on 7 Sep due to negative helicopter operations. Be prepared to chop OPCON one rifle company to 1st BDE, 5 Mech Div on or about 10 Sep.

i. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 72-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in TROUSDALE Action. Assault helilift of 3/9 into selected HLZ in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 12-68.

j. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 73-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in assigned AO. Conduct assault helilift of 3/9 to LZ WINCHESTER. L-Hour 0900H. On order chop one rifle company to 1st BDE, 5th Mech Div.

k. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 74-68

(1) Continue offensive operations. On order chop one rifle company to 1st BDE, 5th Mech Div.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

l. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 75-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in AO. On 11 Sep, commence movement of two companies of 1/9 from TROUSDALE Operation to assume security responsibilities of VCB and CA LU, on 12 Sep, with A/1/9. On order chop OPCON one rifle company to 1st BDE, 5th Mech Div.

m. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 76-68

(1) Continue operations in TROUSDALE AO. Displace 1/9 minus one company, to LANCASTER AO to relieve 2/26 at THON SON LAM, KHE GIA Bridge, CAMP CARROLL and route 9 security. Pass OPCON to CG, Task Force HOTEL upon departure from VCB.

n. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 77-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in assigned AO.

o. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 78-68

(1) Continue search and clear operations in AO. Prepare FSB WINCHESTER to receive artillery on 12 Sep. Move one 105 Btry into FSB WINCHESTER on 14 Sep. FSB BLACK will be secured with a force not smaller than two rifle platoons.

p. CG, Task Force HOTEL Operation Order 13-68

(1) Conduct a heliborne assault with two battalions into the DMZ, south of the BEN HAI River. Emphasis will be on rapidity of insert. After consolidation of the LZ's, the battalions will move south and seek enemy lines of communication as well as enemy personnel, equipment and supplies. Disrupt the enemies lines of communications, kill or capture his personnel, and capture and destroy his equipment and supplies.

(2) Continue offensive operations in the NUI TIA PONG/TROUSDALE area and remain prepared to exploit the DMZ assault.

q. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 79-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in AO. Be prepared to assume OPCON of 2/26 at 151600H Sep 68. Be prepared to conduct heliborne assault in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68.

r. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 80-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in assigned AO. Continue preparations for TROUSDALE North Operation in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Complete preparation of FSB WINCHESTER.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

s. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 81-68

(1) Conduct operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. D-Day is 17 Sep and L-Hour 170945H Sep. Continue operations in TROUSDALE AO.

t. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 82-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue offensive operations in TROUSDALE AO.

u. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 83-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue offensive operations in TROUSDALE AO with Second and Third Battalions Ninth Marines.

v. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 84-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue search and clear operations with 3/9 and 2/9(-). Commence withdrawal of two companies of 2/9 in accordance with previous plan, from area of operations to VCB for rehab. The remaining two companies and command group will be withdrawn on 21 Sep.

w. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 85-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue search and clear operations with 3/9. Continue withdrawal of 2/9 from area of operations to VCB to prepare for future operations.

x. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 86-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue offensive operations in vicinity of FSB WINCHESTER. Be prepared to chop 2/9(-) to 4th Marines effective 220001H Sep 68.

y. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 87-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue offensive operations in vicinity of FSB WINCHESTER.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

z. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 88-68

(1) Effective 240001H, Sep 68, 2/3 and 1/4 will chop to CG, 3d Mar Div with OPCON to the 3d Marines. 2/9 chop to CG, Task Force HOTEL with OPCON to the 9th Marines. Continue offensive operations in DMZ with 1/9 and 2/26. Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of FSB WINCHESTER with 3/9. Conduct helo assault into NUI BA LAO and NUI TIA PONG areas with 2/9.

aa. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 89-68

(1) Continue offensive operations with 1/9, 2/26 and 3/9 west along axes of upper CAM LO River. Continue offensive operations in vicinity of NUI BA LAO and NUI TIA PONG with 2/9.

bb. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 90-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in the upper CAM LO River area. Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of NUI BA LAO.

cc. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 91-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of NUI BA LAO. Be prepared to terminate offensive operations in the upper CAM LO River area on or about 280730H Sep 68.

dd. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 92-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of NUI BA LAO. Continue offensive operations in the upper CAM LO River Valley. Be prepared to Chop 2/26 on 29 Sep 68.

ee. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 93-68

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Continue offensive operations west of FSB WINCHESTER. Be prepared to chop OPCON of 2/26 to Task Force HOTEL At 291100H Sep 68. At 291100H Sep 68 2/26 will conduct a helo relief of 1/4 in vicinity of XD 966668 and XD 971680. Be prepared to commit one battalion to vicinity of MAI LOC to conduct offensive operations in the high ground of the north east portion of the D-5 area. On order, 29 Sep, move 2/9 from NUI BA LAO to VCB. Effective upon arrival at VCB, 2/9 will be chopped to the 4th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ff. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 94-68

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Be prepared to terminate offensive operations west of LZ WINCHESTER on or about 1 Oct 68. Be prepared on order to chop OPCON of 2/26 to CG, Task Force HOTEL on 30 Sep 68. Be prepared to move E Co 2/9 and 2/9 CP to VCB on 30 Sep.

gg. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 95-68

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Commence movement of 3/9(-) to VCB on 010700H Oct 68. Displace 9th Marines CP to VCB on 1 Oct 68. Be prepared to assume OPCON of 2/9, 2/3 and 3/4 on order 1 Oct 68. Be prepared to chop 2/26 to Task Force HOTEL on or about 010900H Oct 68.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Operations

01 Sep At 0700H, H/2/9 squad patrol, made contact with approximately 10 NVA vic XD 923552. They returned S/A fire and adjusted 81mm mortars. Results as follows: 1 USMC KIA, 6 WIAE, 1 WIANE and 5 NVA (C). At 1630H, G/2/9, vic XD 887538, point elements received 1 chicom grenade and saw 1 NVA. They returned S/A fire and called in 81mm mortars. Results: 3 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 27 & 28)

03 Sep At 1730H, E/2/9, vic XD 910564, received 21 82mm rounds resulting in 23 USMC WIAE. At 1800H, M/3/9, chopped OPCON to TF HOTEL who passed OPCON to 3d Mar Div. At 1930H, TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of K/3/9 from CG, 3d Mar Div and passed OPCON to 4th Marines same DTG. At 0745H, H/2/9 patrol, vic XD 924549, engaged 3 NVA with S/A. Results: 1 NVA (C). At 1800H, chopped OPCON A/1/9 to TF HOTEL. At 1800H, assumed OPCON K/3/9 from TF HOTEL. (SitRep 33, 35 & 36)

05 Sep At 1245H, G/2/9 vic XD 879537, while checking out a trail found 2 NVA KIA approximately 3-4 days old. (SitRep 43)

06 Sep At 1730H, assumed OPCON M/3/9 from TF HOTEL. (SitRep 48)

07 Sep 2/9 established new LZ's, vic XD 909537 designated LZ NEPTUNE and vic XD 886537 designated LZ URANUS. At 1100H, G/2/9, vic XD 882537, while searching and destroying bunkers, a marine tripped a booby trap resulting in 2 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 52 & 54)

08 Sep C/1/9(-), helilift from LZ LEJEUNE to LZ PLUTO, was completed at 1000H and at same DTG C/1/9 chopped OPCON to 2/9. At 1310H, H/2/9, vic XD 912562, recieved 10 rounds 122mm rockets and 20 82mm mortar rounds. The rounds impacted within the lines causing 9 USMC WIAE. An AO on station observed one enemy position and controlled fixed wing and artillery. (SitRep 54, 55 & 56)

09 Sep At 0945H, G/2/9 patrol, vic XD 873537, tripped one command detonated mine and recieved sniper fire. Results: 2 USMC WIAE.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

09 Sep At 1100H, L/3/9 vic XD 904588, recieved S/A fire and RPG'S. They returned S/A fire. Results: 2 NVA KIA. At 1130H, E/2/9 patrol, vic XD 885572, tripped a command detonated mine and recieved S/A fire. The patrol returned S/A fire and adjusted artillery on the enemy position. Results: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE and 9 NVA KIA. At 0950H, helilift of 3/9 to LZ WINCHESTER commenced and was completed at 1155H. At 1000H, assumed OPCON of A/1/9 from TF HOTEL. At 1500H, K/3/9, vic XD 904588 received S/A fire from vic XD 892588. They returned S/A fire. At 1419H, K/3/9, vic XD 897597, was fired upon by an Army gunship. The fire appeared to come from right door gun. The gunship did not check in on 3/9's air net. Results: 3 NBC WIAE. At 1945H, K/3/9, reported contact broken. During contact they recieved several 60mm mortar rounds, impacting within their position. Counter mortar fire accounted for one enemy mortar destroyed and crew killed. Results of contact: 3 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE and 23 NVA KIA. (SitRep 58-61)

11 Sep At 0930H, E/2/9, vic XD 880579 made contact with undetermined size NVA element well dug in. The enemy initiated the contact with command detonated claymores and small arms fire. AO on station observed one A/W position and well used trail system. 2/9 called artillery and ran fixed wing strikes. Results: 2 USMC WIAE from claymores. CP/B/1/9 helilift to VCB completed at 1300H. A/1/9 chopped OPCON to 1/9 at 1200H. M/3/9 vic XD 817588, while searching bunkers, found 1 NVA KIA. At 1800H, F/2/9, vic XD 853544, found 1 human hand apparently amputated recently. At 1830H, C/1/9, vic XD 897954, found grave with 7 NVA KIA. (SitRep 67-69)

12 Sep At 1000H, chopped OPCON 1/9(-) to TF HOTEL. At 1030H, helilift of E/2/9 from LZ KRYPTON to LZ NEPTUNE and LZ URANUS was started and completed at 1205H. At 1300H, F/2/9 patrol, vic XD 852549, observed 2 NVA running down trail vic XD 850550 and took under S/A fire. Shortly after, a mine was tripped by friendly troops. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIAE. At 1330H, L/3/9, patrol vic XD 892586, was hit by a command detonated mine followed by S/A fire from an estimated NVA squad dug in with machine gun. L/3/9 returned fire with S/A and artillery. Results: 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE and 2 NVA KIA. (SitRep 70-73).

SECRET

13 Sep At 1200H, F/2/9, vic XD 850550, encountered an NVA squad in 3 bunkers. The squad received A/W and S/A fire. They returned fire and called in artillery on enemy escape routes. Contact results: 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIANE. At 1800H, I/3/9, vic XD 886587, walked into a command detonated mine, causing 1 USMC WIANE. As they commenced to move again, they received another command detonated mine, resulting in 2 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 75 & 76)

14 Sep At 1315H, 1/9 chopped OPCON to 9th Marines and prepared to conduct operations within new AO. 2 platoons of 1/9 remained with 3d Marines to provide security for 8 inch guns and will be chopped back to 9th Marines at 1600H. (SitRep 78 & 79)

15 Sep At 0710H, helilift of H/2/9(-) from LZ KRYPTON to FSB BLACK was started. Completed at 0735H. At 0735H, helilift of D/1/9 from FSB BLACK to VCB was started and completed at 0820H. (SitRep 83 & 84)

16 Sep At 0800H, 2/26 chopped OPCON to 9th Marines. At 0900H, 1/4 chopped OPCON to 9th Marines. The 9th Marines CP was helilifted to LZ WINCHESTER at 1400H. At 1330H, L/3/9, vic XD 882585, received S/A fire from bunker complex and returned fire. Results: 4 NVA KIA. At 1230H, M/3/9, vic XD 874575, observed 5 NVA in open. Fired artillery mission resulting in 3 NVA KIA. At 1320H, L/3/9, vic XD 882585, point elements received one command detonated claymore resulting in 2 USMC WIAE. At 1520H E/2/26 vic XD 901610 received a total of 158 rounds of 82mm mortar incoming from XD 906617, XD 897620, XD 906623 and XD 882617, resulting in 23 USMC KIA, 93 WIAE and 11 WIANE. At 1600H, L/3/9, vic XD 881585, found 40 bunkers and 27 NVA KIA. (SitRep 87-89)

17 Sep At 1900H, 2/26, vic XD 901611, received 46 rounds 82mm mortars. Results 1 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIAE. At 0955H, 1/9 was helilifted into their assigned AO. At 1000H, while helilifting 1/9 elements into vic XD 908675, the choppers received ground fire. AO ran fixed wing on suspected enemy position with good target coverage. At 1017H, 1/4 lead elements were helilifted into their assigned AO. At 1115H, 2/26, vic XD 902610, received 13 rounds 82mm from northeast. Results: 1 USMC WIAE. At 1155H, 1/9, vic XD 916686, providing security for downed CH-46, received 1 round unknown type artillery dud from the north.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

17 Sep At 1209H, 1/9 vic XD 907675, observed 25 NVA in the vic of XD 913683. They initiated S/A fire and an artillery mission. Results: 25 NVA KIA. At 1330H, a UH-1E helicopter bound for LZ WINCHESTER from VCB, hit a tree and crashed approximately 200 meters south of LZ WINCHESTER. Casualties included BrigGen CHIP, LtCol KNIGHT, the aide and 3 crew members. At 1338H, B/1/9, vic XD 908655, observed enemy movement. They called for artillery resulting in 4 NVA KIA. At 1450H, 2/26, vic XD 901601, received 57 rounds 82mm from GS 9062. Results: 3 USMC WIAE. At 1410H, 1/9 vic XD 909684, observed 3 NVA in open. A sniper took under fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA. At 1410H, A/1/9, vic XD 913683 observed 6-8 NVA in open and took them under fire plus initiated an artillery mission resulting in 2 NVA KIA. At 1500H, 1/9 vic XD 908690, observed an unknown number of NVA north of the BEN HAI River. Called for and received 6 flights of fixed wing. Results: 1 secondary explosion and 25 NVA KIA. At 1915H, 1/9, vic XD 918687, took 15 rounds unknown cal. Results: 5 USMC WIAE. At 1916H, H/2/26, vic XD 902614, was probed by an estimated NVA squad. Engaged the enemy with S/A. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 13 USMC WIAE. At 1900H, C/1/9, vic XD 912673, received 1 82mm round. Resulting in 3 USMC KIA. (SitRep 90-94)

18 Sep At 0900H, 1/4, vic XD 948672, made S/A contact with 2 different groups of NVA (2 NVA in each group) Results: 1 NVA POW. At 1615H, I/3/9, vic XD 879586, received 3 rounds 60mm, 3 command detonated claymores, and MG fire. Results: 3 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE. At 1530H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON or 2/3. (SitRep 95 & 96)

19 Sep At 0915H, G/2/3, vic XD 925626, point element made contact with unknown size NVA unit. Results: 5 NVA (C). At 0817H, CP/1/9, XD 916668, took 1 round friendly 8 inch artillery resulting in 1 USMC NBCE. At 1945H, F/2/26, vic XD 904635, received 3 rounds suspected friendly artillery. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 3 WIAE (NBC). At 1700H, 1/9, vic XD 919693 and XD 922678, received about 20 rounds 82mm mortar fire. They countered with artillery and fixed wing on XD 922678. Results: 11 USMC WIAE, 1 scout dog WIA, 10 NVA KIA. At 1800H, C/1/4, vic XD 938665, received 1 CHIEU HOI. At 192100H to 200600H, B/1/4 detected strong enemy movement on their lines and received 23 chicom grenades, 7 RPG rounds and numerous S/A fire. They returned fire with S/A, mortars and artillery. Results: 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE. (SitRep 99-102)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

20 Sep At 0900H, F/2/26, vic XD 903637, observed 10 NVA walking near the perimeter. Foxtrot fired at the enemy and recieved fire in return. Results: 2 NVA KIA. F/2/9 was helilifted from LZ COMMANCHE to VCB at 1300H. At 1220H, E,H,CP/2/3, vic XD 938628, recieved A/W fire and M-79 fire from vic XD 939629. Results: 7 USMC WIAE and 1 USMC WIANE. At 1420H, F/2/3, vic XD 925626 killed 6 NVA and captured 1 NVA. At 1500H, G/2/9, vic XD 880527, found 42 graves. Results: 42 NVA KIA. At 1630H, F/2/3, vic XD 926626, found 11 NVA KIA on trail. At 2015H, H,E,F/2/3, vic XD 938627, XD 925626, received probes on 30% of their lines. The unit also recieved 30 60mm mortar rounds. Results: 15 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 103-105).

21 Sep At 0900H, helilift of 2/9(-), to VCB commenced and was completed at 1200H. At 1200H, 2/9 chopped OPCON to TF HOTEL. At 1500H, D/1/9, vic XD 903660, found 4 additional mass graves containing 96 NVA bodies. At 1600H, D/1/9, found mass grave with 24 NVA KIA vic XD 902659. At 1600H, E/2/3, vic XD 922625, encountered S/A and heavy A/W fire. Results: 1 WIAE. At 1700H, G/2/26, lead element vic XD 893638, came under enemy MG and RPG fire, they immediately returned fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIAE and 4 USMC WIANE. (SitRep 107-110).

22 Sep At 1220H, I/3/9 patrol vic XD 878595, observed 2 NVA in the open, and opened fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA. At 1415H, E/2/26, vic XD 891636, found a battalion size base camp vic XD 890636. At 1700H, L/3/9, vic XD 862591, after an artillery prep, searched area finding 17 NVA KIA. (SitRep 111-112).

23 Sep At 0930H, 3/9 squad patrol, vic XD 862591, initiated contact with an estimated NVA squad, and recieved approximately 40 rounds 60mm mortar from vic XD 852593. Results: 3 USMC WIAE. At 1130H, K/3/9, vic XD 887603, after artillery prep, found parts of bodies from 6 NVA KIA. At 1300H, 1/4, vic XD 957676, observed 1 NVA pop up and opened fire with S/A for 1 NVA KIA. At 1500H, L/3/9, vic XD 862592, searched area of intense artillery prep and found 8 NVA KIA. At 2400H, 2/9 will be chopped OPCON to 9th Marines. At 2400H, 1/4 and 2/3 will be chopped OPCON to 3d Marines. (SitRep 115-117).

24 Sep At 1550H, H/3/9(-), vic XD 926547, received fire from unknown size NVA unit and returned fire. Results: 10 USMC WIAE, 3 NVA KIA and 3 USMC KIA. (SitRep 120).

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

25 Sep At 1800H, D/1/9 vic XD 890652, found 2 graves with 24 bodies in each. Results: 48 NVA KIA. CP,E/1/9 were helilifted from VCB to FSB SANDY. I/3/9 was in sporadic contact at 1800H. The contact developed resulting in 16 NVA KIA, 2 USMC KIA and 9 WIAE. (SitRep 124)

26 Sep At 0645H, I/3/9, vic XD 856592, received 20 rounds 60mm mortars from the northwest causing 3 USMC WIAE. At 0815H, helilift of F/2/9, from VCB to LZ FOX, commenced and was completed at 0930H. At 0930H, I/3/9 vic XD 855591, received 8 105mm artillery short rounds fired by F/2/12. Results: 7 KIA NBC and 11 WIAE NBC and 1 NBCNE. At 1030H, B/1/9, vic XD 917644, captured 1 NVA POW. At 1240H, helilift of G/2/9 was started and completed at 1441H. At 1845H, I/3/9, vic XD 854592, found one 5 day old grave for a total of 24 NVA KIA. (SitRep 126-129)

27 Sep At 1145H, D/1/9, vic XD 883654, engaged squad size enemy element. The exchange of S/A fire resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIAE and 1 NVA POW. At 1120H, I/3/9, vic XD 955593, tripped a DH-10 mine that was booby trapped, resulting in 6 USMC WIAE. At 1300H, B/1/9 vic XD 910640, observed 2 NVA running down a trail and took them under fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA. B/1/9 then observed 10 more NVA and fired 81mm mortar mission plus artillery for 2 more NVA KIA. At 1540H, D/1/9, vic XD 892654, received S/A and A/W fire and returned fire with organic weapons and fired an artillery mission resulting in 8 NVA KIA. At 1600H, I/3/9, element vic XD 851595, found 9 NVA bodies in 3 graves. At 1800H, H/2/9, vic XD 925546, found 1 NVA body. At 1300H, CP/1/9, vic XD 912642, received probe from an unknown size NVA element, resulting in 6 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 131 & 132)

28 Sep At 1145H, I/3/9 patrol, vic XD 851593, following contact found 18 NVA KIA. Friendly casualties: 1 USMC WIAE and 8 WIANE. At 1500H, D/1/9 vic XD 838642 was taken under fire with A/W and S/A. They returned fire with M-60, M-26 and S/A for 2 NVA KIA. At 1139H, D/1/9, XD 891652, captured 1 NVA POW. At 1630H, I/3/9 vic XD 852593, found 9 well constructed bunkers, 2 with blood on them and 1 with 3 NVA KIA. (SitRep 135-137)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

29 Sep CP,F,G,H/2/9 helilifted to VCB at 0830H. At 0940H, I/9's commanding officer was NBCE with the XO taking command of the battalion. At 1900H, A/1/9, vic XD 912612, made contact with unknown size NVA unit resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 6 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 139 & 141)

30 Sep At 1715H, A/1/9, vic XD 903636, found 1 NVA KIA. (SitRep 144)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. Training

a. Continual movement of the 9th Marines Headquarters and its integral and OPCON battalions precluded an extensive training program; however, formal schools were utilized along with small unit instructions and on the job training.

b. The Scout Sniper Platoon continued classes on their local level:

(1) 6 hours instruction on leadership.

(2) 4 hours on Scout Sniper Tactics.

c. In country indoctrination was held as new men joined the units.

d. Formal schools attended by Headquarters Company personnel were:

SCHOOL	NO DAYS	LOC	ATT
Personal Response Course	2-1	QUANG TRI	1-1
Scout Sniper School	7	QUANG TRI	4
NCO Leadership School	21	OKINAWA	1
Motion Picture operators course	1	DANANG	1
Skimmer Boat School	1	VCB	1

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational action of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

a. Activities	Fire Team	Squad	Platoon	Company
OP	22	5		
LP	83	34	---	
Ambush (night)		113	36	
Combat patrol (day)		13	23	...
Search and destroy (day)		30		34
Clearing				34

b. From 17 Sep to 1 Oct, 9th Marines and attached units conducted operations in and near the DMZ and areas surrounding FSB WINCHESTER. During the LANCASTER TROUSDALE North operation, 9th Marines utilized 4, 5 and 6 battalions between 17-25 Sep, and three battalions from 25-30 Sep. 1/9 continued operations in their assigned AO in the DMZ at the close of this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

5. Casualties and damage inflicted on the enemy

a. Personnel

(1)	NVA KIA	693
(2)	NVA POW	4
(3)	CHIEU HOI	1

b. Weapons Captured

(1)	Individual	521
(2)	Crew Served	32

c. Munitions

(1)	Small arms rounds	1,429,838
(2)	Mortar rounds	21,538
(3)	Recoilless rifle rounds	1,310
(4)	Rocket rounds	407
(5)	RPG rounds	3,936
(6)	Mines	4,876
(7)	Grenades	12,917
(8)	Explosives, lbs	25,053.5

d. Foodstuffs (partial listing)

(1)	Rice, lbs	65,235
(2)	Salt, lbs	11,811

e. Structures Destroyed

(1)	Bunkers	2,658
(2)	Fighting holes	546
(3)	Huts	72

f. Medical Supplies (partial listing)

(1)	Gauze bandages	305,000
(2)	Penicillin, bottles	500
(3)	Streptomycin, bottles	150
(4)	Vitamins, vials	242
(5)	Novocaine, ampules	110
(6)	Morphine, vials	170
(7)	Attropine Sulphate, vials	144
(8)	Chloromycetin, bottles	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. Miscellaneous (partial listing)

(1)	Utilities, sets	217
(2)	Sweat shirts	201
(3)	Belts	301
(4)	Leather rifle slings	400
(5)	Helmets	238
(6)	Packs	155
(7)	Blankets	41
(8)	Gas masks	63

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period.

KIA 61 WIAE 333 WIANE 36.

7. New Technique employed. None

8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

(1) Motor Transport.

ITEM	ALLOWANCE	OH	OP-READY
Truck, Utility, M151A1	15	15	13
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	2
Trailor, Water, M107	3	3	3

(2) Communications.

ITEM	ALLOWANCE	OH	OP-READY
MRC-83	2	2	2
MRC-87	2	2	2
AN/GRA-39	8	4	4
KY-8	6	6	5
TD-101	20	18	16
RT-252	10	9	7
PU-270	20	20	20
PRC-25	4	4	4
RT-524	9	9	9

b. Major end items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(1) Motor Transport.

ITEM	QTY	LOCATION
Decontamination unit M-8	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communication.

ITEM	QTY	LOCATION
AN/TRC-27	3	FLSG-B
AN/TGC-14	3	FLSG-B
AN/GRA-39	1	FLSG-B

c. Battle losses not replaced: 3 AN/GRA-39 - Not recieved

9. Logistics.

a. Supply and Distribution.

(1) Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance for Headquarters Company, 9th Marines and infantry battalions under the OPCON of 9th Marines.

(2) Significant items that were in short supply included field protective mask, flak jackets, and utilities.

(3) Supply point distribution was in effect.

b. Resupply.

(1) Resupply figures, (by class), of supply to battalions under OPCON to the 9th Marines were as follows:

CLASS	NUMBER POUNDS
I	616,643
II	10,297
III	0
IV	1,700
V	207,096

(2) Total resupply figures for OPCON battalions are as follows:

UNIT	NUMBER POUNDS
1st Bn, 9th Marines	171,482
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	139,175
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	451,611
2nd Bn, 26th Marines	73,468

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Hot meals were provided by battalion rears located at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE (VCB) to units in the field as the tactical situation permitted.

d. Transportation.

(1) Surface transportation utilized Route 1, between QUANG TRI and DONG HA and Route 9, between DONG HA and VCB.

(2) HQ Co, 9th Marines organic transportation has been satisfactory. Two vehicles are presently deadlined. One vehicle is in the process of being code "H" and the other is "norm".

(3) First Platoon, Company "A", Third Motor Transport Battalion is in direct support of 9th Marines. This platoon provided vehicles for tactical and administrative troop movements, resupply and "household" committments as required. Additional vehicles on a "as required" basis were provided by the Third Marine Division. Motor Transport support has been very satisfactory.

(4) Air transportation was provided by Task Force HOTEL from MAG-36 and MAG-9. Helicopters were used for resupply, medical evacuation and troop lifts under routine and emergency conditions.

(5) A total of 17.8 tons of resupply was moved by helicopter during September.

e. Engineer Support.

(1) Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct support to 9th Marines. Engineer support continued to be very satisfactory although engineer requirements decreased during September from previous months.

f. Service Situation.

(1) This regiment used showers, bakery, ice and laundry services located at DONG HA and VCB.

(a) Electrical power supply provided by 11th Engineer Battalion has improved and has been very satisfactory.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. Headquarters Supply Situation.

(1) Headquarters Company has a 12.5 percent shortage in personnel.

(2) Stastical data on priority 02 requisitions:

(a) Seventy-nine (79) priority 02 requisitions unfilled at beginning of period.

(b) Eleven (11) priority 02 requisitions submitted

(c) Six (6) priority 02 requisitions completed.

(d) Seventy-seven (77) priority 02 requisition unfilled at end of period.

(3) Priority 02 requisitions unfilled consist of the following general catogories:

(a) Communication T/E items and repair parts.

(b) Motor Transport repair parts.

(c) Mosshall Equipment.

h. Medical.

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic RAS and BAS were evacuated to Third Medical Battalion, QUANG TRI. "C" Company, Third Medical Battalion located at VCB is receiving emergency personnel. A Dental facility is also set up at VCB.

(2) There were no medical problems encountered during this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

10. Personnel and Administration

a. Personnel

(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages

MOS	RANK	SHORTAGE
0311	E-2/E-3	15
0369	E-7	1
1141	E-4	1
2112	E-4	1
2511	E-2/E-3	5
2542	E-2/E-3/E-5	3
3051	E-4	1

(2) Rotations during Month (CONUS)

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAV OFF	NAV ENL
3	15	1	1

(3) Replacements received during Month

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAV OFF	NAV ENL
4	22	2	0

(4) Casualties 2 WIA

(5) Promotions

1stLt	Sgt	Cpl	PFC
1	2	5	1

(6) Awards Purple Hearts - 4

b. Administration

(1) Special Services During the month of September the 9th Marines Special Services had no sweatshirts to allocate, and there was no request for games.

(2) Discipline

(a) No unusual problems.
(b) Courts Martials:

	Completed	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0

(c) Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 0
(d) Company Commander's Office Hours - 0

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(3) Marine P.X., Postal Affairs and R&R

(a) P.X. The branch of the 3d Marine Division P.X. located in the 9th Marines CP stocks an adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(b) Postal Postal service during September between Division (Forward) and the 9th Marines was very good.

(c) R&R Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during this month:

OKINAWA - 1	BANGKOK - 4	HONG KONG - 2	TAIPEI - 2
MANILA - 1	KUALA LUMPUR - 1	SINGAPORE - 1	PENANG - 1
TOKYO - 1	HAWAII - 4	SYDNEY - 3	

(4) Chaplain Services

(a) On 5 September, LtCdr Robert C. FRANKLIN, CHC, USN relieved LtCdr R. D. BLACK, CHC, USNR as Regimental Chaplain. During this month, the Regimental Chaplain conducted Catholic Divine Services at the Regimental Headquarters as well as in the battalions organic to the Regiment. Protestant Divine Services were conducted at the Regimental Headquarters by the Protestant Chaplains in the Regiment, or in units in support of the Regiment. The Regimental Chaplain celebrated a total of 19 Sunday Masses with an overall attendance of 717; 20 weekday Masses with an attendance of 515. He gave 5 religious instructions; administered the Last Rites to 7 men and conducted 1 Memorial Service at the Regimental Headquarters (Rear).

(b) Unit Coverage

1st Bn, 4th Marines Headquarters 4th Marines
"W" Battery, 2d Bn, 12th Marines "G-4" area VCB
"D", "F", and HQ Battery, 2d Bn, 12th Marines
"C" Co, 3d Shore Party at VCB Task Force HOTEL

11. Civic Action. The 9th Marines has temporarily been relieved of the responsibility for Civic Action in the 3d Marine Division AO with the 12th Marines assuming the responsibility in the interim period.

12. Psychological Warfare. None utilized.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

13. Intelligence

a. Enemy situation at begining of period

Friendly forces were opposed by elements of the 320th NVA Division. Two battalions of the 52nd Regiment, 320th Division were confirmed in the regimental AO operating along and south of the DMZ northwest of the ROCK PILE. The 64th Regiment, 320th Division opposed adjacent friendly forces to the east. The location of the 48th Regiment, 320th Division and one battalion of each the 52nd and 64th Regiments were unknown. Command and control elements of the 320th Division and supporting elements also operated in the area along the southern DMZ, generally within the regimental AO. The NUI TIA PONG hill mass was suspected to harbor extensive infiltration and staging facilities.

b. Enemy action/reaction during the period.

The enemy chose not to defend in strength. He chose, rather, to sacrifice installations and material rather than expose large formations to the effect of massed air and artillery. His defense consisted primarily of delaying action by small units with liberal and effective use of command detonated DM-10 mines. These mines initiated a large percentage of contacts. Restrictive terrain, dense forest and narrow precipitous ridgelines, favored their employment. Mortars were the enemy's primary supporting arm. By mid-month accumulating intelligence indicated an extensive NVA base camp along the southern edge of the DMZ. There was additional evidence that he was employing vehicles south of the BEN HAI River. The suspected base area was centrally located along an extensive trail system extending from NVN to base area 101. Portions of this system also ran east to west, generally paralleling the DMZ, providing lateral LOC for units deployed south of the BEN HAI. Elements of the 48th Regiment, 320 Division were confirmed south of the DMZ. At least 2 battalions of this regiment were in contact with the 3d Marines to the east of the Regimental AO. Documents discovered on NUI TIA PONG suggested the presence of the 8th and 9th battalions, 29 Regiment, 325 C Division. This was not substantiated by corroborating evidence. The documents were probably left by these units while earlier transiting the infiltration route. At the on set of LANCASTER II TROUSDALE North the 320th Division had 6 known battalions committed south of the BEN HAI, 2 battalions from each of its regiments. The remaining 3 battalions were assumed available for reinforcement as their location was unknown.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

The enemy continued his tactic of avoiding major contacts and employing delaying actions. The command and control elements of the 320th Division, supporting units and significant portions of the 52nd Regiment left the area, moving probably northward across the BEN HAI and westward. Significant stores of food and munitions were again abandoned. One battalion continued to operate in the vicinity of NUI BA LAO and by the end of the month had left that area, apparently moving westward following trails south of NUI TIA PONG.

c. Analysis 9th Marines actions during the month of September resulted in marked damage to enemy monsoon plans as well as to major infiltration, staging, training, medical and command/control facilities. This damage will be compounded by the enemy's inability to quickly react and adjust his plans to a new situation. While the enemy did suffer significant personnel losses, 2 battalion equivalents, he apparently had not as yet introduced into the area those forces intended to conduct monsoon operations. Many of the bunker complexes were empty and devoid of significant debris normally associated with rapid withdrawal. Large stores of food and munitions and one large cache of new individual weapons were probably prepositioned for use by follow on units. Medical stores discovered are indicative of modern and sophisticated medicines available to the enemy. However, the loss of substantial amounts of medical supplies, as well as treatment facilities, exacerbates an existing situation characterized by a generally primitive evacuation/treatment system. PCW interrogations suggest that a large percentage of enemy units consisted of fresh troops, with but a few months service. Their morale was initially high. They were well equipped and fed but had limited training and lacked experience. They were, however, well dug in and well camouflaged and exploited the terrain, e.g., DH-10 mines along trails, and FO positions in trees.

d. Weather Heavy rains and conditions of low visibility adversely affected friendly operations, both tactical maneuver and logistic support, particularly during the first week of September. Rainfall from a tropical storm 4-7 September totaled more than 25 inches. Low overcast precluded aircraft support. Swollen streams and eroded trails and roads greatly hindered ground movement. Heavy rainshowers and/or low cloud conditions occassionally affected both air and ground movement throughout the remainder of the month. Enemy movement was likewise severely restricted during periods of heavy precipitation.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14. Air Support

a. Fixed Wing Support

(1) Fixed Wing Aircraft contributed to the success of the operations conducted by the 9th Marines. During this period many sorties were flown in close support of troops in contact, air strikes on fortified objectives, helicopter landing zone preparation, radar controlled night bombing on known and suspected enemy concentrations and strong points and night battlefield illumination. Bomb damage assessment was limited to those areas covered by the battalions in their assaults and searches. A lack of thorough coverage of adjacent areas by aerial observers was due to the inability of Marine avaition to provide coverage requested.

(2) A total of 209 close air support missions, the majority of which were scramble missions, expended over 600 tons of ordnance.

(3) 131 TPQ sorties were flown dropping 314 tons of ordnance.

(4) Tactical air observation included artillery adjustment, tactical air control, photo and visual reconnaisance missions amounting to 190 sorties and 289 hours flown.

(5) 15 illumination missions were flown by C-130 and C-117 flareships.

(6) Six (6) B-52 Arc Light missions were flown prior to Operation LANCASTER II TROUSDALE North.

(7) Ten (10) night close support missions were flown by "Spooky" gunships for units in contact just south of the DMZ.

b. Helicopter support

(1) The initiation and continuance of virtually all of the Ninth Marines activities during this period was largely dependent upon helicopter support due to the extremely rugged terrain. Though adverse weather presented a serious problem during some portions of LANCASTER - TROUSDALE North, all units were resupplied sufficiently to allow a successful progression of the operation.

(2) A total of 7,570 troops were holiliftod including 4 battalion helo assaults and the displacement of 6 artillery batteries.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(3) A total of 417.8 tons of cargo was sublifted for the Ninth Marines.

(4) Medevac helicopters flew 181 missions, evacuating 725 people.

(5) In addition to armed helicopter escort missions, UH-1E gunships flew 21 missions in close support of Ninth Marine units.

(6) 727 helicopters were utilized.

c. Personnel and equipment

(1) All battalions have (1) ALO and (1) FAC assigned.

(2) ALO and FAC's controlled 13 air strikes in their respective areas, this low figure is due to the dense vegetation and rugged terrain which limits visibility greatly.

d. Bomb damage assessment

(1) KBA 10; KBA (est) 83
(2) Bunkers destroyed 80; damaged 7
(3) Military structures destroyed 6
(4) Positions destroyed: 2 mortar positions
(5) Secondary explosions 70: secondary fires 7
(6) Miscellaneous destroyed: 1 truck, 2 bridges, 1 truck revetment, and many trail networks interdicted.

15. Fire Support

a. Artillery

(1) General. The Second Battalion (Rein), 12th Marines continued the mission of Direct Support of the 9th Marines. Numerous organizational changes and displacements occurred during the month to enable the battalion to accomplish the mission.

4 Sep, E Btry from THON SON LAM to FSB SANDY.
4 Sep, D Btry from FSB LEJEUNE to FSB BLACK.
7 Sep, W Btry(-) from FSB LEJEUNE to FSB BLACK.
11 Sep, F Btry from THON SON LAM to FSB WINCHESTER.
11 Sep, W Btry from FSB BLACK and THON SON LAM to CA LU.
14 Sep, D Btry from FSB BLACK to FSB WINCHESTER.
14 Sep, OPCON of 1st Prov 155 How Btry and 2nd Prov 155 How Btry

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

14 Sep, 1st Prov 155 How Btry from CA [illegible] to [illegible]
15 Sep, Command Grp A from VCB to FSB WINCHESTER.
16 Sep, Command Grp B from VCB to FSB WINCHESTER.
18 Sep, OPCON of B/1/13 (FSB BIRD).
18 Sep, OPCON of B/1/12 (FSB BIRD).
23 Sep, Chopped OPCON of B/1/12.
24 Sep, Chopped OPCON of 1st Prov 155 How Btry.
27 Sep, Chopped OPCON of B/1/13.
30 Sep, W Btry from CA LU to VCB.

(2) Significant events. All 9th Marines operations listed in Part III of this chronology were supported by the Second Battalion (Rein), 12th Marines. Support consisted of preparation fires, attack of targets of opportunity, and mortar suppression fires.

(3) Type missions fired.

Observed:	740
Unobserved:	1449
H&I:	1335

(4) Number of rounds fired.

105	50,520
155	3,021
107	2,523
Total	56,064

(5) Significant surveillances.

139	KIA
21	WIA
23	Bunkers destroyed
4	Secondary explosions
1	Bridge destroyed
2	Mortars destroyed
1	50 cal MG destroyed

16. Communications-Electronics

a. General. Ninth Marines Comm Platoon continued to provide support for Operations LANCASTER [illegible], TROUSDALE and LANCASTER [illegible] TROUSDALE North. FM radio and radio relay were used extensively throughout the month of September. From 16 September until 30 September the Ninth Marines Comm Platoon supported a forward CP at LZ WINCHESTER, a rear at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and a rear at DONG HA Combat Base.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

b. Comm Center. While located at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base from 1 September until 16 September Ninth Marines Comm Center continued to provide a scheduled courier between VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and DONG HA. This courier supplemented message traffic received from HOTEL with additional traffic passed from the Third Marine Division. From 16 September until 30 September courier service was extended out to the Ninth Marines forward CP at LZ WINCHESTER. Message traffic was delivered to the field on a regular schedule.

On 22 September an exclusion area was constructed in the COC at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base. A secure teletype circuit was established between Ninth Marines COC at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and the Third Marine Division COC at DONG HA utilizing a channel on the AN/TRC-97. Most downtime on the teletype circuit has been due to a deficiency in the KW-7. Total message traffic for September was two hundred and forty (240) outgoing and one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two (1932) incoming messages.

c. Wire. During the month of September the Ninth Marines Comm Platoon still continued to maintain an SB-86 switchboard at DONG HA and two SB-22 switchboards at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base. Trunk lines have been in constant use to Task Force HOTEL, First Bn, Ninth Marines and 3d Engr Bn. A five pair cable of WD-1/TT wire was installed from Ninth Marines position at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base to the top of Hill 305. Two pair of those lines are used for radio remote lines. One pair is used for radio relay which permits communications between Ninth Marines at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and Third Marines at Camp CARROLL via THON SON LAM.

On 16 September the Ninth Marines Regimental Headquarters displaced to LZ WINCHESTER. Upon arrival at LZ WINCHESTER an SB-22 was installed along with several locals and hot lines. This wire system was then linked up to the radio relay installation at LZ WINCHESTER thus forming an intergrated wire/radio relay system.

d. Radio. Radio communications during the month of September proved to be highly efficient. From 1 September until 16 September the regiment used the radios at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base to control the battalions in the field. On 15 September an advance party was sent to LZ WINCHESTER to establish a forward CP. Two tactical nets and one TACP net were activated by the advance party to insure that communications would be continuous throughout the command post displacement.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

On 16 September the CO's group and XO's group arrived. To further facilitate the control of six (6) OPCON battalions an additional tactical net was established. This additional net gave the commanding officer three (3) tactical nets with two (2) battalions on each net. In addition three KY-38's and AN/PRC-77's were always available for the use of the Regimental Commander to enable him to talk in cipher with his battalion commanders.

The radio section operated under field combat conditions. All radios were waterproofed and dug in to protect them from adverse weather and possible attack from enemy mortars and artillery. No major frequency problems were encountered during the month of September 1968.

o. Radio Relay. Radio relay comm for the month of September remained satisfactory. Several test shots were made between Camp CARROLL, DONG HA and QUANG TRI. These shots proved to be highly satisfactory. During the first week of September a relay shot was established from the top of Hill 305 to the Ninth Marines CP at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base. This circuit was unique in the tactical communications business as we remoted our regimental tactical radio nets off of the AN/TRC-27's. This was accomplished by running wire lines from the remote unit in the COC to the AN/TRC-27 which was located next to the COC. The radio signal was then picked up by the RC-292 on Hill 305 and then relayed over one parabolic reflector down to the reflecting antenna next to the COC.

On 15 September a radio relay team was dispatched to LZ WINCHESTER with the advance party to establish a radio relay shot (AN/TRC-27) between LZ WINCHESTER and THON SON LAM. Once installed, the Ninth Marines were then allocated two channels on the MRC-62 relay shot to Third Marines at Camp CARROLL. To effect this shot a strape over was accomplished between the AN/TRC-27 at THON SON LAM and the AN/MRC-62. This enabled Ninth Marines at LZ WINCHESTER to contact Third Marines at Camp CARROLL, Third Marine Division at DONG HA and Task Force HOTEL at VANDEGRIFT via the Third Marines switchboard. Eventually a relay shot was established which gave us a direct line into Task Force HOTEL. Also, the Ninth Marines Comm Platoon has the distinction of continuing to be first to establish radio communications back to higher headquarters from a position in close proximity to the DMZ. Ninth Marines installed the first tactical telephone systems at the DYEMARKER positions, A-2, A-3, A-4, C-2 and C-3 to DONG HA.

400 cycle power is no longer a problem with radio relay since eighteen (18) PU-278's have arrived.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. During the month of September, Scout Snipers were utilized by 1/9 and 3/9 for operations in and just south of the DMZ.

b. The remainder of the platoon was utilized for CP security while the 9th Marines Headquarters conducted operations out of FSB WINCHESTER from 17 September to the end of the month.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

TAB	CONTENTS
A	TASK ORGANIZATION AND OPSTAT
B	SITREPS W/ List
C	INTSUMS W/ List
D	9TH MARINES ORDERS W/ List
E	9TH MARINES AO OVERLAYS AO 0 EFFECTIVE 302400H Sep 68
F	LZs' AND FIRE SUPPORT BASES CREATED

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

I M M E D I A T E

ZNY SSSSS
O P 281425Z SEPT 68 HAS BEEN SENT
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
BLT SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT
S E C R E T
TASK ORGANIZATION
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 271530Z SEPT 68
1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE
282400H SEPT 68

UNIT	LOC	OFF/ENL	
9TH MAR (REIN)	WINCHESTER (XD 903589)	1664	
1/9	XD 911638	39	1089
2/9	XD 913560	35	1037
3/9	XD 64590	40	1167
BLT 2/26	XD 894629	33	618

GP-4
BT

SECRET

NNNN

TAB-A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 4 of 8 COPIES

ZNY QSSSS
P 021245Z OCT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO RG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 OPSTAT)
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX (-)
BT
SECRET
OPSTAT
EPORT 066 AS OF 302400H SEPT 68
A. FMF PAC O P03000.5B
B. 3RD MAR DIV O 03000.5D
PA
T I
9TH MAR HQ
CMDR COL R.C. BARROW
OPCON TF HOTEL
ADCON THIRD MARDIV
LOC LE WINCHESTER (XD 905588)
CRPER C-1
CRSUP C-1/C-1 81031

PAGE 2 1.7.#.0 025 SECRET
CREOP C-1
CRTNG C-1
PERTF 18
PEREN WWPI
PART 11
CRSUP CATEGORY C-2 SHOULD BE C-1 BY END OF OCT, WHEN BLT
TWO SLASH TWENTY SIX ARRIVES A C-1 STATUS.
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
PAR 1
COMDR LTCOL F.X. MULLETON
OPCON 9TH MAR
ADCON 3D MARDIV
LOC XD 983056
ACTIV COM
CRPE
1-2
CRSUP C-1
CREOP C-11
.45.& 8-2
DERCF 39
PP.8.99

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY_____OF_____COPIES

SECRET

TAB A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE 3 RUMHVP #25 SECRET
PART II
LACK OF PERSONNEL REPLACEMENT INFORMATION PRECLUDES
ESTIMATE OF DATE UNIT WILL ACHIEVE C-1 STATUS IN PERSONNEL
AND TRAINING.
3D BN, 9TH MAR
PAR 1
IOMO
1LT COL E.J. LAMONTAGNE
OPCON 9TH MAR
ADCON 3D MARDIV
LOC HILL 715 (XD 852593)
ACTIV COM
CRPER C-1
CREPO C-1
CRSUP C-1
CRTNG C-1
PEROF 40
PEREN 1,199
BLT TWO SLANT TWO EIX (-)
PART I
COMDR LTCOL W.F. SPARKS

PAGE 4 RUMHVP #25 SECRET
OPCON 9TH MAR
ADCON 3D MARDIV
LOC XD 897617
CRPER C-1
CRSUP C-2/C-1 681031
CREOP C-2/C-1 681031
CRTNG C-1
PEROF 71
PEREN 1,736
PART II
C
SUP AND CREOP CATEGORY C-2 WOULD HAVE BEEN UPGRADED TO
C-1 DURING OCTOBER HAD THE PREVIOUSLY SCHEDU
ED BLT
REHABILITATION PROLRAM BEEN ACCOMPLISHED. POSTPONMENT DUE
TO THE NEEDS FOR THE BLT TO CONTINUE COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN RVN PRECLUDES ATTAINING A C-1 CATEGORY PRIOR TO THE END
OF THE MONTH. EFFORTS WILL BE MADE TO IMPROVE EQUIPMENT
READINESS BY ENTERING ITEMS HELD FOR MAINTENANCE OR TURNOVER
BY 3D FST OKINAWA INTO THE FLC DA NANG, AND FLSG-B DONG HA
SHOP FOR REPAIR. A REQUEST WILL ALSO BE MADE TO DELIVER
THOSE SUPPLIES NOW HELD ON OKINAWA TO THE BLT WHILE IN
COUNTY IN AN EFFORT TO UPGRADE SUPPLY READINESS.
GP-4
BT TOR: VIA TT/021400Z/OCT 68/CON: 025/RST

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB B (SITREPs)

#26-48, SCOTIAND TROUSDALE, 31 Aug - 6 Sep 68

#49-91, LANCASTER TROUSDALE , 6 Sep-17 Sep 68

#92-145, LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, 17-30 Sep 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. P. Kozarsky

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC:jjm RELEASED BY: C.S. CHACONAS 1/18 FOR

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010047 A AUG 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 26 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 312400H TO010600H AUG 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. A. ALL UNITS CONTD OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG @ 80-68.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPS NE OF ZONE.
   B. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPS NE OF ZONE, CONT WORK ON LZ SANDY, AND CONDUCT OPS VIC LZ PLUTO EXPLOITING AREA OF CONTACT.
   C. M/3/9 WILL PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR VCB.
   D. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 4 WIA (E) 34 WIA (NE) 5 MIA 0
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 22
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0
          PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RNLEE (VC) 0
          RTNEE (NVA) 0 CIV DET 0 NON CIV 0
   C. CSWC 3 IWC 8

GP-4
BT

#26

TAB B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. P. Kozarsky 1/Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm RELEASED BY: A.P. KOZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010526Z SEP 68

53

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 27 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM:010600H TO011200H
SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919510	CGB 2/9	XD 909564	3/9 (-) AT VCB	
A/1/9	XD 942542	H 2/9	XD 927547	L/3/9	XD 961533
B/1/9	XD 938517	E 2/9	XD 909564		
C/1/9	XD 950547				
D/1/9	XD 908523	CGA 2/9	XD 894536		
		F 2/9	XD 894536		
		G 2/9	XD 894536		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE COND CTING DAY ACTS.
B. 2/9 CONTINUED TO DEVELOPE LZ'S PLUTO AND SANDY AND CONDUCTED DAY ACTS.
C. 3/9 (-) REMAINED AT VCB AS STANDBY RESERVE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
AT 070CH, H/2/9 VIC XD 927547 A SQD SIZE PATROL MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10 NVA W/1 LMG VIC XD 923552. RETURNED S/A RECD AO N STATION USING 81MM FIRES. 2 USMC WIA (E).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 WILL CONTINUE TO DE ELOPE LZ'S SANDY AND PLUTO AND CONDUCT DAY ACTS.
B. 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND CONDUCT DAY ACTS.
C. 3/9 (-) WILL REMAIN AS RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 4 WIA (E) 36 WIA (NE) 5 MIA 0
B. ENEMY
(1) DIA (C) 22
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0
PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
C. CSUC 3 IUC 8

GP-4
BT

#27

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. P. Koszarsky 1/LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: jm RELEASED BY: AP KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY_____ Z AUG 68

FROM: NINTH MAR 012340

TO: CG, TF HOTEL S-3 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 28 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 011200H TO 011800H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
C/1/9 XD 952553 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
D/1/9 XD 913518
G/2/9 XD 886537

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FINAL TO SITREP NR 25 PARA 3A.
AT 011130H SWEEP OF OBJ WAS COMPLETED. FOLLOWING IS TOTAL FR. AND EN. LOSSES COVERING F/2/9 CONTACT 311105H TO 011130H AUG.

5 AK-47
4 SKS
3 RPG-2
5 RPG-2 RDS
1 RPG-7 RDS
1 LMG
MISC. 782 GEAR
24 "A" BUNKERS
FR. CAS: 1 USMC KIA
16 USMC WIA (E)
1 USMC WIA (NE)
EN. CAS. 22 NVA (C)

12 NVA CLAYMORES
1 .50 CAL MG BARREL
300 AK-47 RDS
300 MG RDS
1 LMG CANISTER
3 AK-47 MAGAZINES
1 NVA MED. BAG

19 60MM AMMO CANS
65 60MM RDS

B. FINAL TO SITREP 27 PARA 3A.
AT 1345H, H/2/9 VIC XD 927546 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF EARLIER CONTACT FOUND 5 EXTREAMELY HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS AND 4 OTHER BLOOD TRAILS LEADING N.W., W, S.E, AND N.E. FM HILL 503. FOUND 1 LMG, 1 SKS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 57 RECOILLESS RD (DUD) 2 PACKS W/CHOW, MED. GEAR AND PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS. 1 USMC KIA, 6 WIA (E), 1 WIA (NE) EN. CAS 5 NVA (C).

#28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. AT 1645H H/2/9 VIC XD 927547 SQD PATROL MADE CONTACT W/DUG IN REIN NVA PLAT. RETURNED S/A FIRES & 60mm. AO AND FIXED WING NOW ON STATION. NEG CAS AT THIS TIME.
D. AT 1630H G/2/9 VIC XD 887538 had point elements receive 1 CHICOM GREN AND SAW 1 NVA. RETURNED S/A FIRE CALLED IN MORTS. RESULTS 3 USMC WIAE. EN LOSSES UNK.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1300H 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF TK SECTION AT FSB LEJEUNE BACK TO 3D TK BN.
B. AT 1500H G/2/9 VIC XD 893537 PATROL FOUND FIGHTING HOLE ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL. HOLE WAS CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO AFTER FURTHER SEARCHING FOUND 15-25 LARGE BUNKERS VIC XD 891548. BUNKERS WERE VERY ELABORATE W/TABLES, CHAIRS, HEAD FACILITIES, PERSONAL GEAR AND ORDNANCE. NEG FR CAS. EN LOSSES 1 AK-47.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 45 WIANE 6
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 27
C. CSWC 4 IWC 12

GP-4

BT

TOP: 01 2345Z/COURIER/SEPT. 65/RPE

#28

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/ANA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.W. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 012343 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

S3 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 29 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 011800H TO 012400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919518	CMD GRP A 2/9	XD 908543	H/2/9	XD 927547
A/1/9	XD 941542	G(-) 2/9	XD 886537	L/3/9	XD 960537
B/1/9	XD 918517	F/2/9	XD 892537	CP/3/9	VCB
C/1/9	XD 952552	CMD GRP B 2/9	XD 912561		
D/1/9	XD 913518	E/2/9	XD 912561		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1900H G/2/9 ENCOUNTERED NVA IN BUNKERS VIC XD 886538 REC'D A/W AND 60mm. RTN'D FIRE WITH S/A, 60mm AND RAN AIR STRIKES. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIAE, 5 NVA (C), AND 5 IWC.
B. REF SITREP NR 28 PARA 3-C. H/2/9 PATROL CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. SWEPT THROUGH AND SET UP DEF POS. FOUND 6 BUNKERS, 3 57 RR RDS, 1 CLAYMORE. RESULTS: 4 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE, 5 NVA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1800H M/3/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL WHO PASSED OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV.
B. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 21 PARA 3-A ADD 1 USMC WIAE NOT PREVIOUSLY RPT'D.
C. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 28 PARA 6-C ADD 1 CSWC AND 1 IWC.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 51 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 37
C. CSWC 5 IWC 18

GP-4

BT

TOP: 012350Z/COURIER/SEPT 68/

#29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 01/23 42 Z SEP 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL S-3 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 30 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 012400H TO 020600H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. D-11 E-5, J-5, CC-6
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. 2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO
C. D-11, E-5, J-3, AA-1, CC-8.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 51 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 37
C. CSWC 5 IWC 18

GP-4
BT

TOD: COURRIER/0740H. SEPT. 68/RPE

#30

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/ SC: jm RELEASED BY: C.S. CHACCHAS 1/LT

IMM DTATE/PRIORITY 22 05 22 SEP 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 32 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 020600H TO 021200H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919518	A-CP/2/9	XD 908544	H/2/9	XD 927547
A/1/9	XD 941542	B-CP/2/9	XD 912562	3/9 (-) AT VCB	
B/1/9	XD 918517	E/2/9	XD 910564	L/3/9	XD 960537
C/1/9	XD 925552	F/2/9	XD 892537		
D/1/9	XD 913517	G/2/9	XD 886538		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 2/9 CONTD TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S
B. ALL UNITS MAINTA ILD AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0840H, H/2/9 VIC XD 923544 FOUND TRAILS VIC XD 924553 WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED BY VAR SIZE NVA UNIT. W/FOOT PRINTS HEADING TO NE. AT 1035H, H/2/9 CALLED AIR STRIKES IN GENERAL AREA OF TRAIL COMPLEX W/5 SECONDARY EXPLOS AND S/A COOK-OFFS. WILL MAKE DETAILED SWEEP OF AREA.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9, 2/9 WILL CONT TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 51 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 37
C. CSWC 5 IWC 18

GP-4
BT

#31

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 021045 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL S-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 32 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 021200H TO 021800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: HAS BEEN SENT
   A. 1/9 & 2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY:
      (1) AT 1110H 2/9 VIC XD 889558 WHILE ON PEL FOUND 10 A-FRAME TYPE BUNKERS 4x5, 2 OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE A/W POS. ALSO FOUND 7 NEW CHICOM GRENS, 7 AK-47 MAGS, AND 4 BOXED 12.7mm AMMO. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA.
      (2) AT 1110H 2/9 VIC XD 889538 WHILE SEARCHING A 24 BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 3 AK-47'S, 126 82mm MORT RDS, 140 60mm MORT RDS, 92 75mm RR RDS, 150 AP AND AT MINES, 125 82mm RR RDS 7 CASES 12.7mm LINKED RDS, 8 CASES 7.62mm RDS, 4 RDS M37A2, 1 CASE MK 36, 9 CASES 9mm PISTOL AMMO, 1 CASE DYNAMITE, 1 CASE TNT, AND 4 CASES M37A2. WILL CONT TO SEARCH.
      (3) AT 1145H 2/9 VIC XD 928544 REACHED A 5 BUNKER COMPLEX WHERE THEY RAN AIR STRIKES EARLIER IN THE AM. BUNKERS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ABANDON BEFORE AIR STRIKE WITH THE FOLLOWING BEING FOUND: 5 HELMETS, 1 T-SHIRT W/BLOOD, 1 57mm RR RD, 1 60mm MORT RD, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 MACHETTE, AND 1 FIRST AID PACK.
   B. AT 1345H A/1/9 VIC XD 935542 FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF HUMAN BLOOD ON GRASS APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. AREA SEARCHED W/NO TRAIL FOUND LEADING AWAY.
   C. AT 1615H F/2/9 VIC XD 889538 WHILE SEARCHING FURTHER THE 24 BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND: 1 GRAVE W/10 HEAD STONES DATED 15-7-68, AND SURROUNDED W/WALL OF TWIGS. ALSO FOUND MISC DOCS INDICATING ELEMENTS OF 308 DIV IN AREA, 9 RPG RDS, 2 122mm RKTS, 1 MINE, 2 CLAYMORES, 30 FUSES FOR 60mm MORT, 41 60mm MORT RDS, 2 UNK TYPE RDS, 300-400 50 CAL RDS, 1 AK-47 BANANA CLIP, 6 DRUM MAGS, AND 14 CHICOM GRENS. WILL TEAR UP FLOORES OF BUNKERS AND MAKE FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA IN THE AM.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDICTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 5 WIAE 51 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 37
   C. CSWC 5 INC 21

CP-4
BT

#32

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Kozausky 1/LT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JEF RELEASED BY: A.P. SZARSKI 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 030012 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 33 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 021800H TO 022400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919518	A-CP/2/9	XD 908544	E/2/9	XD 910564
A/1/9	XD 942543	F/2/9	XD 892537	3/9(-)	AT VCB
B/1/9	XD 918517	G/2/9	XD 886537	L/3/9	XD 960537
C/1/9	XD 954552	B-CP/2/9	XD 912562		
D/1/9	XD 913517	H/2/9	XD 927547		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
D-1, J-2, L-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1600H C/1/9 VIC XD 958550 HEARD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT MOVING SE. RECONNED BY FIRE W/M-79 AND S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 1650H-1705H G/2/9 VIC XD 887526 OBSR'D 3 EXPLOS. FIRST EXPLO SHOOK GRD W/SMALL CLOUD OF SMOKE. SECOND EXPLO HAD A LARGE MUSHROOM CLOUD OF DUST AND SMOKE APPROX 600' IN AIR. THIRD EXPLO VIC XD 884553 CAUSED FIRE BALL 500' IN AIR W/TRACERS SEEMING TO GO OFF IN THE CLOUD. AO WAS CALLED TO OBSR AND DETERMINE CAUSE OF EXPLOS.

(3) AT 1705H H/2/9 VIC XD 882538 FOUND 9 A-FRAME BUNKERS 3x5x6 W/2' OVERHEAD. ALSO FOUND 82mm MORT PIT APPROX 2 DAYS OLD AND 102 82mm MORT RDS, 32 OF WHICH WERE FUSED. WILL CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA.

(4) AT 1730H E/2/9 VIC XD 910564 REC'D 31 82mm RDS RESULTING IN 23 USMC WIAE. FIRED COUNTER MORT MSN W/81mm ON SUSP EN POS VIC XD 901582 W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 1930H TF HOTEL ASSUMED OPCON OF K/3/9 FROM CG, 3D MAR DIV AND PASSED OPCON TO 4TH MAR SAME DTG.

C. AT 1740H K/2/9 VIC XD 930544 FOUND A NEW TRAIL RUNNING S FOR 300 M. TRAIL WAS 100' BELOW RIDGE LINE ALONG A VERY STEEP AREA. TRAIL IS 1½'-2' WIDE AND FLAT W/50 M OF TRAIL BEING REIN BY LOGS. THE TRAIL COULD BE USED AS AN OP W/EXCELLENT OBSR OF CAMP CARROLL, ROCKPILE, VCB AND HILL 715. ALONG TRAIL WAS 2 HALF BUILT POS. POSSIBLE MORT OR RKT POS. FOUND 6 SMOKE GRENS TIED IN TREE TOPS, R RECENT HUMAN WASTE, 1 BURIED PRESSURE TYPE ANTI-VEHICLE MINE, AND ALSO WHILE DIGGING FOX HOLE FOUND 1 MINE (CMP DETONATED). BLEW MINES IN PLACE. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

E. AT 2130H C/1/9 LP VIC XD 947553 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POS. THREW 2 M-26 GRENS AND USED 10 M-79 RDS. EST 7 NVA IN FRONT OF POS. PULLED LP BACK AND FIRED ARTY MSN WILL SEARCH AREA IN AM.

#33

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 37
C. CSWC 5 IWC 21

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

#33

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. P. Kosarsky 1/LT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 030000 SEP 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL S-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 022400H TO 030600H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
D-11 J-2 L-3
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS IAW FRAG O 83-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 5 KIA 74 WIA (E) 8 WIA (NE)
B. ENEMY: 37 KIA (C)
C. CSWC 2 IWC 21

GP-4
BT

#34

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/UNA:jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 13 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 35 FOR OP SCOTLAND THOUSDAIE FROM: 030600H TO 031200H SEPT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919516	E/2/9	XD 912562
A/1/9	XD 943538	F/2/9	XD 892537
B/1/9	XD 918517	G/2/9	XD 886537
C/1/9	XD 960537	H/2/9	XD 920555
D/1/9	XD 913517	CP/3/9	VGB
A-CP/2/9	XD 906544	L/3/9	XD 943538
B-CP/2/9	XD 912562		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 83-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0745H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 924549 MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND CHECK AREA. RESULTS: 1 NVA (C), 2 AK-47'S 6 CHICOMS, AND 1 CLAYMORE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. ADDITION TO SITREP NR 32 PARA 4-C. ADD 10 NVA (C) TO TOTALS THIS SITREP WHICH WERE FOUND IN GRAVE.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 83-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 148
C. CSUC 5 INC 23

GP-4
BT

#35

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/ANA:MEP RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031500Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 36 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 031200H TO 031800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A/1/9 VCS H/2/9 XD 912562
E/2/9 XD 900571 A-3P/2/9 XD 889538
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 83-68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1205H, G/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 882538 FOUND 4 BUNKERS & 3 CLAYMORES ATTACHED TO TREES. ALSO OBSR'D 3 NVA RUN INTO MORE BUNKERS. AO ON STATION SAID BUNKER COMPLEX EXTENDED 50 M ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. FIRED 60mm MSN AND RAN AIR STRIKES. 2 BUNKERS DEST'D.
B. AT 1530H, AO REPORTED 3 NVA IN OPEN VIC XD 883543 TO G/2/9 VIC XD 885537. FIRED 60mm MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.
C. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 32 PARA 4-A-2. F/2/9 COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA MENTION IN ABOVE SITREP AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL GEAR: 289 82mm RDS, 380 60mm RDS, 120 RPG RDS, 5 CASES 50 CAL AMMO, 1 CASE 7.62 AMMO, 12 CASES AT MINES, 2 CASES LIGHT MG AMMO, 5 CASES TNT, 1 CASE DYNAMITE, 20 BUNKERS 6x3, 8 BUNKERS 8x15.
D. AT 1705H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 896535 FOUND 8 BUNKERS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. EACH BUNKER HAD 1 TO 3 F HOLES NEAR BY.
E. AT 1800H, CHOPPED OPCON A/1/9 TO TF HOTEL.
F. AT 1800H, ASSUMED OPCON K/3/9 FROM TF HOTEL.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 48
C. CIWC 5 INC 52

GP-4

BT

#36

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G.S. Chacoras

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 040015 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 37 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 031800H TO 032400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. D-13, H-1, J-1, P-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. D-13, H-1, J-1, P-1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 48
   C. CSWC 5 IWC 23

GP-4

BT

#37

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSG:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACCHAS 2/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 4413Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

63

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 38 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 032400H TO 061060H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. AT 061000H, K/L/3/9 WILL CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ WINCHESTER, IAW 9TH MAR, FRAG O 84-68. ADDITIONALLY AT 060CH 1/3/9 WILL BE CHOPPED OPCON FROM 4TH MAR TO 9TH MAR BEING PREPARED TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN SAME AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (H) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 48
C. CHUC 5 IWC 23

GP-4
BT

#38

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. P. Koszarsky 1/LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: jjm RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041245Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 39 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 040600H TO 041200H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 906512	A-CP/2/9	XD 889538	B-CP/2/9	XD 913562
B/1/9	XD 906520	G/2/9	XD 886538	H/2/9	XD 913562
C/1/9	XD 960536	F/2/9	XD 893538	E/2/9	XD 900571
D/1/9	XD 913518	I/K/L/CP/3/9	AT VCB		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. (REF SITREP NR 38 PARA 5 A.) HELIBORNE ASSUALT INTO LZ WINCHESTER HAS BEEN SLIPPED 24 HRS TO 051000H.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 18
C. CSWC 5 IWC 23

GP-4
BT

#39

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. P. Koszarsky 1st LT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JEF RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1.LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041022 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 40 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 041200H TO 041800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
B/1/9 XD 889517
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 48
C. CSWC 5 IWC 23

GP-4

BT

#40

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/AWA:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050012Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

53

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 43 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 041800H TO 042400H SEPT 6

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY KIA (C) 48
C. CSWC 5 IWC 23

GP-4
BT

41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3BANA: jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050012 SEPT 68

53

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 42 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 042400H TO 050600H SEP

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. 2/9 WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
C. 3/9 (-) WILL HELILIFT TO LZ WINCHESTER.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. KIA (C) 48
C. CSWC 5 IWC 23

GP-4
ET

*42

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANALYZER: 3d/GSG: 15m RELEASED BY: G.S. GRAGONAS

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050520Z SEPT 68

FROM: HILTI MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERSONNEL INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 43 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 0506200H TO 0512000H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 906512	A-CP/2/9	XD 889538	B/2/9	XD 900571
A/1/9	VCB	G/2/9	XD 886538	I/K/L/M/9	VCB
B/1/9	XD 889517	F/2/9	XD 899538		
C/1/9	XD 960537	B-CP/2/9	XD 912562		
D/1/9	XD 913517	H/2/9	XD 910564		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS COMBD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 85-68 WITH 3/9 BEING HELD IN PLACE BECAUSE OF THE INCLEMENT WEATHER.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY OPS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1000H, G/2/9 VIC XD 885538 OBSRD 5 NVA SUSP TO HAVE BEEN CONDUCTING RECON OF 2/9'S POS AND FIRED S/A W/NVA DISAPPEARING INTO BRUSH. CHECKED AREA FINDING FOOT PRINTS AND ABANDONED GEAR.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/9 WILDLIFE TO LZ WINCHESTER CONSOLIDATED WITH H/2/9 ST LUDWIG BY TO BE TRUCKED FROM PRESENT POS TO VCB.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 85-68.
6. CASUALTIES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 0
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 28
C. CSWC 5 RWC 23

CP-4
HR

#43

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3V/CSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/7E.

G.S. Chaconas

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 051140 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 44 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 051200H TO 051600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONT'D OPS IAW 9TH FRAG O 85-68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1245H 3/2/9 VIC XD 879537 WHILE CHECKING OUT A TRAIL FOUND 2 NVA KIA (C) APPROX 3-4 DAYS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER W/SIGHT FOR 12.7mm ANTI-AIR MG, AND 100' NVA DET CORD. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA.
   B. AT 1530H 3/2/9 VIC XD 884512 FOUND MISC STRIPS OF LINK 12.7mm TRACER AMMO WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PART OF THE NVA GEAR FOUND BY THE EN ON SEPT 2. ALSO FOUND AND DEST'D 30 BUNKERS 6x4m A-FRAME TYPE W/2'-3' DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD, 10 60mm MORT RDS, 5 BOXES 12.7mm AMMO, 1 AK-47, AND QUANITY OF DEMO. ALSO OBSR'D 1 NVA RUNNING INTO TREE LINE WHILE BUNKERS WERE BEING BLOWN. WILL CONT DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA.
5. PLANS:
   A. 3/9 BEGAN PLANNING FOR BN SIZE HELO ASSAULT INTO MELEI LZ'S ON BOTH SIDES OF CAM LO RIVER W/MSN TO SUPPORT 3D MAR OPS.
   B. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 85-68 WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 50
   C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

#44

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JHF RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY/1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY [illegible] SEPT 68

5-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 FOR OP SCOTLAND CROUSDALE FROM: 051800H TO 052400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 906512
A/1/9 VCB
B/1/9 XD 889517
C/1/9 XD 960537
D/1/9 XD 913517

A-CP/2/9 XD 889538
G/2/9 XD 893538
F/2/9 XD 886538
B-CP/H/E/2/9 XD 900571

I/L/K/3/9 VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
D-20
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA 50
C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

HAS BEEN SENT

#45

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jja RELEASED BY: A.P. MONTANSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY [illegible] SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 46 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 052400H TO 060600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE-
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

#46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA: jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY SEPT 68

3D MARINE DIVISION

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

34/06 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITRPE NR 47 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 060600H TO 061200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 INC 24

GP-4
BT

X	W				3						
S-3	S-3 A	S-3 B	S-3 C	S-4	ADJ	FSCC	OP C	ASST. CHIEF			

#47

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/VNA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.N. ALCOCK 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 0611 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

153

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 48 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 061200H TO 061800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 905512	E/2/9	XD 900572
B/1/9	XD 888518	F/2/9	XD 894538
C/1/9	XD 960536	G/2/9	XD 886537
D/1/9	XD 913517	H/2/9	XD 900572
A-CP/2/9	XD 889537	3/9	VCB
B-CP/2/9	XD 900572		

53

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1730H, ASSUMED OPCON M/3/9 FROM TF HOTEL.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

#48

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTED: 3W/GSC:JEP RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

CHELLAGE/PRIORITY 862326 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

Has Been Sent 5-3

TO: CG, 1F HONEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 49 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 061800H TO 062400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   E-8, F-8, U-12, V-3.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   E-8, U-12, F-8, W-3.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 50
   C. CSLC 5 INC 24

SF-4

BW

#49

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEP RELEASED BY: G.B. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 062325 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

Has Been Sent

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERSHAELE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 58 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 062400H TO 070600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'L POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO BEING PREPARED TO REVERT TO DIV RESERVE ON 18 HR NOTICE.
B. 2/9 WILL CONT OPS IN ASSIGNED AO BEING PREPARED TO BEGIN OPS WEST OF LZ KRYPTON.
C. 3/9 WILL BE PREPARED AT 1330H TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ WINCHESTER TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN SUPPORT OF 3D MAR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4

EF

#50

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ~~[illegible]~~ Z SEP? 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 51 FOR OP LANCASTER THOUSDALE FROM: 070600H TO 071200H SEP? 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 905512		A&CP/2/9	XD	889537
B/1/9	XD 888518		F/2/9	"	892538
C/1/9	" 960536		G/2/9	"	886537
D/1/9	" 913517		B-CP/2/9	"	900572
3/9	AT VCB		E/2/9	"	900572
			H/2/9	"	900572

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 2/9 ESTABLISHED NEW LZ'S VIC XD 889537 DESIGNATED AS LZ NEPTUNE AND VIC XD 886537 DESIGNATED LZ URANUS.
5. PLANS:
A. C/1/9 IS SCHEDULED FOR ADMIN. HELILIFT FOR FSB NEPTUNE TO LZ PLUTO.
B. K/1/3/9 SCHEDULED TO BE HELILIFTED INTO LZ WINCHESTER IAW FRAG O 85-68.
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4
BT

#51

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1/Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK/JEF RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 071050 8 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 52 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 071200H TO 071800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. C/1/9 WAS HELILIFTED FROM FSB LEJEUNE TO LZ PLUTO.
B. 3/9 MELBOURNE ASSAULT. LAW FRAG O 85-68 WAS DELAYED UNTIL 081000H.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AC[illegible].
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1240H F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 893538 FOUND POSSIBLE HOSPITAL SITE CONTAINING 2 RECT LIVING BUNKERS 8x16x5 W/BAMBOO DECK AND 3 LAYERS OF 4" LOGS W/DIRT AS-OVERHEAD. 1 A-FRAME TYPE LIVING BUNKER 5x4x3 AND 1 STRAW HUTCH 8x10x6 BELIEVED TO BE USED FOR COOKING (FOUND 4 STOVES 10" DIA DUG INTO GRD.) AREA IS ADJACENT TO WATERFALL. ALSO FOUND THE DATE "30 May 1968" CARVED IN TREE. WILL BLOW BUNKERS AFTER COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA.
B. AT 1545H F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 903536 FOUND COMPLEX OF 9 LIVING BUNKERS OF DIFFERENT SIZES W/INTER CONNECTING TRENCH LINE. FOUND WRITING ON 8 NEAR-BY TREES. ON TRAIL THAT LEADS SOUTH FROM COMPLEX WAS A CHICOM CLAYMORE TRIP BOOBY TRAP. S-2 REP WILL RELAY WRITING FROM TREES TO S-2.
C. AT 1350H THE HELILIFT OF C/1/9 FROM FSB LEJEUNE TO LZ PLUTO COMMENCED. LIFT WAS DELAYED DUE TO WEATHER/MECHANICAL REASONS. 1 PLT AT LZ PLUTO AND C/1/9(-) AT FSB LEJEUNE AT TIME OF SITREP RELEASE.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 24 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 NVC 24

GP-4

BT

5 - HAS BEEN SENT

#52

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TRANSMIT: SP/NMA:MT[redacted] MEMORANDUM BY: W.M[redacted]OCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY [redacted] 6 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: : CG, TF HOMEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 53 FOR OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 0730CH TO 0730CH SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/1/9	XD 905512	B-GP/2/9	XD 900572	3/9 VCS
B/1/9	XD 890515	E/2/9	XD 900572	
C/1/9	XD 959536	F/2/9	XD 893538	
D/1/9	XD 913517	G/2/9	XD 885537	
A-GP/2/9	XD 889537	E/2/9	XD 900572	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. D-15, E-4, CC-3.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. D-10, E-4, CC-3.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 50
   C. CSWG 5 MIG 24

S-3

GP-4

LP

HAS BEEN SENT

#53

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/UNA: jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK LT/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 05 0230 2 SEPT 66

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 54 FOR LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 072400H TO 080600H SEPT 66

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRIES:
(1) AT 071100H, G/2/9 VIC XD 882537 WHILE SEARCHING AND DESTROYING BUNKERS, PERSONNEL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE.
(2) AT 071100H, G/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 876536 FOUND 6 A-FRAME BUNKERS AND 75 RDS 60MM AMMO. BLEW AMMO.
(3) AT 071200H, D/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 698503 FOUND 1 LARGE GUN PIT OF UNK TYPE AND 20 BUNKERS. ALL WERE DEST'D.
(4) AT 071400H, D/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 901504 FOUND 4 BUNKERS WITH TRENCHES FORMING PERIMETER 30M IN DIAMETER. AREA TARGETED FOR ARTY AND ATR.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 AND 2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. C/1/9 (-) WILL HELILIFT TO LZ PLUTO.
C. 3/9 WILL HELILIFT TO LZ WINCHESTER AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY KIA: 5 WIA (E) 76 WIA (NE) 8
B. KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

#54

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: [illegible] RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT
080501
IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL : PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 55 FOR OP LANCASTER THOUSDALE FROM: 080600H TO 081200H SEPT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 906517	A-CP/2/9	XD 889538	H/2/9	XD 900572
B/1/9	" 898515	B-CP/2/9	XD 900571	3/9	AT VCH
G/1/9	" 886537	E/2/9	XD 900571		
D/1/9	" 914517	F/2/9	XD 883537		
		G/2/9	XD 876537		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. G/1/9 (-) HILOLIFT FROM LZ LEJUNE TO LZ PLUTO WAS COMPLETED AT 1000H AND AT SAME DTG G/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/9.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 54 PARA 4A-1 ADD TOTAL OF 3 USMC WIAE AS NOTED TOTALS THIS SITREP.
B. AT 0900H, E/2/9 VIC XD 884572 FOUND 6 BUNKERS APROX 1 WEEK OLD, 6x4x4. ALSO FOUND MISC DOCS MENTIONING DONG HA, QUANG TRI, LZ STUD. WILL FORWARD DOCS AND CONT TO SEARCH AREA.
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 WILL BEGIN MOVE FOR OPS WEST IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. 3/9 HILOLIFT INTOLZ WINCHESTER HAS BEEN SLIPPED UNTIL 1530H AND WILL GO AT THAT DTG IF AIR IS AVAILABLE.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 77 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 INC 24

GP-4
BT

#55

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: W. [illegible] TELEPHONED TO: [illegible]

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY [illegible] 8 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 56 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 081200H TO 081000H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   B/1/9 XD 874523 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
   D/1/9(-) XD 913517
   A-CP/2/9 XD 879538
   F/2/9 XD 871536

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   THE 1530H MOVT OF 3/9 FROM VGB TO LZ WINCHESTER HAS BEEN CANCELLED.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. ATTRITION/SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1310H E/2/9 VIC XD 912562 REC'D 10 RDS 122mm RKTS AND 20 82mm MORT RDS IMPACTING INSIDE LINES W/9 USMC WIAE. AC ON STATION OBSR'D EN POS W/FIXED WING AND ARTY BEING UTILIZED VIC XD 876644.
   B. AT 1330H ALEXANDER 6 ARRIVED VGB DEPARTING AT 1350H.
5. PLANS:
   AT 0900H 9 SEPT 3/9 TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ WINCHESTER. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT CHANGING OF ORIENTED EAST TO NE.
   ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AOTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 5 WIAE 86 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 50
   C. CSWC 5 INJ 21

GP-4

DT

#56

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: SV/APE[redacted] RELEASED BY A[redacted]SZANSKY 1/Lt.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 082350 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOBEL

HAS BEEN SENT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 57 FOR OP LANCASTER BROUSDALE FROM 081800H TO 082400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 906513	F/2/9	XD 872526
B/1/9	XD 874523	C/1/9 (-)	XD 896527
D/1/9	XD 913517	H-MP/2/9	XD 900571
3/9 AT VCB		H/3/9	XD 900571
A-CP/2/9	XD 879538	E/2/9	XD 886572
G/2/9	XD 872535		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. F-6, J-2.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1850H H/2/9 UNIT AT LZ SANDY VIC XD 910564 REC'D 4 107mm RNDS. FIRED COUNTER ARTY ON SUSP EN POS VIC XD 872538. NEG CAS.
   B. LZ LOCATED VIC XD 871535 DESIGNATED LZ GAZELLE.
5. PLANS:
   ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 5 WIAE 86 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 50
   C. CSWC 5 INC 21

GP-4

#57

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JJH RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY W/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 08 2340 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAF

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 58 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 082400H TO 090600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED INTO LZ WINCHESTER AND COMMENCE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (M) 86 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4
BT

#58

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA: jm RELEASED BY: W.M. AYCOCK LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 090500B 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 59 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 090600H TO 091200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 901512	G/2/9	XD 873535
A/1/9	VGB	H/2/9	XD 900571
B/1/9	XD 874523	CP/3/9	XD 904588
C/1/9	XD 886538	I/3/9	XD 904588
D/1/9	XD 923517	K/3/9	XD 894588
A-CP/2/9	XD 900571	L/3/9	XD 904588
B-CP/2/9	XD 900571	M/3/9	XD 904588
E/2/9	XD 885572		
F/2/9	XD 869536		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 AND 2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
B. 3/9 HELILIFTED FROM VGB TO LZ WINCHESTER.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0945H, G/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 873537 WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL RAN INTO 1 COMMAND DETONATED MINE AND REC'D SNIPER FIRE. LINKED UP WITH C/1/9 PATROL AND S.EPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIAE.
B. AT 1100H, L/3/9 VIC XD 904588 REC'D S/A FIRE AND RPG'S. RETD FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (C).
C. AT 1130H, K/3/9 VIC XD 898588 REC'D S/A FIRE. RTND FIRE W/ARTY ISN AND S/A. U/UNK RESULTS.
D. AT 1135H, E/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 885572 RAN INTO COMMAND DETONATED MINE AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VIC XD 884572. RTND FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY MIX. W/UNK RESULTS; 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0930H, LT. GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP, DEPARTED AT 0945H.
B. AT 0950H, HELILIFT OF 3/9 TO LZ WINCHESTER WAS STARTED, COMPLETED AT 1155H.
C. AT 1000H, ARRIVED OP-CON OF A/1/9 FROM TF HOTEL.
D. AT 1045H, MAJ GEN DRAKE ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP, DEPARTED AT 1255H.
E. AT 1125H, LT GEN STEELMAN ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP, DEPARTED AT 1230H.

#59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:--
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIA (E) 89 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 52
C. CSWO 5 IWC: 24

BT CCN-231

#59

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3D/GNA:JEF [redacted] RELEASED BY: W.N. [redacted]K 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 09/2.36 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, 1ST HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: REHEARSALS INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 60 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 091200H TO 091800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   F/2/9 XD 882540 L/3/9 XD 908589
   K/3/9 XD 897588 M/3/9 XD 900588
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
   A. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 59 PARA 3-C. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 1 USMC KIA AND 9 NVA (C). ALSO FOUND 1 DH-10 MINE RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DEST'D MINE IN PLACE.
   [redacted]. AT 1500H, K/3/9 VIC XD 904588 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VIC XD 892588. RETN'D FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIAE.
   C. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 59 PARA 3-D. USED AO TO CALL IN AIR STRIKES AND ARTY MSN WHILE E CO WITHDREW CASUALTIES FROM AREA. ADD 2 USMC WIAE NOT REPORTED IN INITIAL REPORT.
   D. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3-E THIS SITREP. K/3/9 VIC XD 895588 CONTINUED TO REC S/A FIRE FROM EST NVA SQD VIC XD 893588. CONTINUING ATTACK.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1200H, B/1/9 VIC XD 879530 FOUND RECENTLY USED TRAIL 2-3 FT WIDE W/WOODEN HAND RAILS IN STEEP AREAS. TRAIL RAN WEST AND THEN TURNED NORTH.
   B. AT 1419H, K/3/9 VIC XD 897597 WAS FIRED UPON BY AN ARMY GUNSHIP. FIRE APPEARED TO COME FROM RIGHT DOOR GUN. DID NOT APPEAR THAT GUNSHIP REC'D ANY FIRE FROM GROUND. GUNSHIP DID NOT CHECK IN ON 3/9'S 1/4 NET. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIAE.
6. PLANS:
   [redacted]. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACT[redacted]
7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 7 WIAE 93 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 81
   C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

SP-4

SE

#60

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 092327 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

253

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 61 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 091800H TO 092400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
F/2/9 XD 863540
L/3/9 XD 917587
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDICTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. D-24, J-6.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1945H K/3/9 VIC XD 987588 REP'T CONTACT [redacted] WITH 3/9 CONSOLIDATING THEIR POS. DURING CONTACT THEY REC'D 61mm MORT RDS IMPACTING W/IN THEIR POS. EN MORT CREW AND GUN DEST FOR 1 CSWC AS NOTED THIS SITREP. RESULTS OF ALL OF 3/9'S CONTACT: 3 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE AND 23 NVA KIA (C). CORRECT TOTALS NOTED THIS SITREP.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 091015H B/1/9 VIC XD 877514 FOUND 9 REIN BUNKERS 6x3x4 W/LOGS AND DIRT BEING USED AS OVERHEAD. ALSO FOUND: 18 82mm MORT RDS, 3 SETS MESS GEAR, 1 RPG BOOSTER RD, 1 BAG RICE. BUNKERS AND GEAR DEST W/DEMO W/SEARCH OF AREA BEING CONT'D.
(2) AT 091200H B/1/9 VIC XD 877529 FOUND EN TRAIL NETWORK RUNNING FROM XD 873524 W/SW IN DIRECTION OF HOOCHES EST TO BE 3-5 MONTHS OLD, LOCATED VIC XD 874524. ALSO FOUND: RICE EST TO BE 3 DAYS OLD, BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD 2-3 DAYS OLD. FURTHER DOWN TRAIL VIC XD 875527 AREA LOOKED WELL TRAVELED W/WOOD STEPS AND HAND RAILS. AT XD 877529 TRAIL RUNS N W/FRESH FOOT PRINTS EVIDENT IN AREA, AND CAVES BEING OBSR'D VIC HILL 844 AT XD 871535. CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA W/NO FURTHER FINDS.
(3) AT 091200H F/2/9 VIC XD 865538 OBSR'D 2 NVA 300 M'S UP TRAIL. F/2/9 FIRED S/A W/NVA MOVING INTO UNDERBRUSH AT SIDE OF TRAIL. WHEN AREA CHECKED THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND: BLOOD TRAIL LEADING AWAY, 1 OLD A-FRAME BUNKER 6x3x3, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 CHICOM GREN. CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN.
(4) AT 091300H B/1/9 VIC XD 872529 FOUND SUSP NVA AIMING STAKES MADE OF STICKS POINTING TO W. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGNIFICANT FINDS.
(5) AT 091400H B/1/9 VIC XD 872522-XD 873522 FOUND EN BASE CAMP COMPLETE W/STRAW TYPE HOOCHES AND TUNNELS BUILT INTO CLIFF WALL. UNABLE TO DETERMINE AGE OR TIME LAST USED WILL CONT SEARCH.
(6) AT 091430H G/2/9 XD 868534 FOUND 20 WELL CAMOUFLAGED LIVING BUNKERS 6x4' APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND 20 AT MINES AND TRAIL LEADING TO STREAM. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE.
(7) AT 091545H 1/9 VIC XD 873518 FOUND 1 TRAIL AT XD 873518 W/5 FIGHTING HOLES 30 M'S APART ALONG ITS SIDES. HOLES WERE APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND 2½x1½x2½'. ALSO FOUND: OLD C-RAT TINS, PIECE OF POTTERY. EST'D 3 DAY OLD FOOTPRINTS, CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA W/NO FURTHER RESULTS.

#61

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 092325 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 62 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 092400H TO 100600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   B. 1/9 & 2/9 WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 88-68 WHILE CONDUCTING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
   C. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO ORIENTED PRIMARILY W AND NW.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 9 WIAE 110 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 73
   C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

#62

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Kozarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JEF RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 10 0430 SEPT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 63 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 100600H TO 101200H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 869538	CP/3/9	XD 904588	A-AP/2/9	XD 889538
A/1/9	AT VC3	I/3/9	XD 904588	F/2/9	XD 863540
B/1/9	XD 874522	K/3/9	XD 896588	G/2/9	XD 872535
C/1/9	XD 886538	L/3/9	XD 917587	B-CP/2/9	XD 900571
D/1/9	XD 913518	M/3/9	XD 900588	H(-)/2/9	XD 900571
				E/2/9	XD 885572

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. CUMULATIVE CASUALITY RPT FOR 3/9 FOR PERIOD 090900H TO 100800H. 6 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE, 23 NVA (C). ADD 3 USMC KIA TO THIS SITREP.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0930H MAJGEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT THIS POS. TOGETHER W/BN-6 MADE VISITS TO 9TH MAR UNIT LOCATIONS.
B. AT 0945H, E/2/9 VIC XD 887573 WHILE RECEIVING EXTERNAL RESUPPLY CHOPPER DROPPED LOAD PREMATURILY DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS. RESULTED IN 2 WIAE NBC.
C. AT 1100H, M/3/9 VIC XD 881595 FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5x6x5 USED IN LAST 24 HRS. ALSO FOUND 1 POT OF CHOW, 1 SCREW ON TOP FROM 120mm MORT CAN, 6 SAFETY RINGS AND 1 MORT POS. DEST'D BY AIR.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 12 WIAE 110 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 73
C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4

BT
CW-256

#63

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JEF RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 1012 1812 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 64 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 101200H TO 101800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
E/2/9 XD 873579 K/3/9 XD 899588
L/2/9 XD 907587 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1200H H/2/9 VIC XD 904566. FOUND A 3' WIDE EXCELLENT TRAIL WHICH RUNS EAST WEST. CHECKED SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
B. AT 1200H F/2/9 VIC XD 856545 FOUND VACANT CAMP SITE 1-2 DAYS OLD. HAS A SMALL TRAIL LEADING AWAY TO S.E. FOUND WERE 25 A-FRAME BUNKERS 6x5x6 W/2' OVERHEAD, W/6 NEARBY FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING AMMO CACHE ON LOG PLATFORM ABOVE GRD. 10 BOXES 50 CAL, 28 CASES 82mm RDS 3 PER CASE, 1 CAN OF FUSES, 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS, 10 RDS OF 82mm MORT RDS, 1 155mm ARTY RD, 1 105mm RD, 2 CHICOM GREN. PATROL IS STILL SEARCHING AREA AND WILL BRING BACK SAMPLES AND DEST THE REST.
C. AT 1620H BRIG GEN CHIPP-ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP DEPARTED 1700H.
D. AT 1100H B/1/9 VIC XD 844524 FOUND 1 L-SHAPED BUNKER 6x3x4 W/CUT FIELDS OF FIRE. HAD 3" LOG REIN W/DIRT AS OVERHEAD. NOT RECENTLY USED. DEST'D BUNKER AND CONT'D PATROL.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 12 WIAE 110 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 73
C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

#64

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 102357 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 65 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 101800H TO 102400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
E/2/9 XD 884573
OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. REF SITREP NR 59 PARA 3-D AND SITREP NR 60 PARA 3-C. E/2/9 COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND 20 BUNKERS AND ASSORTED BLOODY CLOTHING. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRIES:
(1) AT 0845H, B/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 813522 FOUND 1 SMALL CAVE WITH SLEEPING AREA AND FRESH RICE INSIDE.
(2) AT 1000H, B/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 871519 FOUND 1 TRAIL RUNNING WEST.
(3) AT 1430H, D/1/9 PA TROL VIC XD 875511 WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL, HEARD VOICES. FIRED 60mm MSN AND CHECKED AREA. FOUND 2 BUNKERS WHICH WERE BLOWN.
(4) AT 1445H, B/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 876519 SAW ONE EN RUNNING DOWN TRAIL WITH NO WEAPON. CHECK AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
(5) AT 1750H C/1/9 COMPLETED SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX. (REF SITREP NR 61 PARA 4-B) FOUND 32 100 LB BAGS OF RICE, 21 100 LB BAGS OF ROCK SALT AND 12 60mm RDS. TOOK SAMPLES OF GEAR AND BLEW REMAINDER.
B. AT 1800H, F/2/9 VIC XD 854543 FOUND COMPLEX OF 40 A-FRAME BUNKERS. WILL BLOW BUNKERS TOMORROW.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 12 WIAE 110 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 74
C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

#65

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 102359 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 66 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 102400H TO 110600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 12 WIAM 110 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 24
   C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

#66

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:1jm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/, PRIORITY 110425Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 67 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 110600H TO 111200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 906512	CP/3/9	XD 903589	A-CP/2/9	XD 889538
A/1/9	VCB	I/3/9	XD 896581	F/2/9	XD 863540
B/1/9	XD 884518	K/3/9	XD 903587	G/2/9	XD 872535
C/1/9	XD 886538	L/3/9	XD 903589	B-CP/2/9	XD 900571
D/1/9	XD 913518	M/3/9	XD 893589	H/2/9	XD 900571
				E/2/9	XD 885573

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 89-68
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0930H, E/2/9 VIC XD 880579 RECD S/A AND CLAYMORE FIRE FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT WELL DUG IN. AO ON STATION OBSRD A/W POS AND WILL USED TRAIL SYSTEM. CALL ARTY AND RAN FIXED WING W/UNK RESULTS.
   B. AT 0945H, M/3/9 VIC XD 897589 FOUND 6 NVA BUNKERS, 12 FIGHTING HOLES, AND MISC C-RAT CANS. POS APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED. WILL CONTD TO SEARCH AREA.
   C. AT 1005H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED VCB. DEPARTING AT 1030H.
   D. AT 1035H, BRG GEN CHIP ARRIVED VCB. DEPARTING AT 1100H.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   B. HQ/C/B/1/9 WILL BE LIFTED FROM THEIR RESPECTIVE POS INTO VCB WHEN AIR IS MADE AVAILABLE. D/1/9 WILL REMAIN AT FSB BLACK BEING PREPARED TO BE LIFTED TO VCB ON SHORT NOTICE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIA (E) 110 WIA (NE) 8
   B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 74
   C. CSWC 6 IWC 21

GP-4
BT

CCN: 258

#67

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/CSO:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAMONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 111026Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 68 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 111200H TO 111800H SEP T 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
B/1/9 VCB E/2/9 XD 899572
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. CP/B/1/9 HILOLIFT TO VCB COMPLETED AT 1300H.
C. A/1/9 CHOPPED BACK OPCON 1/9 AT 1200H.
D. HILOLIFT OF C/1/9 AND E/2/9 WAS CANCELED BECAUSE OF INCLEMENT WEATHER, BEING RESCHEDULED FOR SEPT 12.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 68 PARA 4A; RESULT OF THE CONTACT WAS 2 USMC MLAB ARTY AND FIXED WING POUNDED EN POS BUT SWEEP OF AREA WAS NOT CONDUCTED AS E/2/9 WAS CALLED BACK TO THEIR POS TO ASSUME A NEW MSN.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY.
(1) AT 1125H, I/3/9 VIC XD 904589 REPTD 1 SHORT 155 RD IMPACTED INSIDE THEIR POS W/1 USMC NEC EVAC. MSN FIRED BY BLEND K, AND WILL BE INVESTIGATED.
B. AT 1230H, E/2/9 VIC XD 885548 FOUND 200 7x7x4 BUNKERS APPEARING TO HAVE BEEN USED AS TRAING AREA. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED FOR VC GEAR AND BLOWN WHEN DEMO IS MADE AVAILABLE. FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 AK-47 MAG, MISC MED GEAR, 5 PRACTICE GRENADES AND TGT BUNKERS.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 112 WIA(NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 74
C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4
EI

#68

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jm 112319 RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 11 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

53 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 69 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 111800H TO 112400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/I/3/9 XD 895588 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
L3/9 XD 907588

M/3/9 XD 895586

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
D-23

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 1319H, M/3/9 VIC XD 817588 FOUND 5 BUNKERS AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 DH-10 DIRECTIONAL MINES, 14 60MM MORT RDS, 17 60MM MORT FUSES, 5 CANED INCREMENTS,, BLOODY NVA BELT AND ONE BLOOD STAINED BUNKER, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 SET CLEANING GEAR, 1 AK-47, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 1 CHICOM GREN POUCH, AND 1 NVA KIA (C). DESTD ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR W/DEMO.

B. AT 1800H F/2/9 VIC XD 853544 FOUND 4 BUNKERS AND FOREIGN C-RAT CANS. ALSO FOUND 1 HUMAN HAND W/BLOODY BANDAGE APPARENTLY AMPUTATED RECENTLY.

C. AT 1830H, C/1/9 VIC XD 879542 FOUND BUNKERS W/THE FOLLOWING AMMO:

201	81MM RDS	9	61MM RDS
7	75MM RR RDS	8	CHICOMS
40	CASES RPG-2 (2)	4	CASES .50 CAL
10	CASES RPG-7 (3)	70	60MM FUSES
32	A.T. MINES	3	E-TOOLS
300	CASES 7.62MM (400)	5	PONCHOES
358	82MM RDS	18	100 LBS RICE
84	60MM RDS.	21	100 LBS ROCK SALT

ALSO FOUND GRAVE W/7 NVA BODIES. THE FOLLOWING AMMO WAS RETAINED AS SAMPLES. 2 RDS 75MM, 3 RPG-2 RDS, 6 RPG-7 RDS, 3 RPG PROPELLENT CHARGES, 1 81MM MORTAR RD AND 1 8 IN BLOCK OF UNK SUBSTANCE. THE REMAINDER OF CACH WAS DESTROYED.

D. LZ LOCATED AT XD 863540 IS DESIGNATED AS LZ COMMANCHE.

E. AT 2150H, I/3/9 VIC XD 895588 HEARD DEFINITE MOVEMENT OUTSIDE PERIMETER. THREW 2 FRAGS AND HEARD MOANING AND MORE MOVEMENT. WILL CK AREA IN MORNWING.

#69

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 112 WIANE 8

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 82

C. CSWC 6 IWC 25

GP-4
BT

#69

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Kozarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm RELEASED BY: A.P. KOZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE /PRIORITY 112311Z SEPT 68

FROM: 1ST MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL S-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 70 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 112400H TO 120600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. A/B/C/1/9 WILL BE CHOP ED TO 3RD MAR.
   B. E/2/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO LZ'S URANUS AND NEPTUNE.
   C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 112 MANE 8
   B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 82
   C. CSWC 6 IWC 25

GP-4
BT

#70

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE TIME: [illegible] [illegible]

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 120600 2 SEPT 68

FROM: MIDMI MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

53 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 71 FOR OP [illegible] TROUSDALE FROM: 120600H TO 122000H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9	XD 913517	H/2/9	XD 899571	M/3/9	XD 895586
CP/2/9	XD 889537	CP/3/9	" 895588		
E/2/9	" 886537	I/3/9	" 890587		
F/2/9	" 862540	K/3/9	" 904588		
G/2/9	" 872538	L/3/9	" 895588		

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONTD CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0858H, M/3/9 VIC XD 896594 FOUND 6 F-HOLES SPRED ALONG TRAIL. STEPS WERE CUT INTO TRAIL IN STEEP AREAS.
   B. AT 0900H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED AT 0930H.
   C. AT 0910H, I/3/9 VIC XD 891588 FOUND 10 F-HOLES AP ROX 3 WEEKS OLD. ALSO OBSRD SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC XD 883584 AS RESULT OF AIR STRIKES.
   D. AT 0950H, I/3/9 WHILE OBSERVING AIR STRIKES VIC XD 887587 OBSRD 50 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. CALLING IN MORE AIR STRIKES.
   E. AT 1000H, CHOPPED 0200H 1/9 (-) TO CG, TF HOTEL.
   F. AT 1030H, 3/9 REC'D RPT FROM AO OF 5 LARGE TRAILS VIC XD 883584. TRAILS WERE LEADING TO HILL 463. AO ALSO OBSR'D 6 STORAGE BUNKERS, 6 HUTS, AND 10-15 LARGE CRATES IN SAME AREA. RAN AIR STRIKES ON POS.
   G. AT 1030H, HELILIFT OF E/2/9 FROM LZ NEPTUNE TO LZ NEPTUNE AND LZ URANUS WAS STARTED AND COMPLETED AT 1205H.
   H. AT 1110H, MAJ GEN DRAKE ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED AT 1125H.
   I. AT 1110H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 855546 FOUND A TRAIL HEADING NE. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN TRAVELED IN PAST 24 HRS. FIRED ARTY MSN AT XD 857548 AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT CLEARING OP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 112 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 82
   C. CSWC 6 IWC 25

CP-4
MT

CCN-307

471

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:- 3B/WNA:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 121220 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 72 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 121200H TO 121800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
I/3/9 XD 886586 D/1/9, XD 905517
M/3/9 XD 897588

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED CLEARING OP'S IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1300H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 852549 OBSR'D 2 NVA RUNNING DOWN TRAIL VIC XD 850550 AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. MINE WAS DETONATED BY FR TROOPS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 BUNKERS. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA. AND 1 USMC WIAE.
B. AT 1330H, L/3/9 VIC XD 892586 WAS HIT BY COMMAND DETONATED MINE FOLLOWED BY S/A FIRE FROM EST NVA SQD DWG-IN WITH M/G. NVA ALSO DETONATED ANOTHER MINE. L/3/9 RTN'D FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY MSN. SWEPT THROUGH AREA AT 1400H, AND FOUND 1 BUNKER AND F-HOLES SCATTERED ALONG TRAIL FOR ABOUT 300M. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA'S, 6 USMC WIAE. AND 2 NVA KIA (C).
C. AT 1700H, H/2/9 PATROLVIC XD 913563 OBSRD 2 NVA CARRYING PACKS. FIRED ON EN WITH S/A AND CHECK AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1610H, BRIG GEN CHIP ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED AT 1645H.
B. AT 1730H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 853544 BLEW 24 OF THE 200 BUNKERS REPORTED ON 11 SEPT.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITSWILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15 WIAE 119 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 84
C. CSUC 6 INC 25

GP-4
BT

*72

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: JJM RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 122337Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 73 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 121800H TO 122400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. D-27
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. ADDITION IN EN KIA'S REPTD BY 2/9 FOR 1ST 3RD 10TH SEPT: ADD TOTAL OF 6 NVA KIA (C) FOR OPS CONDUCTED DURING THIS DTG.
   B. RPG'S ARE COUNTED AS IWC VICE CSWC. TOTALS THIS SITREP ARE CHANGED TO 28 IWC AND 3 CSWC W/3 BEING DELETED FROM CSWC TOTALS AND ADDED TO IWC.
   C. AT 2000H, M/3/9 VIC XD 895595 FOUND BOX W/NVA WRITING SAYING "82MM MORTS FOR HAM CO." WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. C-3, CC-14, EE-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15 WIAE 119 WIANE 8
   B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 90
   C. CSWC 3 IWC 28

GP-4
BT

#73

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 122335Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 74 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 122400H TO 130600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 96-68 IN THE JITIA PONG AREA. ONE CO WILL PROVIDE SCTY FOR FSB SANDY WHILE CONDUCTING CLEARING OPS.
B. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 96-68 W/EMPHASIS ON AREA ASSIGNED BY NEW BOUNDARY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15 WIAE 119 WIANE 8
B. KIA 99
C. CSWC 6 IWC 25

GP-4
BT

*74

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1ST LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/ APK:jjm RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 130516 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 75 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 130600H TO 131200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9	XD	905517	CP/3/9	XD	895587
CP/2/9	"	889537	I/3/9	"	886586
E/2/9	"	886537	K/3/9	"	902588
F/2/9	"	862540	L/3/9	"	895587
G/2/9	"	873535	M/3/9	"	902588
H/2/9	"	900571			

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS IAW FRAG O 90-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0825H, E/2/9 VIC XD 893537 TROOPER FIRED ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WOUNDING HIS OWN HAND. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. CLASS. NBC CAS.
B. AT 1010H, MAJ GEN DAVIS REPT'D ABOARD THE 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED AT 1050H.
C. AT 1340H, F/2/9 VIC XD 850550 MADE CONTACT W/NVA SQUAD. AO IS ON STATION. NEG CAS AT THIS TIME.

5. PLANS:
A. M/3/9 IS SCHEDULED FOR HELILIFT TO VIC XD 8957.
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15 WIAE 119 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 90
C. CSWC 3 INC 28

GP-4
BT

CCN-332

#75

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 131140Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 76 FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 131200H TO 131800H SEPT 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS
M/3/9 XD 894572
ALL OTER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
A. M/3/9 WAS HELILIFTED FROM LZ WINCHESTER TO LZ KRYPTON.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. CONTACTS
A. AT 1300H E/2/9 VIC XD 850550 ENCOUNTERED NVA SQUAD IN 3
BUNKERS. REC'D A/W AND S/A FIRE. USING ARTY ON EN
ESCAPE ROUTES. CONTACT RESULTS 1 USMC KIA. 3 WIANE.
B. AT 1300H 1/3/9 VIC XD 886587 HAD A CMD DETON MINE EXPLODE
CAUSING 1 USMCNE. SHORTLY AFTER REC'D SNIPER FIRE. LATER
REC'D ANOTHER CMD DETON MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. 1/3/9 UNIT
RECONNING AREA BY FIRE. FINAL SPOT RPT TO FOLLOW.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. AT 1100H D/1/9 VIC XD 914515 FOUND EN BUNKER ON STEEP
SLOPE. WAS UNABLE TO PHYSICALLY REACH BUNKER BECAUSE OF
SLOPE. RECONNED BY FIRE W/M-60 MG AND 81MM. BUNKER WAS
5X4X5 W/ROOF OF STICKS AND DIRT.
B. 1200H BRIG GEN CHIP CAME ABOARD 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED 1210H.
C. AT 1300H E/2/9 VIC XD 886544 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 1 CMD BUNKER
10X4 AND 1 50 CAL MG. 13 SKS. 2 M-16.
2 AK-47. ALSO THE FOLLOWING GEAR
2 USSR CLAYMORES
29 GREN
10 NON ELECT CAPS BLASTING
8 MED BOXES W/GEAR
20 60MM CAPS
8 CASES 12.7MM AMMO
1 PERISCOPE
ASSORTED DOCS.

#76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 132342 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 77 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 131800H TO 132400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. C-3, CC-14, EE-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1940H, M/3/9 VIC XD 894572 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm. RTN'D FIRE WITH 81mm MSN RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. AA-2, CC-9, GG-1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY -
      (1) KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIANE 10
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 102
   C. CSWC 4 IWC 46

GP#4

BT

#77

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 140065 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 78 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 132400H TO 140600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
   B. H/2/9 WILL HELILIFT FROM LZ KRYPTON TO FSB BLACK.
   C. D/1/9 WILL HELILIFT FROM FSB BLACK TO VCB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIANE 10
   B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 102
   C. CSWC 1 INC 46

GP-4
BT

*78

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 140405Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 79 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 140600H TO 141200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9	XD 905517	GP/3/9	XD 895587
CP/2/9	XD 889537	I/3/9	XD 895587
E/2/9	XD 886537	K/3/9	XD 902 588
F/2/9	XD 862540	L/3/9	XD 886586
G/2/9	XD 873535	M/3/9	XD 902588
H/2/9	XD 900571		

892572

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 90-68

B. AT 1200H, 1/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR BEING PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPS W/IN NEW AO. 2 PLTS OF 1/9 REMAINED W/3D MAR TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR 8" GUNS AND WILL BE CHOPPED BACK TO 9TH MAR AT 1600H.

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0945H, MAJ GEN DRAKE ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTING AT 1015H.

B. AT 1000H, L/3/9 VIC XD 887585 FOUND CHICOM COMMAND DET TYPE DH-10 MINE. ALSO OBSRD LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO FROM AIR STRIKE VIC XD 882584. DESTD MINE AND CONTD W/ASSIGNED MSN.

C. AT 1100H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTING AT 1115H.

5. PLANS:

A. H/2/9 WILL HILOLIFT TO FSB BLACK AND RELIEVE D/1/9 WHO WILL HILOLIFT TO VGB.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIANE 10

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 102

C. CSWC 4 IWC 16

GP-4
BT
CCW-257

*79

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 14 11 00 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 80 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 141200H TO 141800H SEPT

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A. A,B,C/1/9 VCB
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONT'D OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 90-68.
   B. CORRECTION TO SITREP 79 PARA 2B: 1/9 CHOPPED 9TH MAR AT 1315H.
   C. H/2/9 & D/1/9 HELOLIFT TO THEIR RESPECTIVE POS WAS CANCELED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER. LIFT TO BE FRAGED FOR THE AM.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1230H E/2/9 VIC XD 892552 FOUND TWO CACHES OF NVA GEAR: 438 rds 82mm MORT, 5 57mm RDS, 27 AT MINES, 85 RPG-2 RDS, 64 RPG-7 RDS, 26 RPG-7 BOOSTERS, 5 122mm RKT RDS, 2 122mm RKT BOOSTERS, 171 60mm RDS, 168 CASES 12.7mm W/85 RDS TO A CASE, 675 LDS OF TNT, 5000 CHICOM BLASTING CAPS, 1000M TIME FUSE, 6 USSR GRENS, 11 100 LB BAGS OF RICE, 60 200 LBS BAGS OF RICE. GEAR DEST'D W/SAMPLES FORWARDED TO S-2.
   B. AT 1420H SMITTY "A" AO OBSR'D GOOD TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING W FROM HILL 463 VIC XD 887588 TO HILL 718 VIC XD 851592 AND THEN TO XD 841538. ALSO OBSR'D HOOTCHES AND WELL USED BUNKERS ALONG TRAIL. AREA SELECTED FOR ARTY MSN.
   C. AT 1545H E/2/9 VIC XD 890548 FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 82mm MORT, T &E MEC, 24 CASES TNT, 20 AT MINES, 95 RDS 82mm MORT, 20 RDS B-10 TYPE 82mm MORT, RR AMMO, 60 RDS RPG-7, 50 200 LB BAGS RICE, 102 CASES OF 7.62 W/480 RDS PER CASE.
   D. AT 1500H, 3/9 VIC XD 894595 FOUND 1 NVA E-TOOL, 4 FIGHTING HOLES 5x2x5 APPROX 1 WK OLD, AND 1 PIPE. WILL CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.
   E. AT 1545H, M/3/9 VIC XD 891571 FOUND 2 WELL MADE NVA TOILETS W/ARROWS ON TREES POINTING TO TOILETS. ALSO FOUND 2 MORT POS, 1 FUSE CAP FOR MORT. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULAITVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIANE 10
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 102
   C. CSWC 4 IWC 16

GP-4

BT

#80

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JEF RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 142301 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 81 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 141800H TO 142400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A,B,C, CP/1/9 AT VCB		H/2/9	XD 900571
D/1/9	XD 905517	CP/3/9	XD 895587
CP/2/9	XD 889537	I/3/9	XD 895587
E/2/9	XD 886537	K/3/9	XD 902588
F/2/9	XD 862540	L/3/9	XD 886586
G/2/9	XD 873535	M/3/9	XD 892572

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. D-16.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 2115H E/3/9 VIC XD 903588 HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW 1 ILLUM GREN. SAW 1 NVA AND THREW 5 M-26 FRAGS. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. D-16.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIANE 10
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 102
C. CSWC 4 IWC 16

GP-4

BT

CCN-279

#81

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: jm RLELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 15/310Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 82 FOR OP SCOTIA ND TROUSDALE FROM: 142400H TO 150600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. H (-) 2/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO FSB BLACK IAW FRAG O 91-68.
B. D/1/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO VCB.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIANE 10
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 102
C. CSWC 4 INC 46

GP-4
BT

#82

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm RLELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 150345Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 83 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 150600H TO 151200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9	VCB		CP/3/9	XD	896588
CP/2/9	XD	889537	E/3/9	"	896588
E/2/9	"	886537	K/3/9	"	902588
F/2/9	"	863539	L/3/9	"	884585
G/2/9	"	873534	M/3/9	"	884575
H/2/9	"	910516			

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONTD CLEARING OP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0945H, L/3/9 VIC XD 884585 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA PLT IN BUNKERS. CONTACT WAS TRIGGERED BY A CMD DETON MINE. REC'D S/A FIRE AND 60MM MORT. RTND FIRE WITH S/A, ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. STILL IN CONTACT AT 1200H.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0710H, HELILIFT OF H/2/9 (-) FROM LZ KRYPTON TO FSB BLACK WAS STARTED. COMPLETED AT 0735H.
B. AT 0735H, HELILIFT OF D/1/9 FROM FSB BLACK TO VCB WAS STARTED. COMPLETED AT 0820H.

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIAE 18
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 102
C. CSWC 4 IWC 16

GP-4
BT

#83

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: 3B/WNA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 15 1225 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL S-3 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 84 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 151200H TO 151800H SEPT

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONT'D CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
   A. REF SITREP NR 83 PARA 3-A. L/3/9 CONT'D UTILIZATION OF AIR AND ARTY. ALSO HELILIFTED 2 106mm RR TO THEIR POS TO USE AGAINST EN BUNKERS. RESULTS 16 NVA (C), 3 USMC KIA AND 6 WIAE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1415H, I/3/9 VIC XD 895588 FOUND AND DEST'D 1 DH-10 MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.
   B. AT 1440H, 3/9 VIC XD 890533 BLEW 15 BUNKERS WHICH WERE FOUND ON A PREVIOUS PATROL.
   C. AT 1445H, I/3/9 VIC XD 895588 FOUND AND DEST'D 1 DH-10 MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.
   D. AT 1445H, F/2/9 VIC XD 927544 BLEW 23 BUNKERS WHICH WERE FOUND ON A PREVIOUS PATROL.
   E. AT 1600H, G/2/9 VIC XD 883547 BLEW 72 BUNKERS WHICH WERE FOUND ON A PREVIOUS PATROL.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 19 WIAE 13 WIANE 10
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (C) 118
   C. CSWC 4 IWC 46

GP-4

BT

CCW - 301

*84

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 16 00 02 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN ~~HAS BEEN~~ SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 85 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 151800H TO 152400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. C-2, AA-3, F-22, CC-6, EE-3.

5-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 1530H M/3/9 VIC XD 882578 FOUND 10 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, 2 DH-10 MINES, 8 USMC PONCHOS, 2 USMC HELMETS, 1 USMC E-TOOL, 1 NVA PACK, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 SHIRT & SKIVES, 1 LB SALT, 15 LBS RICE, 1 COOKING POT ALSO FOUND 1 RKT PIT AND 2 MORT PITS W/1 FUSE CASE FOR RKT INSIDE. COMM WIRE CONNECTED PITS W/BUNKERS. ALL DEST'D W/DEMO.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. C-2, F-22, CC-5, EE-3.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 19 WIAE 132 WIANE 10
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 118
C. CSWC 4 IWC 46

GP-4

BT

CCN-307

#85

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjd RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT G.S. Chaconas

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 160001 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 86 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 152400H TO 160600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. 2/26 WILL BE CHOPPED OPCON 9TH MAR IN AM.
C. REMAINDER OF 9TH MAR CP GROUP WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO LZ WINCHESTER AT 1400H.
D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 91-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 19 WIAE 132 WIANE 10
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 118
C. CSWC 4 EWC 46

CP-4
BT

5-3

CCN-308

#86

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A P. Kosarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK: jjm RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 160430Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

53

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 87 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 160600H TO 161200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9	AT	VCB	CP/3/9	XD	895588	CP/2/26	XD	901610
CP/2/9	XD	889537	I/3/9	"	895587	E/2/26	"	901610
E/2/9	"	886537	K/3/9	"	902588	F/2/26	"	900611
F/2/9	"	863539	L/3/9	"	881586	G/2/26	"	901605
G/2/9	"	873534	M/3/9	"	880580	H/2/26	"	901610
H/2/9	"	910516				1/4	AT	VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0800H, 2/26 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.
B. AT 0900H, 1/4 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.
C. AT 1025H, BRIG GEN CHIPP CAME ABOARD 9TH MAR CP FOR OP BRIEF. DEPARTED 1100H.
D. AT 1045H, L/3/9 VIC XD 884585 FOUND 1 CHICOM DH-10 MAINE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. DISARMED AND BLEW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:
REMAINDER OF 9TH MAR CP GROUP WILL BE HELILIFTED TO LZ WINCHESTER AT 1400H.
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 19 WIAE 132 WIANE 10
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 118
C. CSWC 4 IWC 16

GP-4
BT

#87

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 170323 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 88 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 161200H TO 161800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

H/2/9(-)	XD 912518	E,F,G/2/26	FSB MARGO
M/3/9	XD 880580	G/2/26	XD 901605
L/3/9	XD 880585	9TH MAR CP	LZ WINCHESTER

OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1330H, L/3/9 VIC XD 882585 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM BUNKER COMPLEX. RESULTS: 4 NVA (C), 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1040H, F/2/26 VIC XD 899615 OBSR'D 6 NVA AT XD 882617. FIRED 81mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 1135H, L/3/9 VIC XD 883585 FOUND 8 BUNKERS, 8 CHICOMS, AND 4 DH-10 MINES. BLEW ORD IN PLACE.

C. AT 1107H, M/3/9 VIC XD 880580 FOUND 6 BUNKERS AND 6 F-HOLES. ALSO FOUND 6 RPG RDS AND 1 122mm RKT WHICH WERE BLOWN.

D. AT 1230H, M/3/9 VIC XD 874575 OBSR'D 5 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 3 NVA (C).

E. AT 1230H, 2/9 VIC XD 893533 BLEW 20 BUNKERS WHICH WERE FOUND ON PREVIOUS PATROL.

F. AT 1240H, E/2/9 VIC XD 893547 FOUND 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 SUB MG, 3 CHICOMS, 4 RPG RDS, 20 100 LB BAGS OF RICE.

G. AT 1325H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED AT 1335H.

H. AT 1320H, L/3/9 VIC XD 882585 POINT ELEMENTS REC'D 1 CMD DETON CLAYMORE RESULTING IN 2 WIANE. ALSO FOUND 2 MORE MINES IN SAME AREA WHCIH WERE BLOWN.

I. AT 1735H, L/3/9 VIC XD 878588 OBSR'D 1 SECONDARY EXPLO AS RESULT OF AIR STRIKES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 19 WIAE 132 WIANE 12

B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 125
CSWC 4 IWC 19

CP-4

#88

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY/[illegible]

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, 1ST MOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSABLE PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 89 FOR OPLANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 1612[illegible] TO 1624[illegible]

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 1520H E/2/26 VIC XD 901610 REC'D TOTAL OF 158 RDS 82mm MORT INCOMING FROM XD 906617, 897620 THROUGH 897622 & 882627. RDS WERE WALKED UP REVENUE WHERE E CO WAS POS. FLA BCS FROM EN MORT POS WAS OBSR'D W/AREA BEING FURLD UPON W/MG, 81mm MORT, ARTY, AND AIR W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. AT XD 906623 E CO OBSRD APPROX 25 NVA MOVING E CARRYING MORT TUBES, W/AIR STRIKE BEING CONDUCTED. HEAVY MOVEMENT VIC-XD 899624 FIRING MORTS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, BELIEVE THAT 2/26 IS SURROUNDED ON N AND W SIDE AND POSSIBLE S SIDE OF THEIR POS W/HVY FIRES PLANNED ACCORDINGLY. CAS ARE: 25 USMC KIA, 93 WIAE AND 11 WIANE MOST OF WHICH CAME FROM E CO. AT APPROX 1900H 2/26 RECD'D 60 ADD 82mm MORT RDS IMPACTING W/IN THEIR POS. ALL TOTALS BEING NOTED ABOVE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 1600H, L/3/9 VIC XD 881585 FOUND 10 BUNKERS 6 x6 x10 WELL CONSTRUCTED W/4"6" OVERHEAD SOME OF WHICH WAS STEEL PLATE. FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 300 DH-10 MINES, 245 RDS RPG, 1 x5 AT MINES, 850 RPG RDS, 7 CASES 7.62 AMMO, 40 CASES 30 CAL AMMO, 600 LBS RICE, 216 CHICOM GRENS, 4 CASES 9mm PISTOL AMMO, 900 82mm MORT RDS, 240 RIFLE GRENS, MISC DOCS, 176 LBS 782 GEAR, 1 NVA COMPASS, 7 STORAGE BUNKERS WAS HIT BY ARTY OR AIR COMPLETELY DEST'D BY SECONDARIES, THERE WERE 4 BLOOD TRAILS W/PARTS OF BODIES STREWN ABOUT THE AREA, ALSO FOUND 12 AK-47'S, 7 SKS 50'S, 2 RPD MG'S, AND 20 NVA KIA(C). GEAR DEST'D WITH SEARCH BEING CONTD.
(2) AT 1400H E/2/9 VIC XD 889545 FOUND GRAY APPEARED TO BE AN INDOCTRINATION AND TRAINING CENTER, 35 BAMBOO HOUSES BUILT OVER BUNKERS. SOME APPEARED TO BE CLASS ROOMS, 2 KITCHENS W/LARGE RICE STORAGE BINS W/WATER PIPED IN BY BAMBOO PIPES. FOUND: 800 NEWS PAPERS AND MISC DOCS, 87 AT MINES, 41 PLASTIC MINES, 4 USSR CLAYMORES, 10 MIMI CLAYMORES, 205 RDS RPG-2, 109 RDS RPG-7, 36 RDS 75mm, 25 RDS 82mm, 254 RDS 60mm MORT, 124 82mm MORT RDS, 21 CANS MISCELLANEOUS, 4 CASES 7.62mm, 3 CASES 7.62mm MG AMMO, 6 RDS NEW TYPE 81mm MORT (UNKN), 2300 LBS RICE, 10,000 LBS HIGH HAT 25,000 [illegible] STRAND COMM WIRE.

#89

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. AT [illegible] 1/C TO XT 89[illegible] OBSRVD FIGURES MOVING ALONG TRAIL, FIRED S/A & CBSRVD MUSP NVA HIT THE DECK. WILL SWEEP AT DUSK LNCHT. AT 2130H 1/9 REPTD THEY FIRED S/A F RE FROM AK-47. RETD F/I & WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED ART DEPL'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING MINEST ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 12 WIA 225 MIAIR 21

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 152

C. CSWC 6 INC 38

GP-4

BT

#99

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED: [illegible]

EXPEDITE/PRIORITY: [illegible]

FROM: FIRST MAR

TO: CG, FF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERSONALLY INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 90 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 162400H TO 170600H

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AMBS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1300H, 2/26 VIC XD 901611 RECD 46 RDS OF 82mm. OBSR'D ACTIVE MORTS POS XD 906617 AND IMMEDIATELY TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/MG, 81mm MORTS AND ARTY. CAL RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA, UNK EN LOSSES.
B. AT 2030H 2/26 VIC XD 901611 DETECTED MOVEMENT ALONG EASTERN SIDE OF PERIMETER FIRED ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. SPOOKY IS ON STATION AND IS BEING DIRECTED BY 2/26 1-4. UNK EN LOSSES, NEG AR CAS.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1320H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 882505 FOUND 3 DH-10 CHICOM CLAYMORES. 1 WAS GND DET 25 M FROM POINT ELEMENT. 2 REMAINING MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. CAS 2 USMC WIAE.
D. LATE ENTRY: AT 1330H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 882505 REC'D S/A FIRE. ALSO FOUND A 6 BUNKER COMPLEX AND 1 AK-47. ALSO IN BUNKER DESTR'D BY 105 FIRE WERE 4 NVA BODIES.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0030H 1/9 VIC VOB REC'D APPROX 4 RDS OF EN MORT UNK TYPE. 2 RDS LANDED 300 M FROM UNIT POS AND 2 RDS APPROX 800 M EAST OF POS. MORTS CAME FROM WEST. NEG CAS.
B. CORRECTION REF SITREP NR 89 PARA 4A ADD 7 USMC WIAE.
C. AT 0357H, 1/4 VIC VOB REC'D 2 RDS OF INCOMING UNK TYPE FROM THE SOUTH. NEG CAS. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS:
A. AT 0715-0745 ARTY WILL PREP AREA TO BE INFILTRED.
AT 0745-0815 ARMY GUN SHIPS WILL PREP OBJ'S.
AT 0815-0945 AIR STRIKES WILL BE RUN ON SUSP EN STAG AREAS & STRONG POINTS.
AT 0945 ALL UNITS WILL JUMP OFF ON THE ATK CONDUCTING SEARCH AND SWEEP OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY OPS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 43 WIAE 243 WIAUE 25
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 126
C. CAS'S 6 KIA 39

BT-4
BT

#90

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: [illegible]

IMMEDIATE/SECRET [illegible]

FROM: FIRST MAR

TO: CG, 1ST MCEB

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 9. FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 170500H TO 171200H

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A,B/1/9	XD 903675	G/2/9	XD 871534	W/3/9	878696
CP,C,D/1/9	VGB	I/3/9(-)	XD 895586	E/2/26	899603
E/2/9	XD 885538	K/3/9	XD 903588	F/2/26	905606
H/2/9	XD 910517	L/3/9	XD 879586	G/2/26	899607
F/2/9	XD 862540	M/2/26	XD 903600	1/4	945579

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONT'D OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 161400H, VIC XD 890544, E/2/9 FOUND THE FOLLOWING ADD GEAR: 1 CARBINE, 1 SUB MG, AND 1 M-79.
B. AT 0310H, 2/26 VIC XD 902612 OBS'D MOVEMENT OF UNK SIZE VIC XD 906615, FIRED 81mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
C. AT 0350H, 2/26 WAS HELILIFTED INTO THEIR ASSIGNED AO IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68.
D. AT 0550H, 1/9 WAS HELILIFTED INTO THEIR ASSIGNED AO IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68.
E. AT 1000H, VELO LIFTING 1/9 ELEMENTS VIC XD 908675 RECD GROUND FIRE, AD RAN FIXED WING ON SUSP EN POS W/GOOD TGT COV.
F. AT 1015H, 1/9 LEAD ELEMENTS WERE HELILIFTED INTO THEIR ASSIGNED AO IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68.
G. AT 1030H, 1/9 VIC XD 914684 FOUND NUMEROUS ELEPHANT DROPPINGS 1-2 WKS OLD. SUSP NVA USING ELEPHANTS TO TRANS ORD SUPPLIES.
H. AT 1115H, 2/26 VIC XD 902610 REC'D 13 RDS 82mm FROM NE. FIRED 81mm MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIAE.
I. AT 1155H, 1/9 VIC XD 916686 PROVIDING SCTY FOR DOWNED CH-46 REC'D 1 RD UNK TYPE ARTY FROM THE NORTH. ROUND WAS A DUD.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 43 WIAE 241 MVAEE 23
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 156
C. CSAV 6 M.C. 72

GP-4.
EN

5-3

#91

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: LB/WNA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK LT/COL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEP 66

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

DONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 92 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 171200H TO 171800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,A,D/1/4	XD 946672	F(-)/2/26	XD 905622	C/1/9	XD 928684
B/1/4	XD 955676	H/2/26	XD 902608	D/1/9	XD 909674
C/1/4	XD 947678	G/2/26	XD 897620	2/9	NO CHANGE
CP/2/26	XD 902611	CP/1/9	XD 917677	3/9	NO CHANGE
E/2/26	XD 898612	A/1/9	XD 907677		
F(-)/2/26	XD 905615	B/1/9	XD 908675		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, 3/9 VIC XD 908655 FOUND 3500 RDS 82mm AMMO, 7000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 260 DH-10 MINES, 186 AT MINES, 4000 LBS TNT, 380 RPG RDS, 6000 RDS 7.62, AND 7000 RDS M-2 CARBINE.

B. AT 1200H, E/2/9 VIC XD 889542 FOUND 3 NVA ARMS/FOOD CACHES CONTAINING 24 NEW SKS AND 4900 LB OF RICE.

C. AT 1200H, 2/26 VIC XD 897606 OBSR'D 3 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED S/A AND 81mm MSN U/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 1209H, 1/9 VIC XD 907675 OBSR'D 25 NVA VIC XD 913683. FIRED S/A AND ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 25 NVA (C).

E. AT 1330H, A HUEY BOUND FOR LZ WINCHESTER FROM VGB HIT A TREE AND CRASHED APPROX 200 M SOUTH OF LZ WINCHESTER. TROOPS FROM LZ WINCHESTER WERE SENT TO CRASH SITE TO REMOVE CAS. CAS INCLUDED BRIG GEN CHIPP AND LTCOL KNIGHT. BOTH HAD BROKEN BONES.

F. AT 1338H, B/1/9 VIC XD 908655 OBSR'D IN MOVEMENT. SNIPERS WERE SENT TO OBS IN POS. FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 4 NVA CONF.

G. AT 1400H, E/2/9 VIC XD 888546 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 60mm TUBE, 700 82mm RDS, 67 CLAYMORES, 107 60mm RDS, 294 RPG-7 RDS, 1900 LB TNT, 105 RPG-2 RDS, 22 85mm RR RDS, 86 AT MINES, 10,560 7.62 RDS AND 150 SETS NVA UTILITIES.

H. AT 1400H, H/2/9 VIC XD 917521 FOUND PARTS OF A HELO AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 4 M-14'S, 2 50 CAL MG'S, 1 M-1.

I. AT 1450H, 2/26 VIC XD 901601 REC'D 57 RDS 82mm FROM GS 9062. FIRED 81mm & ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIAE.

#92

J. AT 1455H, E/2/9 VIC XD 889542 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 5 82mm RDS, 52 RPG-2 RDS, 2300 12.7mm RDS, 72 60mm RDS AND 12 AT MINES.

K. AT 1515H, B/1/9 VIC XD 908689 OBSR'D 1 NVA N OF RIVER IN A BOMB CRATER. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 NVA (C).

L. AT 1740H, 2/26 VIC XD 901612 REC'D 60 RDS 82mm FROM VIC XD 909628. RTN'D FIRE W/81mm, ARTY AND AIR.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 43 WIAE 244 WIANE 29

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 186

C. CSWC 6 IWC 96

GP-4

BT

CON-389

#92

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA: RELEASED BY: W.N. WYCOCK LT/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ZSB

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR - 181516

TO: CG, TF HOTEL - HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 93 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 171800H TO 172400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,A,D/1/4	XD 946672	B/1/9	XD 912676	E(-)/2/26	XD 905615
B/1/4	XD 955676	C/1/9	XD 912673	F(-)/2/26	XD 905622
C/1/4	XD 947678	D/1/9	XD 911672	G/2/26	XD 976620
CP/1/9	XD 913677	CP/2/26	XD 902611	H/2/26	XD 902608
A/1/9	XD 907676				

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRIES: AT 171200H, L/3/9 VIC XD 879584 FOUND 100 RPG RDS, 90 DH-10 MINES AND 30 LB NVA 782 GEAR.
(2) AT 171410H, 1/9 VIC XD 909684 OBSR'D 3 NVA IN OPEN. SNIPER TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA (C).
(3) AT 171410H, A/1/9 VIC XD 913683 OBSR'D 6-8 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED S/A & ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C).
(4) AT 171500H, 1/9 VIC XD 908690 OBSR'D UNK NUMBER OF NVA NORTH OF BEN HAI RIVER. RAN 6 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. 3 BUNKERS DEST'D, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, AND 25 NVA (C).
(5) AT 171600H, L/3/9 VIC XD 879586 FOUND 130 RPG RDS, 71 AT MINES, 160 DH-10 MINES. 5000 RDS 7.62, 25 BUNKERS.
B. AT 1915H, 1/9 VIC XD 918687 TOOK 15 RDS UNK CAL INCOMING. RESULTS: 5 USMC WIAE.
C. AT 1916H, H/2/26 VIC XD 902614 WERE PROBED BY EST NVA SQD. ENGAGED EM WITH S/A. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA AND 13 WIAE.
D. AT 2120H, 2/26 VIC XD 902611 HEARD MOVEMENT VIC XD 906606 AND XD 906604. THREW M-26'S AND FIRED CLAYMORE W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 44 WIAE 262 WIANE 25
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 214
C. CSWC 6 IWC 96

GP-4

BT
CCN-387

#93

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL 181518 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 94 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 172400H TO 180600

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
B/1/4 XD 958675
C/1/4 XD 918668
D/1/4 XD 017668
OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 171900H, C/1/9 VIC XD 912673 REC'D 1 82mm RD. FIRED COUNTER MORT AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS. FR CAS: 1 USMC KIA AND 1 WIAE.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 45 WIAE 263 WIANE 25
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 214
C. CSWC 6 IWC 96

GP-4

BT
CCN-388

#94

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B:WNA:J[redacted] RELEASED BY: N.H. [redacted]OCK [illegible]

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 18-1545 Z SEPT 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 95 FOR DP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 180600H-181200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9	XD 911671	CP/1/4	XD 946672	CP/2/26	XD 898620
CP/B/1/9	XD 915667	A/1/4	XD 943668	E/2/26	XD 896620
C/1/9	XD 912668	B/1/4	XD 954674	F/2/26	ED 905622
D/1/9	XD 946688	C/1/4	XD 944672	G/2/26	XD 897625
		D/1/4	XD 945671	H/2/26	XD 902612

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONT'D OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0900H 1/4 VIC XD 948672 LEAD ELEMENTS MADE CONTACT W/2 DIFFERENT GROUPS OF NVA (2 NVA IN EA GROUP) AT E & W OF 1/4 POS. 1/4 TOOK EN UNDER S/A FIRE. RESULTS: 1 NVA POW, 1 AK-47 AND 2 BACK PACKS. NEG FR CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1100H 1/4 REPT'D HAVE A TOTAL OF 16 HEC'S (11 RESULT OF HEAT AND 5 FROM OTHER REASONS) ATTEMPTING TO MEDEVAC ALL HEC'S.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 45 WIAE 263 WIANE 25
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 214 (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 POW 1
C. CSWC 6 IWC 97

GP-4

BT
CCA-386

#95

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/INA:jj

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY/904/15 2 SEPT 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: DINEH MAR

TO: CG, 1F HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 96 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N. FROM: 1812200H TO 1318500H SEPT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1350H, G/2/26 VIC XD 897627 HAD LIGHT CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. FIRED 81MM HSW WITH UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 1615H, I/3/9 VIC XD 879586 REC'D 3 RDS 60MM, 3 CMD DET'N CLAYMORES, AND M/G FIRE FROM UNK/SIZE NVA UNIT. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, ARTY, AND AIR STRIKES. SWEEP OF AREA YIELDED 6 NVA CONF. FR CAS: 3 USMC KIA AND 3 WIA (E).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1200H, G/2/26 VIC XD 898623 FOUND BLOOD AND NVA BATTLE DRESSINGS ON WELL USED TRAIL. HEADING NORTH.
B. AT 1330H, I/3/9 VIC XD 879594 FOUND 5 DH-10 MINES AND 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES.
C. AT 1400H, E/2/9 VIC XD 888546 FOUND 2 ARMS/FOOD CACHES CONSISTING OF: 26 CASES 82MM (9 RDS PER CASE), 2 CASES 82MM (3 RDS PER CASE), 601 82MM RDS (LOOSE), 5 CASES RPG-7 RDS (12 PER CASE), 74 CASES RPG-2 RDS (2 RDS PER CASE), 7 CASES 60MM (24 PER CASE), 3 CASES 60MM (12 PER CASE), 2 CASES 60MM (10 PER CASE), 29 60MM RDS (LOOSE), 128 CLAYMORES, 24 CASES AT MINES (8 PER CASE), 1 CASE AT MINES (4 PER CASE), 95 AT MINES (LOOSE), 215 CASES 7.62, 11 CASES 12.7MM, 40 82MM RDS, 19 CASES 60MM FUSES, 200 LB TNT, 1 CASE 20MM RDS, 3200 LBS LOOSE RICE, 1 CASE RADIO BATT, 4 81MM PROPAGANDA RDS, 50 SETS NVA UNIFORMS.
D. AT 1440H, L/3/9 VIC XD 879586 FOUND 828 RDS 82MM AND 600LBS TNT, BURN IN PLACE.
E. AT 1500H, E/2/9 VIC XD 8[illegible] FOUND 15 BUNKERS W/CLAYMORES SET ON ALL AVENUES OF APPROACH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#96

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

F. AT 1530H, 8TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/3.
G. AT 1530H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 879586 FOUND 5 DH-10 MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRES. REM IN PLACE.
H. AT 1615H, G/2/26 VIC XT 935626 CONT'D SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX. FOUND 3000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 65 RDS 82MM AND 25 LB RICE. BLEW IN PLACE.
I. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 92 PARA 4-G. ADD 1 60MM MORT TO TOTALS MINS SITREP.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING LIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY:
(1) KIA 48 WIAN 266 WIANE 25
B. ENEMY:
(1) KIA (C) 220
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 LNCIV 0
C. CSWC 7 INC 97

MP.A
RC

#96

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/W[redacted]JEF RELEASED BY: [redacted]N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 191235 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

ADVANCED Copy To G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 97 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 181800H TO 182400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/4	XD	945667	L/3/9	XD	879585	CP/1/9	XD	917666
B/1/4	"	955676	I/3/9	"	877587	A/1/9	"	916667
C/1/4	"	946673	E/2/26	"	898620	B/1/9	"	919664
D/1/4	"	946667	F/2/26	"	909630	C/1/9	"	917665
K/3/9	"	903582	G/2/26	"	898628	D/1/9	"	916667
M/3/9	"	895582	H/2/26	"	904620			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 2110H, D/1/9 VIC XD 916667 REC APPROX 8 CHICOMS W/NEG CAS. RTN'D FIRE W/S/A. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 181300H, F/2/26 VIC XD 933632, 932630, 932628, 934626 FOUND TRAIL LEADING TO BASE CAMP OF 40 BUNKERS. FOUND 250 LB RICE AND OTHER MISC GEAR. 1 BUNKER APPEARED TO BE AN AID STATION.

(2) AT 181630H, C/1/9 VIC XD 917667 FOUND 1 BUTTERFLY TYPE MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

(3) AT 181730H, F/2/9 VIC XD 847550 FOUND 6 A-FRAME BUNKERS 4x5x6. BLEW IN PLACE.

B. AT 1845H, 2/3 VIC XD 909631 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING W BY NW AND APPROX 25 F-HOLES.

C. AT 1900H, I/3/9 VIC XD 877887, FOUND SUSPECTED NVA TRAINING CAMP CONSISTING OF 25 HUTS, 50 BUNKERS AND 150 F-HOLES. ALSO FOUND 220 RDS 60mm, 63 82mm RDS, OTHER MISC GEAR AND 6 NVA BODIES.

D. AT 1900H, 1/9 VIC XD 913679 REC'D APPROX 25 RDS 82mm. RAN FIXED WING RESULTING IN 10 NVA (C). 1 60 CAL MG, AND 1 82mm MORT POS DEST'D.

E. AT 1905H, 2/3 VIC XD 946623 REC'D 20 RDS 82mm FROM VIC XD 928628. FIRED 60mm, 81mm AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 48 WIAE 266 WIANE 25

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 236

C. CSWC 7 IWC 97

IMMEDIATE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CCW-4/13

#97

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA/jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200917 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR R

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

S3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 98 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 182400H TO 190600H SEPT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 94 PARA 4-A. LINE F. SHOULD READ 3 KIA AND LINE G. NONE. (CORRECT TO THIS SITREP ADD 2 KIA AND DELETE 1 WIA (S)
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 2105H, G/2/26 VIC XD 898628 LP REC'D 1 60MM INCOMING RD. AND ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT. LP WAS PULLED BACK AND ARTY WAS FIRED ON AREA OF MOVEMENT W/UNK RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 2000H, B/1/9 VIC XD 919664 RPT'D THAT SPOOKY FLYING SUPPORT FOR 1/9 FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MORTAR. B/1/9 1-4 OBSR'D 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC XD 911683.
(2) AT 2150H, 1/9 1-4 VIC XD 911683 OBSR'D JET PLANE PASSING THROUGH AREA BELEIVED TO BE A PHOTO RECON PLANE TRAVELING N TO S. AT AREA OF HWY 102 BETWEEN THE 90 AND 92 GRID LINE THE AIRCRAFT WAS FIRED UPON BY POSSIBLE 23MM RADAR CONTROLLED GUN WPN. WILL TRY TO DETERMINE EXACT GRID AND SCHEDULE ARC-LIGHT.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY:
(1) KIA 50 WIAE 265 WIANE 25 MIA 0
B. ENEMY:
(1) KIA (C) 236
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
C. CSWC 7 IWC 97

GP-4
BT

CCP 431

#98

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK LTC

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200916Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 99 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 190600H TO 191200H SEPT 68

53

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/3	XD	937627	A/1/9	XD	916666	CP/2/26	XD	937627
E/2/3	"	937627	B/1/9	"	919664	E/2/26	"	937627
F/2/3	"	926624	C/1/9	"	913665	F/2/26	"	929625
G/2/3	"	925625	D/1/9	"	912667	G/2/26	"	926626
H/2/3	"	945624				H/2/26	"	945624

A/1/4	XD	947666	K/3/9	XD	890586
B/1/4	"	953675	L/3/9	"	885584
C/1/4	"	946672	I/3/9	"	877587
D/1/4	"	947672	M/3/9	"	902587

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0915H, G/2/3 VIC XD 925626 PT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. CALLED ARTY MSN AND RAN FIXED WING VIC XD 924626 W/5 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 NEW AK-47.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 181745H, G/2/26 SPOTTED EN BUNKER COMPLEX VIC XD 893633. COMPLEX COVERS A TRAIL THAT LEADS ACROSS THE DRAW AT XD 890632 AND GOES TO THE HIGH LAND. PLAN TO USE ARTY AND FIXED WING ON COMPLEX.
(2) AT 181730H, G/2/26 VIC XD 896627 FOUND BLOOD AND BATTLE DRESSINGS ON TRAIL. BOTH WERE VERY FRESH (MAX. 2 HRS) TRAIL IS WELL USED AND LEADS TO HIGH GROUND SEVERAL TIMES THE LEAD ELEMENTS HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEM. LEAD ELEMENTS RECONNED AREA (VIC XD 895631) BY FIRE AND 81MM MSNS. WILL CONT. MOVEMENT.
(3) AT 181200H, 181730H, 2/26 VIC XD 905622 FOLLOWED WELL DEVELOPED TRAIL WHICH HAD 13 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG ITS SIDES APPROX 4-5 DAYS OLD. AT OBJ FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES AND 10 BUNKERS IN A 360° DEFENSIVE POS. BUNKERS HAD 4IN LOGS AND DIRT OVERHEAD. ALSO FOUND MISC FOOT PRINTS AND 1 82MM MORT RD ALONG W/2 NVA KIA (C) BADLY DECOMPOSED. ENTIRE AREA APPEARED TO BE USED AS CONTROL PT FOR MOVEMENT TO LOW GROUND. NVA APPARENTLY DEFD THIS POS AND HIGH GROUND 100 M'S TO REAR. THOROUGH SEARC CONDUCTED W/BUNKERS BEING BLOWN W/DEMO.

#99

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 0745H, F/2/26 VIC XD 907632 OBSR'D 3 NVA VIC XD 907634. TOOK EM UNDER FIRE W/S/A BUT BELIEVED NVA ESCAPED UP TRAIL LEADING N BY NW. CONT TO OBSR.

C. AT 0700H, G/2/26 VIC XD 897626 OBSRD IN BUNKER COMPLEX VIC XD 893633. RAN FIXED WING W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.

D. AT 0900H, G/2/3 VIC XD 926626 WHILE MOVING IN THE ATK ON OBJ A FOUND 4 60MM MORT RDS IN TRAIL. DESTD IN PLACE.

E. LATE ENTRY: AT 190500H, B/1/9 VIC XD 916668 REC'D 1 CHICOM GREN IMPACTING W/IN THEIR NIGHT POS. 3 M-26 GRENS WERE THROWN BACK W/NO FURTHER ACTIVITY DURING REST OF PM.

F. AT 0817H, CP/1/9 XD 916668 TOOK 1 RD FRIENDLY 8" ARTY IMPACTING W/IN THEIR POS FOR 1 USMC NBC (EVAC). INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION.

G. AT 0730H, C/1/9 VIC XD 914657 FOUND BUTTERFLY TYPE MINE. ENGRS BLEW IN PLACE.

H. AT 0855H, D/1/9 VIC XD 913666 FOUND 3 GRASS HUTCHES 6x3x6 IN AN "L" SHAPE AND LOCATED 6' APART. ESTD 1 MONTH OLD ALREADY BEING DESTD. CONTD W/ASSIGNED MSN.

I. AT 1030H, 1/4 VIC XD 914667 FOUND WELL BUILT TRAIL APPROX 4 M'S WIDE, WELL CAMOFLAGUED, RUNNING N AND S. MISC FIGHTING HOLES BUNKERS 3x4x6, AND SIGNS EVERY 200 M'S. ON SIGN READ "BUILT BY 64 ENGR REG". SELECTED FOR FUTURE AIR AND ARTY TGT.

J. LATE ENTRY: AT 190545H, 1/4 VIC XD 943366 FOUND PACK W/MANY DOCS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE ONCE BELONGING TO NVA OFFICER. ENTIRE PACKAGE FORWARDED TO S-2.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 275 WIANE 25

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 243

DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 PW (NVA) 1

E. CS'C 7 IVC 98

GP-4
BT

CCN 432

#99

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. MCCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200915 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOT EL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 100 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 191200H TO 191800H SEPT 68

S-3

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 182100H, G/2/26 VIC XD 897626 REPTD 3 TO 4 NVA ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. LP OPENED FIRE AND W/DREW. LATER REC'D 3 CHICOM GRENS. RTD M-26 FRAG GRENS W/UNK RESULTS. CHECKED AREA THIS AM W/NEG FINDS.
(2) AT 190830H, F/2/26 VIC XD 098632 FOUND APPROX 25 WELL BUILT BUNKERS ALONG A MAZE OF PRIMARY TRAILS. 2 BUNKERS HAD THATCHED ROOFS W/2 EMPTY 82MM MORT CRATES, 82MM MORT FUSES, BANDAGES, BUG JUICE, MISC #782 GEAR, MISC DOCS. ALSO FOUND TOILT W/GOOD OVER-HEAD COVER. COMM WIRE CONNECTED ALL BUNKERS. SEARCH WAS HURRIED DUE TO SCHEDULE OF PREP FIRES. WILL DESTD.
(3) AT 191100H, E/2/9 VIC XD 896548 FOUND 15 BUNKERS AND 3 CLAYMORES PREVIOUSLY REPTD. ALL DESTD.
B. AT 1530H, E/2/26 VIC XD 897628 FOUND FRESH BLOOD TRAILS, AND A FRESHLY MADE MALAYAN WHIP AT XD 896626. ALSO A BUNKER COMPLEX W/NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING TO IT WAS OBSRD VIC XD 893633. AREA TO BE CHECKED OUT AT A LATER DTG.
C. AT 1330H, G/2/9 VIC XD 881530 FOUND SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX W/11 FLAT TOP LIVING BUNKERS 6x5x4, 1 LIVING BUNKER 15x6x4 W/10 FT TRENCH RUNNING S. ALSO FOUND 50 82MM MORT RDS, 1000 UNLINKED 7.62 TRACERS, 2 BOXES 82MM MORT FUSES, AND 2 BOXES OF IGNITERS. DESTD W/DEMO.
D. AT 1640H, G/2/3 VIC XD 938627 IN SEARCHING EN KIA GEAR FOUND ID CARD. EN WAS A MEMBER OF BEAGLE. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.

#100

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 1500H, 1/4 VIC XD 948686 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG STREAM (UNMARKED ON MAP). COMPLEX WAS 100M IN DIAMETER THE AREA SEEMED TO BE A TRAINING AREA W/2 LARGE BUNKERS 7x8x12 THAT WERE DUG INTO GROUND. BUNKERS HAD BLACKBOARDS SIGNS, WOOD FLOOR AND BLANKETS. ALSO N. VIETNAM NEWSPAPERS AND EXTRA PAIR OF SNEAKER BOOTS. THE OTHER BUNKER SEEMED TO BE A DINING AREA W/TABLES, BENCHES STOVE AND SHELVES. AROUND THE PERIMETER WERE LOCATED 15 BUNKERS OF WOOD CONSTR. W/CONNECTING TRENCHES.

F. AT 1600H, I/3/9 VIC XD 877587 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND:

17	DH-10 MINES	23,520	RDS 7.62
64	AT MINES	900	RDS 82MM
50	LBS TNT	780	CHICOM GRNDS
24	RDS 75 RR MM	552	60MM RDS
15	WAR HEADS FOR RPG W/BOOSTERS	22	RDS 140MM RKTS
67	BLASTING CAPS	21	RDS 122MM RKTS
1280	DETONATORS	16	RDS 107MM RKTS

G. AT 191600H, G/2/9 FOUND IN THE VIC XD 879530 1 BUNKER 20x10x5 LIVING TYPE, 10 BUNKERS 6x4x5 W/1 FT OVERHEAD, 1 ENTRANCE, AND 1 FIREING POINT, 10 BUNKERS 9x12x6 STORAGE TYPE W/LIVING HUTCH OVER 3 OF THEM. BUNKERS WILL BE BLOWN. THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND IN BUNKERS:

12	BIPODS
7	BASE PLATES AND AIMING STACKS FOR 82MM
600	AK-47 RDS
5	RPG-2 RDS
700	AK-50 LINKED RDS
60	60MM MORTAR RDS
20	82MM RDS
50	82MM RDS PROPAGANDA MORTAR

H. LATE ENTRY: AT 191000H, E/2/9 VIC XD 876543 TO XD 880542 BLEW 50 BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE SEARCHED PREVIOUSLY.

I. AT 1945H, F/2/26 VIC XD 904635 REC'D 3 RDS SUSPECTED FR ARTY CHECKING W/ALL FR BATTERIES. CAS 1 KIA, 3 WIAE (NBC)

J. AT 1730H, G/2/26 VIC XD 895631 TO XD 893633 FOUND 33 DESTROYED IN BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE OLD AND DID NOT INDICATE RECENT OCCUPATION. A TRAIL LEADING FROM THE AREA TO THE HIGH GROUND WHICH REMAINS PROMINENT, WELL USED AND HAS BAMBOO STEPS. WILL CONT TO CHECK AREA.

K. AT 1220H, I/3/9 VIC XD 877587 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 4 SUPPLY HUTS, 7 LIVING HUTS, 1 MESS HALL AND ALSO T E FOLLOWING CACHE:

600	RODS 82MM MORTARS	35	DH-10 MINES
300	RDS 60MM	600	BLASTING CAPS
6000	CHICOM GRNDS	4000	RDS 7.62
30	AT MINES	200	LBS TNT
10	AK-47 MAG	1600	LBS TNT
18	122MM RKTS.	10	107 RKTS

WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA AND DESTROY ORDNANCE W/DEMO.

#100

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

I. AT 1730H, E/2/26 VIC XD 905635 WAS ESTABLISHING AN O.P. WHEN THEY SPOTED 3 NVA AND OPENED FIRE. BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT 2 NVA DUE TO THE BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS FOUND. WAS UNABLE TO PURSUE. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING .

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 275 WIANE 25

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 243

DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 PW (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 7 IWC 98

GP-4

BT

CC N 433

#100

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/UNA:jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200924Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 101 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 191800H TO 192400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT APPROX 2130H, E/2/26 VIC XD 897620 REC'D PROBE FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. CHICOM GRENS, AND RPG RDS FIRED AT "E" W/SA AND M-26 GRENS BEING RETD. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED W/REQUEST FOR SPOOKY AND GUN SHIPS COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW.
B. AT 2145H, B/1/4 VIC XD 952667 REC'D PROBE W/RPG'S, SA, AND CHICOM GRENS FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. ARTY MSN FIRED ON SUSP EN POS W/SPOOKY ARRIVING ON STATION COMPLETE RPT TO FOLLOW.
C. AT 2200H, A/B/1/4 VIC XD 918664 AND XD 919663 REC'D PROBE FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT TAKING RPG'S SA, AND CHICOM GRENS. RTD FIRE W/SA M-26 GRENS, W/ARTY, AND A REQUEST FOR GUN SHIPS. COMPLETE RPT TO FOLLOW.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1930H, F/2/3 VIC XD 930625 REC'D 6 RDS FR ARTY. E/2/12 WAS FIRING ON A REGISTERED TARGET AT THE TIME. INVESTIGATION UNDER-WAY. NEG CAS.
B. AT 2200H, BOUNDARY CHANGE (REF FRAG ORDER 93-68) BECAME EFFECTIVE.
C. LATE ENTRIES:
(1) AT 1020H, B/1/9 VIC XD 919675 FOUND 2 TRENCHES PROBABLY USED FOR PROTECTION AGAINST AIR STRIKES. NO OTHER FINDINGS.
(2) AT 1315H, C/1/4 VIC XD 943674 FOUND 2 POSSIBLE F.O. POSIT. 30 FT HIGH IN TREE TOPS. POSITIONS WERE CAMOFLOUGED. DESTROYED POSIT.
(3) AT 1630H, C/1/4 VIC XD 938667 FOUND ESCAVATION SITE (POSSIBLY A ROAD). FOUND ONE SLEEPING BUNKER ALSO 1 BOOBY/TRAPPED GRND AND WRITING ON A TREE. CHECKING AREA COMPLETELY.

#101

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

(4) AT 1640H, B/1/9 VIC XD 921676 - XD 921673 FOLLOWED A WELL WORN TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE ALSO FOUND DESTROYED HOUSE BESIDE TRAIL. BOTH THE TRAIL AND HOUSE IS ON MAP. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FOUND IN HOUSE A ZERO BOARD BOX USED FOR CRATING 120MM RDS. FOLLOWED TRAIL 150M NEG. FINDINGS ELSEWHERE.

(5) AT 1520H, B/1/4 VIC XD 950667 LEAD ELEMENTS OBSERVED 2 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED S/A APPARENTLY WOUNDING 1 NVA.

(6) AT 1530H, B/1/4 VIC XD 953669 FOUND 30 BUNKERS PLUS THE FOLLOWING:

1	SMALL MESS HALL		DEMO CORD
400	LBS RICE	1	AK-47 MAG
2	WATER POINTS	3	CANTEENS
	DOCUMENTS	1	SLEDGE HAMMER
		1	PICK

AREA WAS WELL USED POSSIBLY BY BN. SIZE UNIT. FOUND NUMEROUS TRAILS W/HAND RAILS AND STEPS BUNKERS WERE 2 MOS OLD.

(7) AT 1700H, 1/9 VIC XD 919693 AND XD 922678 REC'D ABOUT 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR RDS, USED ARTY AND FIX WING ON XD 922678 W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. HAD 3 BUNKER AND 1 82MM TUBE DESTROYED BY AIR. RESULTS: 11 USMC WIAE, 2 SCOUT DOG WIA, 10 NVA (C).

(8) AT 1600H, A/1/4 VIC XD 935660 DISCOVERED LARGE ARMS CACHE. FOUND WAS:

450	SK-55	300,000	RDS AK-47 AMMO
76	RDS 82MM	200	LBS TNT
168	81MM	64	CLAYMORES
128	CASES .50 CAL RDS	1	LMG (CSWC)
		2	SUB M/G

DESTROYED ALL WPNS.

(9) AT 1800H, C/1/4 VIC XD 938665 HAD 1 CHU HOI TURN HIMSELF IN. INTERROGATED AND CHU HOI MAY HOLD RANK OF CORPORAL. ALSO RECOVERED 1 SKS CARBINE. ADD 1 PCW.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 286 WIANE 25

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 253 DETAINEES: TOTAL 2

PW (NVA) 1 RTNEE (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 8 IWC 551

GP-4

BT

CCN 434

#101

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200913Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 102 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 192400H TO 200600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FOLLOW UP TO SIT REP NR 101 PARA 3: 1/9 REPTD THEY REC'D TOTAL OF 5 CHICOMS W/NEG CAS. RTD FIRE W/APPROX 8 M-26'S W/UNK RESULTS. MOVEMENT CONTD TO BE HEARD THROUGH OUT PM W/NO ACTUAL ATK OCCURING. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0600H, G/2/3 VIC XD 895631 WHILE PREPING EN AREA OBSRD APPROX 11 SECONDARY EXPLO. WILL RUN FIXED WING THEN MOVE INTO AREA.
B. AT 0650H, F/2/3 VIC XD 938627 HEARD MOVEMENT AND REC'D 2 CHICOM GRENS W/NEG CASUALITIES. RTD FIRE W/M-26 GRENS W/1 NVA KIA (C).
C. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 190515H, A/1/4 VIC XD 944667 A/1/4 LEAD ELEMENT OBS. 3 NVA, FIRED S/A. NVA FLED AREA. CK AREA AND FOUND GEAR.

2	AK-47	8	PACKS
6	SETS NEW UTILITIES	10	LBS RICE
3	PLASTIC BAGS BEEF JERKY	1	PICK
4	MEDICAL KITS		

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 93-68.
B. 2/3 WILL CONT ATK ON OBJ "A".
2/26 WILL CONT ATK TO SEIZE TF HOTEL OBJ'S #1 AND #2 AND CONT ATK W ALONG THE RIDGE LINE.
2/9 WILL BEGIN MOVE OF "F" CO TO VCB.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

#102

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 286 WIANE 25
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 254
DETAINEES: TOTAL 2
PW (NVA) 1 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 8 IWC 553

GP-4
BT

CCW 435

#102

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: WNA: 3W/jjm [illegible]: W.N. AYCOCK

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 21081Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 103 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 200600H TO 201200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/9	NO CHANGE	CP/1/9	XD	917665	CP/2/26	NO	CHANGE
CP/3/9	XD 880585	A/1/9	"	918664	E/2/26		"
I/3/9	XD 877588	B/1/9	"	919663	F/2/26		"
K/3/9	XD 874588	C/1/9	"	908664	H/2/26		"
L/3/9	XD 880585	D/1/9	"	908665	G/2/26		XD 905635
M/3/9	XD 903588						

CP/1/4	NO CHANGE	CP/2/3	NO CHANGE
A/1/4	"	E/2/3	"
B/1/4	XD 955664	G/2/3	"
C/1/4	XD 940670	H/2/3	"
D/1/4	XD 935665	F/2/3	XD 926625

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 98-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 192100H TO 200600H B/1/4 HAD STRONG ENEMY MOVEMENT ON LINES AND REC'D 23 CHICOM GRENS, 7 RPG RDS AND NUMEROUS S/A FIRES. ALSO TOOK 3 DUD CHICOMS AND 2 DUD RPG RDS. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND GRENS ALSO 60MM, ARTY AND PUFF. CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY AT 200600H AND FOUND NUMEROUS DRAG AND BLOOD TRAILS. RESULTS 3 WIAE 1 WIANE. EN LOSSES UNK.
B. AT 0900H, F/2/26 VIC XD 903637 HAD 10 NVA WALK UP NEAR F/2/26 PERIMETER. F/2/26 FIRED AT EN AND REC'D S/A FIRE FM NVA. RESULTS: 2 NVA (C), 2 AK-47 W/MAGS, 1 CARBINE, 2 NVA PACKS AND ASSORTED ?82 GEAR. NEG FR CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0640H 1/9 2-4 VIC XD 928665 HEARD SOUNDS OF SUSP EN TRACK VEHICLE VIC ABOVE GRID. RAN TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON SUSPECT GRID W/UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 0800H, 1/9 VIC XD 916660 SIGHTED 2 TRACK VEHICLES (GUN TANKS UNK TYPE) IN STATIONARY POSITION AT XD 924670. KEEPING VEHICLES IN SIGHT. REQUEST A.O. AND FIXED WING. WILL ATTEMPT TO USE ARTY.
C. AT 0745H, G/2/3 VIC XD 927625 AN OP SPOTTED 2 NVA W. OF THEIR POSIT. FIRED S/A AT EN. ENEMY FLED TO SW. CONT'D TO USE SUPPORTING ARMS IN AREA XD 925627.

#103

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

D. AT 0800H, 2/3 VIC XD 937627 GP AREA REC'D 40 RDS EN FIRE USING ARTY, 81'S AND AIR ON SUSP EN MORTAR POS. VIC XD 935620. NEG FR CAS.

E. AT 0930H, A/1/4 VIC XD 941660 OBSR'D 1 NVA ON TRAIL APPROX. 30 FT FM LEAD ELEMENT. FIRED S/A BUT NVA ESCAPED, CALLED A.O. AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE W/UNK RESULTS.

LATE ENTRY:

F. AT 191400H, A/1/9 VIC XD 925665 FOUND OLD TRAIL THAT HAS BEEN WELL USED AT ONE TIME BUT NOT IN THE PAST 2 MOS. TRAIL RUNS NW. TO SW. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 300M - FOUND FRESH ELEPHANT TRACKS AND DROPPING. AT THIS SPOT THE TRAIL HAS BEEN USED LAST 2-3 DAYS.

G. AT 0845H, G/2/26 VIC XD 895631 DISCOVERED 1 CASE U.S.S.R. WATER PROOFED RPG RDS (3). ALONG TRAIL IN THICK VEGATATION. IT WAS NOT A PART OF A CACHE. RETURNING THE 3 RDS TO G/2/26 GP.

H. AT 1000H, G/2/9 VIC XD 879528 FOUND 75 BUNKERS 1x1x4. 8 LIVING HOOCHES 21x15x10 AND 4 COOK HOUSES. ENTIRE COMPLEX VERY OLD W/NO RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND:

6 RPG-2 RDS	10 82MM RDS
115 60MM RDS	3 A.P. MINES
3 CASES 60MM FUSES	1 AK-47 BAYONET
6 CANS INCREMENTS AND INITIATORS	2 82MM MORTAR BIPODS

WILL BLOW BUNKERS W/DEMO.

I. AT 0930H, C/1/4 VIC XD 944667 FOUND 1 SHOVEL, 1 HOE, 1 IRON BAR, AND 1 TWO MAN SAW. WILL RETURNED ITEMS TO S-2.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FLAG ORDER OP-67

B. F/2/9 IS SCHEDULED TO BE HELILIFTED TO VCB AT 1100H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 289 WIANE 26

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 256

DETAINEES: TOTAL 2 PW (NVA) 1 REF (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 8 IWC 557

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCN 457

#103

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: jjm [illegible]: USN. AYCO[illegible]

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210810Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL 210810

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 104-FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 201200H TO 201800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9	XD	910663	A/1/4	XD	941660	E/2/3	XD 925626
B/1/9	"	916665	B/1/4	"	941656	F/2/3	" 925626
C/1/9	"	908663	C/1/4	"	941650	G/2/3	" 923625
D/1/9	"	907663	D/1/4	"	930666	H/2/3	" 938627

(-) E/2/9 XD 886538
F/2/9 " VCB
G/2/9 " 872563
(-) H/2/9 " 912562

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. F/2/9 WAS AIR LIFTED FM LZ COMMANCHE TO VCB. AT 1300H.
B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS. IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 93-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 201130H, K/3/9 VIC XD 884590 REC'D S/A FIRES AND 1 DH-10 MINE. A.O. IS ON STATION AND GUNSHIPS ARE PREPPING AREA. NEG FR CAS/ EN LOSSES UNK.
B. AT 1220H, E/H/CP/2/3 VIC XD 938628 ALL REC'D A/W FIRE AND M-79 FIRE FROM VIC XD 939629. RETURNED WITH S/A FIRE, 60MM, 81MM AND ARTY. RESULTS 7 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIANE. UNK EN LOSSES.
C. AT 1420H, F/2/3 VIC XD 925626 WHILE SECURING OBJ "A" F/2/3 KILLED 6 NVA AND CAPTURED 1 NVA. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA AND FORWARD POW TO S-2. ADD 6 NVA (C) AND 1 NVA POW. TO THIS SITREP. NEG FR CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 201130H, L/3/9 VIC XD 880585 FOUND 112 RDS 75MM RR AMMO. WILL DESTROY BY DEMO.
B. AT 1315H, L/3/9 VIC XD 880586 MADE AN ESTIMATE OF EN LOSSES THAT WERE EVIDENTLY CAUSED BY AIR STRIKES AND ARTY DUE TO THE NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDINATE. THIS ESTIMATE INCLUDES T E FOLLOWING:

3600	RDS 82MM MORTAR	800	DH-10 MINES
300	RDS RPG AMMO	400	A.T. MINES
6000	RDS .50 CAL.	60,000	RDS AK-47 AMMO
1600	RDS 7.62 AMMO	30,000	RDS M-2 CARBINE AMMO
4000	CHICOM GRENADES		

NOTE THAT THESE AMOUNTS WILL NOT BE CARRIED AS ACTUAL EN LOSSES BUT AS ESTIMATED PROBABLE EN LOSSES:

#104

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

C. AT 1315H, A/1/4 VIC XD 934652 DISCOVERED AMMO CACHE W/TH FOLLOWING:

150	AT MINES	26,950	AK-47 RDS
40	CLAYMORES	16	SHOT GUN SHELLS
249	82MM RDS	4000	.50 CAL RDS

ALL AMMO WAS BLOWN W/DEMO

D. AT 1350H, G/2/3 VIC XD 926625 SIGHTED 4-5 NVA AT VIC XD 939629. CALLED ARTY MISSION IN AREA. UNK EN LOSSES.

E. AT 1355H, D/2/3 VIC XD 938626 SIGHTED 4-5 NVA AT VIC XD 941631. USED HELO GUNSHIPS ON EN AREA W/UNK RESULTS.

F. AT 1430H, I/3/9 VIC XD 875590 FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 1 COOKING AREA, 34 COMPLETE 122MM RKTS, 39,240 RDS 7.62 AMMO.

G. AT 1440H, K/3/9 VIC XD 874592 FOUND 2 DH-10 MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. MINE WAS DISARMED AND DESTROYED.

H. AT 1310H, F/2/9 WAS AIR-LIFTED FM LZ COMMANCHE TO VCB. LIFT WAS COMPLETED AT 1405H.

I. AT 1400H, A/1/4 VIC XD 932656 FOUND 12 RPG RDS, 192 RDS 81MM MORT, 10 ANTI TANK MINES, 549 RDS 82MM MORT, 8000 RDS .50 CAL, 300 75MM HE RDS.

J. AT 1500H, G/2/9 VIC XD 880527 FOUND 42 GRAVES, DATED JAN 68. WILL BRING BACK SAMPLE GRAVE MARKER FOR S-2 INFO. 42 NVA KIA (C).

K. AT 0900H, E/2/9 VIC XD 876543 BLEW 75 BUNKERS IN COMPLEX PREVIOUSLY REPTD. WILL CONT SEARCH.

L. AT 1245H, A/1/4 VIC XD 940656 FOUND 8 BUNKERS COMPLEX 6x6x4. ALL WERE REIN W/LOGS AND DIRT APPEARING TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND CAVE 4x2x2 ON SIDE OF STREAM, 5 50LB BAGS OF RICE, 2 SHOVELS, AND 1 PICK. CONTD SEARCH.

M. AT 1630H, F/2/3 VIC XD 926626 WHILE COND SEARCH OF OBJ "A" THEY FOUND 11 NVA KIA (C) LYING ALONG TRAIL. ALSO FOUND: 27 82MM MORT RDS, 250 LBS RICE, POTS AND EATING GEAR, 100 BUNKERS, 7 AK-47'S AND 1 RPD MG. CONT TO SEARCH W/GEAR BEING SENT TO S-2.

N. AT 1400H, A/1/4 VIC ED 933655 AND XD 933656 FOUND: 160 AT MINES 40 CLAYMORES, 798 82MM MORT RDS, 26400 .50 CAL RDS, 26950 AK-47 RDS, 16 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 300 75MM RECOIL-R HE RDS, 12 RPG RDS, 192 81MM MORT RDS, ALL ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED W/DEMO.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 296 WIANE 27

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 315

DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1

C. SSWC 9 IWC 564

GP-4
BT

CC 0 456

#104

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/SSC: 3 pm REL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 201900Z SEPT 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: MINTE MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 105 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE EFFECTIVE FROM: 201800H TO 202400H SEPT 68

5-3

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
B/1/9 XD 931566 A/CP/1/4 XD 941660 D/1/4 XD 931665
B/1/4 XD 941656 OTHER UNITS-NO CHANGE
C/1/4 XD 933655

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT APPROX 2035 H, H/E/F/2/3 VIC XD 933627, XD 925626, XD 925626, RESPECTFULLY, REC'D PROBES ON 30% OF LIMES W/TRIP FLARES EXPLODING AROUND AREA. ALSO REC'D 30 60MM MORT RDS. RTD FIRE, OBSERVING FIRE DISCIPLINE, W/SA, 81MM MORT MSN, AND ARTY, REQUESTED SPOOKY ON STATION. LP'S RECALLED IN EXPECTATION. RESULT 15 USMC WIAE. AT 2100H 2/3 WAS STILL TAKING SPARATIC MORT RDS. SPOOKY ARRIVED ON STATION AT 2115H, DEPARTING AREA AT 2300H, BECAUSE OF BAD WEATHER. WILL RESUME SPOOKY AND MEDEVAC MSN WHEN WEATHER PERMITS. DURING EN INCOMING 2/3 REC'D 4 RDS 81MM MORT FROM THEIR OWN GUNS. UNABLE TO ACCESS EXACT DAMAGE BUT WILL INVESTIGATE. AT 2330H, MEDEVAC CHOPPERS TRIED TO LAND IN LZ BUT REC'D AW WPNS FIRE AND WERE UNABLE TO LAND. MADE SECOND TRY GETTING ALL EVACS OUT AT 2345 WHILE TAKING HEAVY AW WPNS FIRE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LAND ENTRY:
(1) AT 201730H, G/2/9 VIC XD 872536 BLEW AN ADDITIONAL 96 BUNKERS WHICH ARE PART OF A COMPLEX PREVIOUSLY RPTD.
(2) AT 200900H, 1/9 VIC XD 903654 AND XD 900664 RAN FIXED WING ON EN POS W/GOOD EGT COVERAGE W/9 BUNKERS AND 5 F/HOLES DESTD.
(3) AT 201400H, K/3/9 VIC XD 876586 FOUND THE FOLLOWING MEDICAL GEAR: 140 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 90 AMPUACS VITIC, 3 BOTTLES DEXTRAN, 12' ROLL TAPE, 56 AMPUACS NOVACAINE, 2 BOTTLES TYP UNK, 25 BOTTLES STRIPTOMYCIN, 16 BOTTLES VIT-K, 40 AMPUAC EPINEPHRINE, 20 AM MORPHINE, 1 PACKAGE VIT-B, 2 CUSTER SETS, 1 BOTTLE VIT-C, 2 BOTTLES HESTOXINE, AND OTHER MISC MED GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2.
(4) AT 201500H, F/2/26 VIC XD 905636 OBSRD NUMEROUS NVA BUNKERS EST TO BE LARGE ENOUGH FOR CO SIZE UNIT. AREA APPEARED TO CONTAIN THATCHED ROOFED HUTS AND PITS FOR 82MM MORTS. PRELIMINARY SEARCH CONDUCTED FINDING WIRE CUTTERS, NVA HARD HAT, GREEN AND BLACK 70MM WIRE ALONG TRAIL. CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH IN AM.

#105

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) AT 20[illegible]5H, C/2/26 VIC XD 89[illegible] [illegible] A/W WHEN [illegible] FROM UNK SIZE EF UNIT. FOLLED BACK FIRING A/W [illegible] AND [illegible] FIXED WING. SWEPT THROUGH AREA AFTER [illegible] RESULTS: 2 USMC WIAS.

B. AT 16[illegible]5H, F/2/3 VIC XD 923625 RESUMED [illegible] AND AUTO WPNS FIRE ON APPROACH TO LZ W/2 USMC WIAS, [illegible] AND 81MM MORT MSN OF EN POS W/RESUPPLY [illegible] AM.

C. AT 210[illegible]H, B/1/4 VIC XD 944658 HAD SHOT [illegible] ARTY ED IMPACT APPROX 30M'S [illegible] W/2 USMC WIA [illegible].

D. AT 1630H, 2/26 VIC XD 89163[illegible] FOUND [illegible] AND 2 [illegible] MORT SITES WHICH HAD BEEN DESTD BY ARTY. ALL [illegible] WELL CONSTRUCTED. [illegible] OVER HEAD ALSO [illegible] IN AREA AND SEVERAL [illegible] TRAILS LEADING [illegible] IN AM.

E. AT 1056H, F/2/26 VIC XD 897629 [illegible] 1 USMC THREW [illegible] W/GREN HITTING [illegible] TOWARD FRIENDLY POS [illegible] NEG.

F. AT 2250H, 2/26 VIC XD 900612 [illegible] W/ARTY MSN BEING [illegible] TGT COVERING [illegible].

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW [illegible].

B. 2/9 WILL CONT TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR [illegible] OF 2/9 TO MOVE TO VCB ON 21 SEPT.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN ANY DEND POS [illegible] NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA [illegible] WIAE 31[illegible] WIANE 2[illegible]

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 3[illegible] DETAINEES: [illegible]

OW (NVA) 2 [illegible] (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 9 IWC 56[illegible]

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCN 45[illegible]

#105

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/WHA: jjm

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210812 ZSEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 106 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 202400H TO 210600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 2023HOH, F/2/3 VIC XD 923626 DURING MEDVAC OF F/2/3 CASUALITIES (REF SITREP NR 105 PARA 3-A) HELICOPTERS TOOK FIRE FM ALL AROUND ZONE EXCEPT FM SOUTH EAST. USED SMM AND ARTY ON EN. POS NEG FR CAS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 94-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 313 WIANE 28
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 315 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 9 IWC 564

GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

5-3

CCN 458

#106

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 24004/Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 107 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 210600H TO 211200H SEPT 68

52

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A.	A/1/4	XD	927654	CP1/9	XD	910664	E/F/G/H/2/9	VCB	
	B/1/4	"	944658	A/1/9	"	910663	CP/2/3	XD	938628
	C/1/4	"	927654	B/1/9	"	910666	E/2/3	"	925626
	D/1/4	"	931665	C/1/9	"	907654	F/2/3	"	923626
				D/1/9	"	905655	G/2/3	"	927625
							H/2/3	"	938627

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS COND OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 94-68

B. AT 0900H, HELILIFT OF 2/9 (-) TO VCB WAS STARTED. COMPLETED AT 1200H.

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 210230H, A/1/9 VIC XD 941660 A-6 WHILE CHECKING LINES HEARD SUSP ENGINE NOISE VIC XD 933659. ALERTED ALL UNITS AND CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS. D/1/9 TO SWEEP AREA THIS AM.

B. AT 0935H, H/2/3 VIC XD 938627 FOUND 2 WELL BUILT BUNKERS W/ OVERHEAD AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES. DESTD W/DEMO.

C. AT 0945H, F/2/3 VIC XD 923615 RESUPPLY HILOS COMING INTO LZ REC'D HEAVY MG FIRE FROM N.W. HILOS RTD FIRE CALLING HUEY GUN SHIPS WITH F/2/3 FIRING S/A AND 60MM MORT AT SUSP EN POS.

D. AT 1100H, 2/26 VIC XD 900612 OBSRD EN BUNKER COMPLEX VIC XD 890612. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 1030H, 1/9 VIC XD 904663 RAN 4 FLIGHTS FIXED WING OBSRD 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO W/SEVERAL BUNKERS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES DESTD.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 313 WIANE 28

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 315 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3

PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 9 IWC 564

GP-4
BT

CCN- 521

CONFIDENTIAL

#107

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 241000Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 108 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 211200H TO 211800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/3	XD	938628	CP/1/4	XD	932655	CP/3/9	XD	880586
E/2/3	"	925626	A/1/4	"	932655	L/3/9	"	880586
F/2/3	"	923626	B/1/4	"	942660	I/3/9	"	887587
G/2/3	"	927625	C/1/4	"	924653	K/3/9	"	870588
H/2/3	"	938627	D/1/4	"	931666	M/3/9 (-)	XD	903588
						M/3/9 (-)	"	895588
CP/1/9	XD	910664	CP/2/26	XD	897620	2/9 AT VCB		
A/1/9	"	910666	E/2/26	"	897620	H (-) FSB SANDY		
B/1/9	"	910655	F/2/26	"	901639			
C/1/9	"	901656	H/2/26	"	910630			
D/1/9	"	902651	G/2/26	"	891638			

S-?

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1600H, E/2/3 VIC XD 922625 ENCOUNTERED S/A AND HEAVY A/W FIRE. E/2/3 WILL CONT TO CLEAR BUNKER SYSTEM. FR CAS 1 WIAE EN LOSSES UNK.
B. AT 1700H, G/2/26 VIC XD 893638 LEAD ELEMENTS CAME UNDER EN MG AND RPG FIRE. UNIT IS PULLING BACK TO ENABLE SUPPORTING ARMS TO PREP AREA. RESULT 1 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIANE.
C. AT 1545H, H/2/9 VIC XD 913563 SITED 1 NVA FIRED S/A AND FOLLOWED THE BLOOD TRAIL W/NEG FINDINGS.

4. OTHER SIGNICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1245H, G/2/3 VIC XD 928626 FOUND 5x10 AMMO BUNKER W/LOG WALLS AND FLOOR W/WELL BUILT OVERHEAD ALSO FOUND: 20 BOXES .50 CAL AMMO, 50 82MM MORT RDS 2 CANS FUSES, 15 75MM RR RDS W/20 BOOSTERS AND CAPS. MOST OF THE GEAR WAS CHINESE. WILL BE BLOWN.
B. AT 1250H, H/2/3 VIC XD 936627 OBSRD 3-4 NVA VIC XD 934625 FIRED S/A, 60MM AND 81MM MORTS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#108

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

G. AT 1200H, H/3/9 VIC XD 871600 FOUND 45 MEN BUNKERS W/THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 6 122MM RKTS, 9 BOOSTERS, 10 122MM RKT LAUNCHERS, 20 DH-10 MINES, 21 CHICOM GRENS, 7 RPG RDS, 33 60MM MORT RDS, 9 82MM MORT RDS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 19 GAS MASK CANISTERS, 11 GAS MASKS, 14 ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS, 4 FRICTION BLASTING CAPS, 1 HANDSAW 48 60MM MORT FUSES, 24 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 8800 RDS 7162, 2 SOCKS OF RICE, 3 DRUM MAGS FOR RPD MG, 5 SETS NVA UTILITIES, 100 FT OF ROPE 13 BODY BAGS, 1 W/BLOOD STAINS, 200 LBS OF RICE IN 50LB BAGS 2 LBS TNT, 2 NVA HELMENTS, 1 LARGE ROLL NVA COMM WIRE, 9 122MM RKT WAR HEADS, 9 122MM RKT FUSES, SEVERAL NVA DOCS, AND 13 NVA KIA (C) BURIED IN 3 GRAVES. CONT SEARCH.

D. AT 1330H, 1/4 VIC XD 942661 FOUND NVA TYPE TA-1 TELEPHONE TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2, MISC DOCS, AND MISC #782 GEAR W/SMALL QUANTITY OF RICE.

E. AT 1345H, 2/3 VIC XD 937625 HAD A CH-46 GO DOWN VIC XD 931611 AFTER TAKING HEAVY A/W FIRE. CALLING ON AIR AND ARTY WHILE ASSISTING IN EVAC OF BIRD AND CREW.

F. AT 1730H, H/2/3 VIC XD 935625 FOUND TRAIL LEADING FROM ABOVE GRID S.W. TO BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE OLD. FOUND 2 NVA E-TOOLS. DESTD BUNKERS.

G. AT 1720H, E/2/3 VIC XD 926629 DURING THE SEARCH OF OBJ "A" (ABOVE GRID) THEY FOUND THE FOLLOWING:

4 AK-47'S
6 60MM RDS — ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.
6 NVA PACKS

ALSO FOUND 6 NVA BODIES (KILLED BY SUPPORTING ARMS) WPNS AND DOCUMENTS RETURNED TO S-2 ALL OTHERS DESTROYED.

H. AT 1425H, H/2/26 VIC XD 908633 FOUND 23 BUNKERS W/MANY TRAILS LEADING OUT FM THEM. ALSO FOUND 500 .30 CAL RDS, 2 82MM FUSES, AND MISC GEAR. DESTROYED ALL W/DEMO.

I. AT 1630H, H/2/26 VIC XD 915633 FOUND 20 SLEEPING HOLES AND 30 BUNKERS. IMMEDIATELY UPON COMING TO COMPLEX ELEMENTS FOUND BLOOD POOLS AND HEARD MOVEMENT 150M AHEAD. A.O. DIRECTED 81MM AND FIXED WING TO AREA W/UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA IN A.M.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 315 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 335 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 568

GP-4 PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
BT

CCN-522

#108

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

W N Aycock

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA: jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240048Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT 4/3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 109 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 211800H TO 212400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1815H G/2/3 VIC XD 927625 OBSRD 3 GROUPS OF 4-6 CAMOFLOUGED NVA MOVING WEST AT VEC XD 927623. CALLED IN 81MM AND ARTY DIRECTED BY A.O. EN LOSSES UNK.
B. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 108 PARA 3-B G/2/3 MADE CONTACT AT VEC XD 892638 FR CAS RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, EN LOSSES 1 NVA KIA
4. OTHER SIGNICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1830H, E/2/3 VIC XD 926629 A FOLLOW-UP TO SITREP NR 108 PARA 4-G FOUND AND BLEW 18 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND:

2 RPG RDS	400 AK-47 RDS
7 GRENADES	3 SHOVELS
5 GAS MASK	2 PICKS
1 SKS RIFLE	1 MED BIT

ALSO MISC 782 GEAR EN LOSSES WERE 4 NVA KIA (C), FR CAS 1 WIAE.
B. AT 1530H, A/1/4 VIC XD 933654 FOUND MAIN TRAIL W/SMALLER TRAILS THAT LED TO A SUSP EN BASE/TRAINING CAMP. A SEARCH OF AREA FOUND:

4 AK-47'S	472 AK-47 RDS
3 SKS RIFLES	8 CASES 82MM RDS
4000 BANDALIERS (EMPTY)	48 A.T. MINES
400 LEATHER SLINGS	

UNIT KEPT WPNS AND DESTROYED REST.
C. AT 1530H, C/1/4 VIC XD 923652 FOUND 2 CANS OF .50 CAL AMMO OFF THE SIDE OF TRAIL. RETAINED BOTH CANS.
D. AT 1600H, D/1/9 VIC XD 902659 FOUND MASS GRAVE W/24 NVA (C). BODIES BELIEVED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD. NVA BELIEVED TO BE KILLED BY SUPPORTING ARMS. ADD 24 NVA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

#109

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 1700H, C/1/9 VIC XD 905660 FOUNDD A POSSIBLE REGIMENTAL SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX (APPROX 350 BUNKERS BIG ENOUGH FOR 3-4 MEN). COMPLEX HAD A COMPLETE NETWORK OF COM WIRE TO NEARLY ALL BUNKERS FOUND WITH IN COMPLEX WERE:

3000 LBS RICE	PERSONAL LETTERS
300 LBS ROCK SALT	1 LOG BOOK
200 HELMENTS	MISC DOCUMENTS
200 PACKS	25 E-TOOLS

ENGRS BLEW 21 BUNKERS, AND WILL CONT TO BLOW BUNKERS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE RETAINED BY S-2.

F. AT 1500H, D/1/9 VIC XD 903660 FOUND 4 ADDITIONAL MASS GRAVES CONTAINING 24 BODIES IN EACH BELEIVED TO BE 3-4 DAYS OLD. CAUSE OF NVA (C) WAS ARTY AND AIR PREP FIRES. ALSO FOUND 15 BUNKERS (4-5 MAN SIZ COMPLEX USED FOR LIVING. A PACK W/PERSONAL LETTERS, DOCUMENTS ETC WAS FOUND AND RETURNED TO S-2. ADD 96 NVA (C).

G. AT 1330H, I/3/9 VIC XD 875593 FOUND 1 NVA DIV AID STATION BUNKER APPROX 10x8x6 FT W/ADJACENT BUNKERS. BUNKER HAD:

7 VATS OF MEDICAL GEAR	3 SERGICAL TOWELS
1 BOTTLE OF I.V. FLUID	8 CASES MORAPHINE W/10 BOTTLES PER CASE
2 OPERATING GOWNS	
4 BOTTLES OF ETHER	

ALSO A 25 BUNKER COMPLEX WAS FOUND IN SAME AREA W/THE FOLLOWING 250 LBS OLD RICE, 75, LBS GOOD RICE, 11 LATRINES, SEARCHED OF AREA WILL BE COMPLETED. AT 1530H, AN ADDITIONAL 11 BUNKERS WERE FOUND (SOME OF WHICH WERE FRESH). NO MATERIAL FOUND AT THIS AREA.

H. AT 1800H, K/3/9 VIC XD 871590 FOUND THE FOLLOWING:

25 CHICOMS GRENADES	ASSORTED MED GEAR
12 DH-10 MINES	800 S/A RDS
3 BLOCKS TNT.	ASSORTED #782 GEAR (25 LBS)

WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

I. AT 1600H, G/2/26 VIC XD 891600 FOUND AMMO CACHE W/FOLLOWING ITE,S FOUND IN 10x10 PITS W/CAMOFLOUGED OVERHEAD. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS INCLUDE APPROX 80% OF CACHE.

155 CASES 82MM	2 CANS 7.62 AMMO
50 CASES 60MM	110 CANS .50 CAL RDS
10 CASES DEMO	20 CASES RPG RDS.
35 CASES A.T. MINES	

SEARCH OF AREA WILL CONT IN MORNING. LATE AT 1800H, G/2/26 VIC XD 891635 DISCOVERED 8 BUNKERS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 MEN W/LOG OVERHEAD. 9 OTHER BUNKERS AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS IN MORNING.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 320 WIANE 30

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 460 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3

PW (NVA) 2 RUNEE (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 19 IWC 576

GP-4

BT

CCN-528

#109

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240043 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 110 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 212400H TO 220600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 211200H, 2/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL.
B. AT 220001H, NEW BOUNDARY CHANGE CAME INTO EFFECT.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 212000H, 2/26 VIC XD 900612 OBSRD 3-4LIGHTS MOVING NORTH NEAR VIC XD 900607. CALLED 81MM MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW FRAG O 94-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 320 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 460 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 576

5-3

GP-4
BT

CCN - 523

CONFIDENTIAL

#110

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240044Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 111 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 220600H TO 221200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 94-68
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 101 PARA 4(C)8. IWC REPTD AS 450 WAS AN ERROR AND SHOULD BE 390 IWC. SUBSTRACT 60 IWC FM CUMULATIVE EWC TOTALS.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONT TO CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 94-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 320 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 460 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 516

GP-4
BT

CCN-524

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#111

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240045Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 112 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 221200H TO 221800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD	907655	CP/3/9	XD	880586	CP/2/3	XD	938628
A/1/9	"	908658	M (-)	"	877588	E/2/3	"	925626
B/1/9	"	906653	I (-)	"	877587	F/2/3	"	923626
C/1/9	"	901656	K/3/9	"	872592	G/2/3	"	927625
D/1/9	"	903658	L/3/9	"	865592	H/2/3	"	938627
CP/2/26	XD	898628						
E/2/26	"	898628						
F/2/26	"	901639						
G/2/26	"	892639						
H/2/26	"	910630						

H/2/9 AT FSB SANDY
OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE

S-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1200H, L/3/9 VIC XD 864591 WAS HIT W/CMD DETON MINE AND 5 CHICOM GRNDS. IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY S/A FIRES. L/3/9 RETURNED S/A FIRE AND ARTY. RESULTS: 5 USMC WIAE, EN LOSSES UNK.

B. AT 1220H, I/3/9 VIC XD 878595 I/3/9 PATROL OBSERVED 2 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED S/A WHICH RESULTED IN 2 NVA (C). AND 2 AK-47'S ALSO CAPTURED WAS:

2 CANS C-RATIONS	2 PONCHOES
2 CHICOM GRNDS	1 SM BAG RICE
4 CANDY BARS	1 ILLUM PARACHUTE
3 AK-47 MAGS	

C. AT 1300H, I/3/9 VIC XD 881597 OBSRD 2 NVA. FIRED S/A AT NVA WHO FLEED IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. NEG RESULTS.

D. AT 1545H, C/1/4 VIC XD 927651 WHILE DESTD EN BUNKERS APPROX 3 NVA OPENED FIRE. RTD FIRE W/SA PULLING BACK TO RUN AIR AND CALL ARTY W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 MED KIT, 1 HELMET, 1 PONCHO W/NEG EN CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1315H, K/3/9 VIC XD 871590 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 BUNKERS AND 1 COOKING AREA. ALSO FOUND 1 DH-10 MINE, 35 LBS RICE, 25 7.62 RDS, 9 9MM RDS AND VARIOUS DOC. CONTD TO SEARCH AREA.

#112

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 1410H, H/2/3 VIC XD 936626 PATROL FOUND 1 PR GOGGLES, 1 CHICOM AND 6 BUNKERS. DESTROYED THE ABOVE.

C. AT 1520H, F/2/3 VIC XD 917627 PATROL FOUND 1 NVA BODY, 1 SKS AND 8 BUNKERS W/40 ADJACENT FIGHTIN HOLES ADD 1 NVA (C) 1 SKS. DESTROYED BUNKERS.

D. AT 1415H, C/1/9 VIC XD 903658 FOUND APPROX 75 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS, MISC FIGHTING HOLES. NEG GEAR FOUND W/BUNKERS NOT BEING DESTD THIS DTG BECAUSE OF LACK OF DEMO.

E. AT 1415H, E/2/26 VIC XD 891636 FOUND BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP VIC XD 890636. THERE WERE 14 THATCH HUTS 15x25 ALL W/ ADJOINING BUNKERS, DISPENSARY, HEAD, KITCHEN, AND CP AREA. ALSO FOUND 3 NVA PACKS W/MISC DOCS, E -TOOLS, MISC #782 GEAR, 8 GRAVES SIGHTS, W/8NVA KIA (C) DATED BY HEADSTONES SINCE MAY 68 AND APPEARING FROM THE WAY BURIED TO HAVE BEEN OFFICERS. FOUND 6 ADDITIONAL CASES TNT. DESTD SITE W/AREA SCHEDULED FOR TPQ.

F. AT 1700H, E/2/3 VIC XD 924628 FOUND 11 60MM MORT RDS, 2 CHICOMS, 2 BUNKERS 15' DEEP. ALL DESTD W/DEMO.

G. AT 1700H, G/2/26 VIC XD 892639 FOUND 8 MORE BUNKERS ON THE TRAIL 3 W/LATTER LIKE STEPS USED AS OP. ALSO FOUND 1 THATCH HUT, MISC #782 GEAR. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA IN AM.

H. AT 220930H, B/1/9 VIC XD 910656 FOUND APPROX 30 BUNKERS ON W SIDE OF TRAIL AND 25 ON THE E SIDE ALL CONNECTED W/COMM WIRE. EACH BUNKER HAD A PATIO, THATCHED ROOF, SM KITCHEN W/COOKING GEAR, AND ALL WERE 7'x5'x6'. ALSO FOUND HALF FULL RICE BASKET, AND MISC # 782 GEAR SHOWING A NEAT AND ORDERLY W/DRAWL. AREA APPEARED TO BE BASE CAMP W/NO FIGHTING HOLES AND LITTLE CAMO. FOUND: 1 SKS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 200 AK-47 RDS, 1 AK-47 BANDOLEER, 1 CHICOM, CLEANING GEAR, 3 POTS, 1 WATER CAN, 3 E-TOOLS, 1 CANTEEN, 1 COMPASS, 4 PR NVA BOOTS, 5LBS SALT, 3 MACHETTES, 9 MISQUITO NETS, 2 PARACHUTES, 10-15 PONCHOS, 14 UTILITY SHIRTS, 13 TROUSERS, 3 SWEAT SHIRTS, 5 PR SOCKS, 14 SKIVY SHORTS, 10 SKIVY SHIRTS, 3 COVERS, 5 BELTS, 15 BATTLE DRESSINGS, MISC GAUZE, MED GEAR, MISC DOCUS, 2 GAS MASKS, 9 GAS GOGGLES AND MOUTH PIECES, 2 CHOW CANS, PERSONNEL GEAR. ALL DESTD, WILL CONT SEARCH.

I. AT 1800H, E/2/3 VIC XD 924627 FOUND 2 RPG'S AND 200LBS OF RICE, DESTD IN PLACE.

J. AT 1330H, B/1/4 VIC XD 936658 FOUND 27 LARGE REIN BUNKERS, 100LBS OF RICE, 1 SET WIRE CUTTERS, COMM WIRE FROM BUNKER TO BUNKER. AT XD 940665 FOUND 30 ADDITIONAL LIVING BUNKERS W/LARGE KITCHEN AREA, ALSO FOUND: 2 CASES .50 CAL RDS, 3 82MM MORT RDS, AND 2 ROLLS OF COMM WIRE. DESTD.

K. AT 1730H, 2/26 VIC XD 900612 OBSRD 2 NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS. CONTD TO OBSR.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

#112

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

L. AT 1700H, L/3/9 VIC XD 862591 AFTER ARTY PREP SEARCHED AREA FINDING 11 CHICOM GRENS, 1 DRUM MAG OF AMMO FOR RPD MG, 2 AK-47 MAGS AND PARTS OF 7 NVA KIA (C) STREWN ABOUT AREA.

M. AT 1600H, F/2/26 VIC XD 898638 FOUND 30 BUNKERS ON HILL SIDE. DESTD PART OF COMPLEX W/SEARCH AND DESTRUCTION RECOMMENCING IN AM.

N. AT 1330H, F/2/26 VIC XD 891635 FOUND 23 BUNKERS AND MISC FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND DOG MUZEL BELIEVED TO BE USED BY NVA AND 1 82MM MORT AMMO BOX. DESTD W/DEMO.

O. AT 221000H, C/1/4 VIC XD 921650 FOUND 1 WK OLD BOX OF .50 CAL AMMO, AND 2 CHICOMS GRENS, 2 BOXES DEMO. BROUGHT BACK TO POS.

P. AT 1530H, C/1/4 VIC XD 921651 FOUND 7 A-FRAME BUNKERS APPROX 2 WKS OLD. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 325 WIANE 30

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 478 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3

PW (NVA) ____ SMLE (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 19 INC 522

GP-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CCN-525

#112

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC: jjm RELEASED BY: W.E. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240046ZSEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 113 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 221800H TO 222400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1815H, B/1/4 VIC XD 942660 REPTD HEARING TRACK VECH ENGINE REV UP VIC XD 965662. CALLED ARTY ON SUSP EN POS W/ EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. SOUNDS STOPPED AFTER MSN W/KNIFE BOY-6 SUSP IT TO HAVE BEEN A SINGLE ENGINE TANK. WILL REMAIN ALERT W/ LAAWS AND 81MM MORT TEAM STANDING BY.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 325 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 178 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 REFUGEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 522

GP-4
BT

CCN-526

CONFIDENTIAL

#113

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: BW/APK:jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240047 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 114 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 222400H TO 230600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 94-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 325 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 478 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 522

53

GP-4
BT

CCN-527

CONFIDENTIAL

#114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: J.H. Kinnaird MAJ USMC

2611252

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 115 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 230600H TO 231200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 903655	CP/1/4 XD 932654	CP/2/3 XD 983628
A/1/9 XD 902658	A/1/4 XD 932654	E/2/3 XD 935625
B/1/9 XD 904655	B/1/4 XD 941660	F/2/3 XD 946623
C/1/9 XD 909656	C/1/4 XD 924653	G/2/3 XD 927625
D/1/9 XD 907658	D/1/4 XD 936653	H/2/3 XD 931626

CP/2/26	CP/3/9 XD 880584
E/2/26	M (-) XD 903587
F/2/26 - NO CHANGE	K/3/9 XD 878592
G/2/26	L/3/9 XD 862592
H/2/26	I (-) XD 873587

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0930H, 3/9 SQD PTL VIC XD 862591 MADE CONTACT W/EST SQD NVA. RTD FIRE W/SA FALLING BACK TO RUN ARTY MSN ON EN POS AND 60MM MORTPIT. 3/9 RECD APPROX 40 RDS 60MM MORT FROM VIC XD 852593. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0800H, D/1/4 VIC XD 933658 FOUND 95 75MM RR RDS IN BUNKER WRAPED IN INDIVIDUAL CONTAINERS. DESTD ALL BUT 1 RD. WILL CONT TO SEARCH.
B. AT 1015H, 1/4 VIC XD 924653 FOUND 63,000 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 25000 RDS .50 CAL AMMO, 184 AT MINES, 126 122 MM RKTS WAR HEADS, 30 82MM MORT RDS. ALL GEAR FOUND IN BUNKER AND WILL BE BLOWN.
C. AT 1130H, I/3/9 VIC XD 887603 AFTER ARTY PREP FOUND PARTS OF BODIES FOR 6 NVA KIA (C) THERE WERE MISC SHELTERS IN THE AREA AND EVIDENCE IT HAD BEEN RECENTLY VACATED.
D. AT 1130H, K/3/9 VIC XD 876586 FOUND OP IN TREE APPROX 24 FT FROM GROUND WHICH WAS POINTED TOWARD THE ROCK PILE AND CAMP CARROLL. DESTD.
E. AT 1200H, 3/9 VIC XD 883585 WHILE ON PTL FOUND BAG W/12 RPG RDS INSIDE. DESTD BY DEMO.
F. AT 1130H, 1/4 VIC XD 975476 FOUND NVA PACK W/1 BAG OF RICE, UTILITIES, ROPE, 1 FRYING PAN, PONCHO, AND COMM WIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#115

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: 2071252

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 65-68
C. 1/4 ATK EAST TO XD 958663 BEING PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO 3RD MAR ON SEPT 24TH.
D. 2/3 CONT PRES OPS BEING PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO 3RD MAR ON 24TH SEPT.
E. 2/26 CONT ATK WEST TO XD 849648
F. 1/9 WILL CONT ATK SOUTH IN ASSIGNED AO.
G. 3/9 WILL CONT ATK WEST IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 484 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 522

GP-4
BT

CCN-576

#115

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY:

261126

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY_____Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT AS

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 116 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 231200H TO 231800H SEPT 68

5'3

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONTD TO MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1300H, 1/4 VIC XD 957676 WHILE DESTD BUNKERS OBSRD 1 NVA POP UP. OPEN FIRE W/SA FOR 1 NVA KIA (C), AND 1 SKS CAPTURED. CONTD W/ASSIGNED MSN.
B. AT 1500H, L/3/9 VIC XD 862592 SEARCHED AREA ON INTENSE ARTY PREP FINDING 4 WELL BUILT BUNKERS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 8 NVA KIA (C).
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1130H, G/2/26 VIC XD 892659 UPON CHECKING AREA DISCOVERED 3 VERY PROMINENT TRAILS RUNNING W, N.W. AND N. THESE TRAILS APPEARED TO BE ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL FM AREA. NO CACHES OF ANY KIND FOUND. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.
D. AT 1330H, H/2/26 VIC XD 891636 FOUND ON TRAIL LEADING TO E. APPROX 30 BUNKERS/HOOTCHES. BUNKERS ARE BIG ENOUGH TO SLEEP 3 NVA AND HAVE 2 ENTRANCES. THE ENTIRE AREA HAS EXTENSIVE NETWORK OF TRAILS AND DINING AND LEISURE AREAS. AREA BELEIVED TO BE R&R SITE. H/2/26 WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA AND DESTRUCTION OF BUNKERS.
E. AT 1540H, I/3/9 VIC XD 877588 WHILE DIGGING IN AREA FOUND 1 100 LBS BAG OF RICE (MILDEWED) AND 52 82MM RDS. CONTD TO DIG AROUND AREA. DESTROYED AMMO.
5. PLANS:
A ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 95-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 493 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
BT

CCN-577

#116

(B)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jj RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 1127 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

MAJ USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 117 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 231800H TO 232400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD	911652	CP/3/9	XD	880584	CP/2/3	XD	935625
A/1/9	"	911652	I/3/9	"	873587	E/2/3	"	945614
B/1/9	"	911652	K/3/9	"	878592	F/2/3	"	946620
C/1/9	"	898659	L/3/9	"	862592	G/2/3	"	927625
D/1/9	"	898659	M/3/9	"	903587	H/2/3	"	931626
CP/1/4	"	932654	CP/2/26	XD	897620			
A/1/4	"	932654	E/2/26	"	897620			
B/1/4	"	941660	F/2/26	"	901634			
C/1/4	"	924653	G/2/26	"	891636			
D/1/4	"	936653	H/2/26	"	887639			

53

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 232400H, 2/9 WILL BE CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR.
B. AT 232400H 1/4 AND 2/3 WILL BE CHOPPED OPCON FM 9TH MAR TO 3RD MAR.
C. THE FOLLOWING LZ'S ARE NOW OPERATIONAL.

LZ COBRA	XD 882584	LZ FIG	XD 924625
LZ BIBLE	XD 846624	LZ FERN	XD 928625
LZ JACKAL	XD 940626		

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 1700H, B/1/9 VIC XD 910656 TO 912652 DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF APPROX. 100 COVERED BUNKERS, 50 FIGHTING HOLES, 15 LIVING BUNKERS, AND 1 STORAGE BUNKER. ALSO FOUND WAS 3 100 LBS BAGS OF LOOSE RICE. THE ENTIRE COMPLEX WAS VERY NEATLY POLICED, SHOWED NO SIGN OF HASTY EVACUATION. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 493 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
BT

IMMEDIATE

CCN-578

CONFIDENTIAL

#117

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: jjm 261128 RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 118 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 232400H TO 240600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 493 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
BT
CCN-579

IMMEDIATE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #118	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3M/G3C: JIM RELEASED BY:

261129

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY [redacted] Z SEPT 68

J.H. Kaufleisch
MAJ USMC

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 119 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 240600H TO 241200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP/2/26/E/F/G/H NO CHANGE
CP/3/9/I/K/L/M NO CHANGE
CP/1/9 XD 911652
A/1/9 " 911652
B/1/9 " 911652
C/1/9 " 897653
D/1/9 " 898653
CP/2/9/E/F/G VCB
H (-)/2/9 XD 914560
H/2/9 FSB SANDY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 65-66
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0930H, B/1/9 VIC XD 912654 FOUND APPROX 50 COMBINED GRASS HUTCHES AND BUNKERS. FOUND IN AREA WAS MISC GEAR, 1500 LBS RICE, PACKS AND TENNIS SHOES. CONT TO CHECK AREA AND DESTROY RICE AND GEAR.
B. AT 1140H, H/2/9 VIC XD 917556 OBSRD 5 NVA CROSSING STREAM VIC XD 915552. FIRED M-60 AT EM W/NEG RESULTS. H/2/9 CONT TO MOVE TO LZ FOX.
C. AT 1045H, B/1/9 VIC XD 911652 TO XD 910652 FOUND 250 LBS OF RICE AND MISC 782 GEAR IN VIC OF 20-30 BUNKERS W/EATING TABLES AND CHAIRS. DESTROYED RICE AND CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.
D. AT 1100H, B/1/9 VIC XD 909648 FOUND 1 BUNKER W/OBSERVATION PT. IN TREE. TREE HAD NVA WRITING ON IT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 493 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
BT

CCN- 58

#119

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: [illegible] MAJ. USMC

261130Z

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL :PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 120-FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 241200H TO 241800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9	XD 865591	CP/2/26	XD 907620	C/D/1/9	XD 892653
L/3/9	" 865591	H/2/26	" 883639	ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.	
K/3/9	" 875590	E/2/26	" 907620		
I/3/9	" 877586	F/2/26	" 905622		
M/3/9	" 903588	G/2/26	" 891636		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. G/2/9 HILOLIFT INTO LZ URANUS SLIPPED 24 HRS.
H/2/9 HILOLIFT INTO LZ SANDY WAS COMPLETED AT 0915H
"H" THEN BEGAN MOVE TO LZ FOR ARRIVING AT 1530H AND MEETING EN RESISTANCE DURING APPROACH.

C. ALL UNITS CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 95-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

AT 1550H, H/3/9 (-) VIC XD 926547 REC'D FIRE FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT DUG IN AROUND LZ. REC'D A/W FIRE AND CLAYMORES W/10 USMC WIAE. PULLED BACK TO EFFECT MED EVAC AND RUN AIR ON EN POS. AO ON STATION. RESULTS 3 NVA KIA (C) AND 3 USMC KIA'S, AS RESULT OF A/W FIRE AND CLAYMORE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1515H, L/3/9 VIC XD 868595 FOUND 69 60MM MORT RDS, 47 75MM RR RDS, 8550 RDS OF 7.62 RDS, 40 DH-10 MINES, 456 CHICOM GRENS, 7 NVA PACKS, 9 PONCHO S, 2 NVA HELMETS, 7 COOKING POTS, 4 NVA E-TOOLS, 4 LIVING BUNKERS, 5 STORAGE BUNKERS, 1 COOKING AREA. WILL DEST AND CONT SEARCH.

B. AT 1130H, A/1/9 VIC XD 912654, XD 911653 FOUND BUNKER W/MED SUPPLIES: BLOODY BANDAGES, MISC DOCS. DESTD W/DEMO. PREVIOUSLY AT 0945H, A/1/9 HAD FOUND 13 ONE MAN BUNKERS 4x3x3, APPROX 3-4 WEEKS OLD. FOUND 1 E-TOOL AND 1 GAS MASK, BOTH DESTD.

C. AT 1230H, A/1/9 VIC XD 912655 FOUND 2 LBS C-4, EN PACK, 3 100 LB BAGS OF RICE. ALL DESTD W/DEMO.

D. AT 1330H, I/3/9 VIC XD 877587 FOUND THE FOLLOWING MED GEAR: 5 BTS ETHER, 175 VIALS STERILE WATER, 350 ROLLS GAUZE, 123 PKS COTTON PACKING, 2 GOWNS, STRETCHER, LANTERN, 4 SURGICAL BOWLS, HOT WATER BTL, 2 BTLS GENTSLAUIO, VET POWDER, 385 BTLS PENCELLIAN/400,000 UNITS, 180 BTLS OF VIT "C", 32 BTLS OF INV FLUID, 150 VILES OF STREPTOMYCIN, 8 BTLS SULPHUR DRUGS, 90 VILES MORPHINE, 2 BTLS CHLOROMYCGTIN, 1 ROLL 12" TAPE, 144 VILES ATTROPINE SULFATE, 100 AMPULES NOVACAINE, 100 AMPS OF VIT "K", 4 BTLS OF ETHER, CHLORIDE ANESTHETIC, 1 BAG SODIUM BICARBONATE, 2 BTLS VIT "C", 1 PK CAT GUT, 40 AMP VIT "B". WILL FORWARD GEAR TO S-2.

#120

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 1800H, L/3/9 VIC XD 865591 FOUND STAKE IN TREETOP W/BRUSH TIED TO IT. 1000 M'S AWAY A SIM STAKE WAS OBSRD E ON NW AZ OF 140 SUSP AIMING STAKES FOR IN RKT POS ON TOP OF HIS TO FIRE AT ROCK PILE.

F. AT 1200H, A/1/9 VIC XD 911658 FOUND SUSP NVA MESS AREA BUNKER COMPLEX W/50 AK-47 RDS, 150 LBS RICE, 3 HELMETS, 1 PONCHO, 1 PICK, 5 LBS TNT. WILL DEST.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. 1/9 WILL MOVE SOUTH INTO VIC 2/26 OBJ #1 AND OBJ #2 WITH 2/26 BEGINNING OPS W IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. G/2/9 HILOLIFT INTO LZ URANUS TO BE CONDUCTED IN AM
F/2/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS AT VCB.
E/2/9 WILL BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO BE HILOLIFTED INTO NUI BA LA TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DEST OPS.

D. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR 95-68

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 58 WIAE 338 WIANE 30

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 496 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTHEE (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
BT

CCN-581

#120

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261131 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT MAJ. USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 121 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 241800H TO 242400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
C/D/1/9 XD 889551 H/2/9 (-) XD 924549 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRIES:
(1) FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 119 PARA 4-B. CHECK OF AREA YIELDED 3 NVA CONF).
(2) AT 1600H, A/1/9 VIC XD 916654 FOUND 4 (5x5x4) AND 3 (10x10x5) BUNKERS SUSP MESS HALL AND SICK BAY. ALSO FOUND: TABLES, CHAIRS, 10 LBS SALT, 6 CANS WATER, 250 LBS RICE, MED KIT, 3 60MM MORT RDS MISC DOCS. DESTD W/DEMO.
(3) FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 120 PARA 3-A CONTACT ENDE AT APPROX 1922H. EST EN SIZE TO BE NVA SQD. DELETE 1 USMC WIAE. AND ADD 4 NVA (C).
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 58 WIAE 337 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 503 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

S-3

GP-4
BT

CCN-582

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

#121

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm 26 1132 RELEASED BY: J. H. Kinnaman Maj. USMC

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 122 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 242400H TO 250600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 5-7
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 96-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 58 WIAE 337 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 503 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTHLE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 NWC 523

GP-4
BT

CCN-583

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

#122

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:j 61133 RELEASED BY: J.F. Kinnaffisch MAJ. USMC

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 123 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 250600H TO 251200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ALL UNITS NO CHANGE EXCEPT CP/3/9 XD 865591
I/3/9 " 861579
K/3/9 " 878588
L/3/9 " 865591
M/3/9 " 903588

S-3

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0925H, L/3/9 VIC XD 861591 RECD S/A FIRE AND INCOMING FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. RTD FIRE W/SA FALLING BACK TO CALL ARTY ON EN POS. RESULTS 1 USMC WIAE, W/EN CAS UNK.
B. AT 1136H, I/3/9 VIC XD 870581 HAD EN COMMAND DETONATED MINE EXPLO FOLLOWED BY S/A FIRE. RTD S/A FIRE, FALLING BACK TO FIRE 81MM MORT AND ARTY ON SUSP EN SQD. REQUEST AO ON STATION. 4 USMC WIAE. W/4 NVA KIA (C). BEING COUNTED AS SWEEP OF AREA ON CONTACT WAS MADE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0755H, L/3/9 VIC XD 864591 FOUND 10 M-10 MINES RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DESTD IN PLACE.
B. AT 241800H, D/1/9 VIC XD 890652 FOUND 2 GRAVES W/EST 24 BODIES IN EACH FOR A TOTAL OF 48 NVA KIA (C). NOT SUFFICIENT TIME TO CHECK CAREFULLY AS CO WAS ON THE MOVE. SO TOTALS NOT COUNTED THIS SITREP.
C. AT 242130H, 2/26 VIC XD 900618 FIRED ARTY MSN ON SUSP EN POS W/1 SECONDARY EXPLO VIC XD 881626. CONTD H&I IN AREA FOR THE REST OF THE PM W/UNK RESULTS.
D. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 122 PARA 6B-1. DUE TO DOUBLE COUNTING NVA KIA (C) SHOULD READ 500 VICE 503. CORRECTION MADE THIS SITREP W/ADDITIONAL NVA KIA'S ALSO BEING ADDED.

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

#123

(8)

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 96-68
B. 2/26 WILL CONT ATK WEST AND PROVIDE SCTY ELEMENT VIC OBJ #1 TO BE RELIEVED BY 1/9.
1/9 WILL CONT ATK SOUTH VIC 2/26 OBJ #1 AND #2
2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO
3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
D. CP/E/2/9 WILL HELILIFT FROM VCB TO FSB SANDY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 58 WIAE 342 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 504 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
BT

CCN-589

#123

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: [illegible]

261134

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEPT 68

J. H. Weinfleisch
USMC

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 124 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 251200H TO 251800H SEPT 68

5-3

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 912642	CP/2/9 XD 910564	CP/3/9 XD 865591	CP/2/26 XD 897620
A/1/9 XD 912642	E/2/9 XD 910564	I/3/9 XD 855593	E/2/26 XD 889619
B/1/9 XD 912642	F/2/9 VCB	K/3/9 XD 877586	F/2/26 XD 897620
C/1/9 XD 896634	G/2/9 VCB	L/3/9 XD 865591	G/2/26 XD 884639
D/1/9 XD 898638	H/2/9 XD 927546	M/3/9 XD 903588	H/2/26 XD 877643

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 96-68.
B. CP/E/2/9 WERE HELILIFTED FROM VCB TO FSB SANDY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. REFERENCE SITREP NR 123 PARA 3-B I/3/9 STILL IN SPORATIC CONTACT AT 1800H. DURING CONTACT, FOUND 15 BUNKERS AND 37 F-HOLES. ALSO MANY BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS AND 10 DH-10 MINES-RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES. RESULTS: 3 AK-47'S, 1 RPD (DEST), 16 NVA (C), 2 USMC KIA'S AND 9 WIA (E).
B. AT 1330H, D/1/9 VIC XD 887645 WHILE BLOWING AMMO CACHE REC'D FIRE FROM NVA IN BUNKERS. RTN'D FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA AND 7 NVA (C). AMMO CACHE CONSISTED OF 616 60MM RDS, 397 82MM RDS, 233 RPG-2 RDS, 213 RPG-7 RDS, 39 88MM RKT RDS, 116 106MM RR RDS, 79 122MM RKT RDS, 147 AT MINES, 1000 12.7MM RDS, AND 800 LBS OF RICE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1430H, B/1/9 VIC XD 911651 AND XD 911642 FOUND 50 BUNKERS, 6 .50 CAL POS, 3 82MM POS, 1000 12.7MM RDS, 2 107MM RKTS, 1 82MM RD, AND OTHER MISC GEAR.
B. AT 1600H, E/2/26 VIC XD 890620 FOUND 2 50 CAL POS WITH TRENCHES. APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD.
C. AT 1715H, 2/9 (-) VIC XD 927546 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT ON 24TH, FOUND 3 A-FRAME BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 2 NVA (C), 3 RPG-7 RDS, AND 4 RPG BOOSTERS.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 351 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 529 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSW 20 INC 526

GP-4
BT

CCN-585

IMMEDIATE
CONFIDENTIAL

#124

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA:jjm RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261135 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 125 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 251800H TO 252400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 351 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 529 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 PW (NVA) 2
C. CSWC 20 INC 526 RTNEE (NVA) 1

GP-4
BT

CCN-586

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SGT MAJ	

#125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261136 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 126 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 252400H TO 260600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. ADD THE 18 NVA KIA (C) TO TOTALS THIS SITREP. AT 241800H D/1/9 FOUND 2 GRAVES W/24 BODIES EA. TOTALS CONF BY CG TF HOTEL BEING ADDED TO FIGURES THIS SITREP PARA 6B-1.
B. AT 0645H, I/3/9 VIC XD 856592 RECD 20 RDS INCOMMING 60MM MORT FROM N.W. W/3 USMC WIAE. RTD MORT FIRE AND CALLED ARTY ON SUSP EN POS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. AO ON STATION DIRECTING F/WING.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68
B. 2/26 WILL CONTS OPS WEST IN ASSIGNED AO AND WILL CONT TO DEVELOPE LZ'S SUITABLE FOR EXTRACTION.
1/9 WILL CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPS TO NORTH FROM TF HOTEL OBJ #1 TO VIC XD 8766, BEING PREPARED TO REIN G/2/26 ON ORDER.
2/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONT O.S IN ASSIGNED AO.
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 577 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 IWC 526

GP-4
BT

CCN-587

CONFIDENTIAL

#126

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL ● IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm RELEASED BY: J B Vanoundal

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280518 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL ADVANCED ROUTED TO G 3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 127 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 260600H TO 261200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
C/D/1/9 XD 894634 K/3/9 XD 877586
CP/E/2/9 XD 917560
F/2/9 XD 929543 OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1100H, I/3/9 VIC XD 854591 REC'D S/A FIRE AND 2 CMD DETON CLAYMORES. RTN'D FIRE WITH S/A AND GUNSHIPS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0815H, HELILIFT OF F/2/9 FROM VCB TO LZ FOX WAS STARTED. COMPLETE AT 0930H.
B. AT 0930H, I/3/9 VIC XD 855591 REC'D 8 105MM ARTY SHORT RDS FIRED BY F/2/12. PRELIMINARY INVEST INITIATED. RESULTS: 7 KIA NBC AND 11 WIA (E) NBC. AND 1 WIA (NE) NBC.
C. AT 1200H, A/1/9 VIC XD 913644 AND XD 915645 FOUND 10 5x5x4 BUNKERS W/PALM LEAF COVERS AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND 10 LBS RICE W/" DAT UKIRNG NGHDAY CAM YAU" WRITTEN ON 1 OF THE BUNKERS, CONTD TO SEARCH.
D. AT 251830H, 2/26 FOUND 1 ADD' 2 MAN .50 CAL POS VIC XD 890620 WHICH HAD MISC AMMO W/IN. DESTD.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 577 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTHEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 IWC 526

5.2

GP-4
BT

CCN-625

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #127	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3B WNA: jjm RELEASED BY: J. B. Vanwinkle

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280517 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 128 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 261200H TO 261800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRIES:
(1) AT 261030H, B/1/9 VIC XD 917644 CAPTURED A WOUNDED NVA WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER COMPLEX. POW HAD NO WEAPON OR GEAR. ADD 1 NVA POW.
(2) AT 261115H, G/2/26 VIC XD 877638 FOUND 4 BUNKERS 12x30. 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 48 82MM RDS.
B. AT 1240H, HELILIFT OF G/2/9 WAS STARTED. COMPLETED AT 1441H.
C. AT 1215H, 2/26 VIC XD 883622 FOUND 1 TRAIL LEADING N AND 1 LEADING W. BOTH WERE 1 M WIDE HAD F/HOLES ALONG THE SIDES AND FOOT PRINTS LEADING N. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.
D. AT 1100H, 1/9 VIC XD 911645 AND XD 911649 FOUND 60 BUNKER/HOOTCH COMBINATIONS 5x7x4 AND 6x8x5 AND 30 F/HOLES. ALSO FOUND 2 82MM MORT RDS, 100LBS RICE, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 100 LOOSE AK-47'S RDS, MISC FRENCH MED SUPPLIES, MISC DOCUS. THUS FAR 25 BUNKERS HAVE BEEN DESTD. WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA.
E. AT 0930H, 1/9 VIC XD 917644 FOUND 20 A-FRAME TYPE BUNKERS 3x4x6, 1 KITCHEN BUNKER, MISC F/HOLES, AND WELL USED TRAILS. ALSO FOUND 8 UNFINISHED BUNKERS, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 1 MG DRUM MAG W/AMMO, 300 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 20 NEW GAS MASKS, AND MISC #782 GEAR.
F. AT 0900H, B/1/9 VIC XD 916643 AND XD 917644 FOUND 7 GRAVES APPROX 7-10 DAYS OLD. WERE DUG UP FOR 7 NVA (C), EST KBA'S.
G. AT 1515H, G/2/26 VIC XD 873634 FOUND 4 EN BUNKERS W/HEAVY OVERHEAD AND 2 MORT PITS. THERE WERE MISC TRAILS IN AREA APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND 60 RDS 82MM MORT W/ FUSES AND INCREMENTS ALL OF WHICH WERE DESTD.
H. AT 1610H, E/2/26 VIC XD 891619 OBSRD 1 NVA MOVING W TO E APPROX 30 M'S AWAY. FIRED S/A AND SWEPT VIC XD 892619

53

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #128	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

W/MEG RESULTS. CONTD TO OBSR.

I. AT 1400H, C/1/9 VIC XD 894634 FOUND 50 BOXES .50 CAL AMMO IN L-SHAPED BUNKER 5x6x2. CONTD SEARCH BRINGING CACHE TO LZ.

J. AT 1515H, A/1/9 VIC XD 911642 FOUND 15 REINF BUNKERS 4x6x3 W/2-3' OVERHEAD ESTD 1 WK OLD. TRAIL MARKERS IN AREA ON AZ 250° LEADING AWAY FROM COMPLEX. DESTD.

K. AT 1530H, B/1/9 VIC XD 908648 FOUND 6 82MM MORT FUSES WHICH WERE DESTD.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #128	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

L. AT 1330H, B/1/9 VIC XD 912641 FOUND 20 GRASS HUTS, TO BUNKERS, 2 COOKING SHAKES, A HELMET AND GAS MASK ALL OF WHICH WERE DESTD.

M. AT 221230H, L/3/9 VIC XD 866596 HAD 3 USMC WIA (M) WHO DID NOT REPORT THEMSELVES UNTIL THIS DTG. RESULT OF CONTACT REPTD 221200H, TOTALS CORRECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIANE 33

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 594 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4

PW (NVA) 3 RHIEH (NVA) 1

C. CS/C 20 IWC 526

GP-4

BT

CCN-529

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #128	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: jjm RELEASED BY: J. B. Vanomisbale

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280516 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL ADVANCED Rowtd To S-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 129 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 261800H TO 262400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9	XD 888618		CP/2/26	XD	897620
CP/2/9	XD 913560		E/2/26	"	890620
E/2/9	" 918560		F/2/26	"	897620
F/2/9	" 930538		G/2/26	"	899639
G/2/9	" 925553		H/2/26	"	883633
H/2/9	" 926546				

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1845H, I/3/9 VIC XD 854592 AFTER ARTY MSN, AIR STRIKE AND GUN SHIP PREP OF POS AREA WAS SWEPT W/6 NVA BODIES BEING FOUND. ALSO FOUND 1-5 DAY OLD GRAVES W/1-3 NVA PER GRAVE FOR A TOTAL OF 24 NVA KIA (C), FOR THE ACTION. FOUND 9 BUNKERS 17 F/HOLES, MISC COOKING GEAR, AND MISC #782 GEAR ALL DESTD.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIANE 33
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 608 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
PW (NVA) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 INC 526

GP-4
BT

CCN-623

S-3

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #129	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3BAWNA:jjm RELEASED BY: J. B. Vanovinde Lt

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280515 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO:, CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED Routed To G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 130 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 262400H TO 270600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIANE 33
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 608 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
PW (NVA) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 IWC 526

GP-4
BT

CCN-622

S-3

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #130	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 0105 56 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 131 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 270600H TO 271200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9	XD 865591
K/3/9	XD 873590
L/3/9	XD 852593
M/3/9	XD 902548
I/3/9	XD 855593

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR CONTD OPS VIC NUI BA LAO IAW TF HOTEL FRAG O 11-68 BEING PREPARED TO TERMINATE OFFENSIVE OPS IN THE UPPER CAM LO RIVER VALLEY.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1145H D/1/9 VIC XD 883654 HAD PLT ENGAGED W/SQD SIZE EN ELEMENT DUG IN. EXCHANGED S/A, FALLING BACK TO CALL ARTY MSN AND EVAC THE 1 USMC KIA AND 10 USMC WIAE. REIN ON THE WAY TO 1/9'S POS W/AO ON STATION. "D" ALSO HAS 1 NVA POW WHO WAS WOUNDED BEING PICKED UP EARLIER IN THE AM. WILL FORWARD TO S-2 WHEN AIR IS MADE AVAILABLE. RESULTS IN 16 NVA KIA (C).

B. AT 1120H, I/3/9 VIC XD 855593 RECD DH-10 MINE BOOBY TRAPPED W/ 6 USMC WIA (E).

C. AT 1360H, B/1/9 VIC XD 910640 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AND OBSRD 2 NVA RUNNING DOWN TRAIL TO N.E. TOOK UNDER FIRE FOR 2 NVA KIA (C). W/UTILITIES, HELMETS, CHICOM BELTS AND 1 AK-47. OBSRD, APPROX 10 MORE NVA AND OPEN FIRE W/3 POSSIBLE KIA'S. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN, ARTY AND HAD AO IN STATION FOR AN ADDITIONAL 2 NVA KIA (C).

D. AT 1540H, D/1/9 VIC XD 892654 RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ESTD NVA SQD. RTD FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS FALLING BACK TO CALL ARTY MSN. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE W/8 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H, VIC XD 907592 FOUND PARTS OF 3 BODIES AND MISC BLOOD AND DRAG TRAILS LEADING WEST FOR 3 NVA KIA (C).

B. AT 1115H, 2/9 VIC XD 922541 FOUND 10 OLD A-FRAME TYPE LIVING BUNKERS W/2' DIRT OVERHEAD, 6 F-HOLES, COOK SHACK, AND TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING THROUGH ENTIRE AREA. WILL CONT DETAILED SEARCH.

C. AT 1115H, D/1/9 VIC XD 916641 FOUND 4 GRAVES ON E SIDE OF TRAIL APPROX 7-10 DAYS OLD W/4 NVA KIA (C). ALSO FOUND MISC 782 GEAR, 2 CHICOMS, 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO, AND 280 RDS 12.7 ANTI-AIR AMMO.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

#131

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

G.S. Chronos

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 364 WIANE 33

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 643 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4

PW (NVA) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 20 IWC 527

GP-4
BT
CCN-698

#131

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010549 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 132 FOR,OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 271200H TO 271800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 912642	CP/3/9	XD 865591
A/1/9	" 912642	I/3/9	" 852593
B/1/9	" 912642	K/3/9	" 877586
C/1/9	" 894634	L/3/9	" 865591
D/1/9	" 891639	M/3/9	" 903588
CP/2/9	" 913560	CP/2/26	" 897620
E/2/9	" 913560	E/2/26	" 897620
F/2/9	" 930538	F/2/26	" 897620
G/2/9	" 925553	G/2/26	" 896632
H/2/9	" 927546	H/2/26	" 884620

CCN-697

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG # 97-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1300H CP/1/9 VIC XD 912642 RECD FROM FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT W/EXPLOS GOING OFF ON LINES, AW/SA AND [illegible] ALL FROM THE S OF THEIR POS. REQUESTED AO AND ARTY MSN W/ 6 USMC WIAE. ATTEMPTING TO PUSH NVA AWAY FROM POS AND INTO DAY ACTS WHICH ARE WAITING IN AMBUSH AFTER BEING ELERTED OF CONTACT. AT 1500H 1/9 STILL IN CONTACT W/MED EVAC CHOPPER TAKING FIRE BEFORE LEAVING LZ W/WIAS. ARTY MSN HAS BEEN RUN AND AO IS ON STATION. RESUPPLY CANCELED BECAUSE OF CONTACT W/DAY ACTS SURROUNDING LZ DODGE ALSO TAKING EN UNDER FIRE W/2 NVA KIA (C). 1 INC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1235H, 2/9 VIC XD 920544 FOUND 30 LIVING HOOCHES MADE OF BAMBOO, KITCHEN BUILT INTO SIDE OF HILL, 1200 AK-47 RDS, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 MAG POUCHES, 4 RPG-7 RDS, 3 RPG BOOSTERS 2 RADIO BATS, AND 1 AT MINE. DESTD W/SEARCH OF AREA STILL UNDER WAY.
B. AT 1600H, I/3/9 VIC XD 851595 AFTER SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 4 BUNKERS AND 1 MORT PIT. ALSO FOUND 2 NVA BODIES AND 7 NVA BODIES IN 3 GRAVES. ADD 9 NVA (C).
C. AT 1800H, H/2/9 VIC XD 925546 (REF PARA 4-A THIS SITREP) CONTINUED TO SEARCH BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH APPEARS TO BE LARGER THAN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ALSO FOUND 1 NVA BODY.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 370 WIANE 33
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 655 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
PW (NVA) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 INC 528

#132

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT G.S. Chacones

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY Ø1Ø5Z18 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 133 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 271800H TO 272400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 370 WIANE 33
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 655 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
PW (NVA) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 IWC 528

GP-4
BT

CCN-696

#133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT G.S. Chacona

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 01045-47 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 134 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 272400H TO 280600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 98-68
B. 2/26 WILL PREPARED TO CHOP TO FIGHTING MAD AND BE HELIOLIFTED INTO NEW AO AT 290730.
1/9 WILL CONT ASSIGNED MSN IN ASSIGNED AO VIC OBJ #1 AND #2 BEING PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONT ATK TO S.
2/9 3/9 WILL CONT ASSIGNED MSN IN ASSIGNED AO.
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 370 WIANE 33
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 655 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
PW (NVA) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 IWC 528

GP-4
BT
CCN-695

#134

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT G.S. Chaconas

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 01054 6Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 135 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 280600H TO 281200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE
F/2/9 XD 930548
K/3/9 XD 860591

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 98-68
DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER 2/26 HILOLIFT WAS SLIPPED 24 HRS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1145H, I/3/9 PATROL VIC XD 851593 RECD S/A FIRE, DH-10 MINES, CHICOMS, AND 60MM FIRE. RTND FIRE WITH S/A, 60MM, ARTY, W/AO ON STATION. SIGHTED 4 NVA IN OPEN. AFTER INTENSIVE ARTY PREP PATROL SWEPT AREA AND FOUND 18 NVA (C). FR CAS: 1 WIAE 8 WIANE.
B. AT 271500H, D/1/9 XD 888642 WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/AW AND SA. RTD FIRE W/M-60, M-26, SA FOR 2 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 271139H, D/1/9 XD 891652 OBSRD 1 NVA W/USMC PT MAN FIRING SA HITTING EN IN THE HIP FOR 1 NVA POW REPTD. FORWARDED TO S-2 FOR QUEST.
B. AT 271230H, A/1/9 VIC XD 914646 FOUND SMALL AMMO CACHE W 2,250 50 CAL RDS. NOT DESTD BECAUSE OF LACK OF DEMO W/PTL BEING CALLED BACK TO POS BECAUSE OF REPTD EN ACTS IN THE AREA. WILL RETURN TO AREA IN AM.
AT 271330H, A/1/9 VIC XD 914655 FOUND 10 SUSP HOSPITAL BUNKERS 5x12x7 W/36" REIN LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD ESTD TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO AND MISC DOCS. NOT TOTALLY DESTD BECAUSE OF LACK OF DEMO.
D. AT 1025H, H/2/9 VIC XD 918546 FOUND 25 BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS LIVING HOOCHES. ALSO FOUND TOWER 35 FT HIGH BUILT IN TREE.
E. AT 1040H, 1/9 1-4 OBSRD 1 NVA IN OPEN VIC XD 901635. CALLED IN AIR STRIKE W/UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.
F. AT 0930H, D/1/9 VIC XD 895639 FOUND 1 SKS PARTLY DESTD.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 98-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 370 WIANE 41
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 675 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5
PW (NVA) 4 RTNEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 IWC 529

GP-4
BT
CCN-694

#135

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WHA:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010545 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 136 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 281200H TO 28 1800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

F/CP/2/26	XD 897617	CP/A/1/9	XD 912642	F/2/9	XD 927538
E/2/26	" 908618	B/1/9	" 903636	G/2/9	" 934552
F/2/26	" 897622	C/1/9	" 893639		
G/2/26	" 888620	D/1/9	" 891638		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 98-68

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1630H, 2/9 VIC XD 918546 COMPLETED CHK OF 26 BUNKER COMPLEX, 15 HOOTCHES BUILT ABOVE GROUND, AND 6 KITCHEN BUNKERS 6x6x4 A-FRAME TYPE W/2 FT DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD. HOOTCHES WERE 6x10x7 W/6 BUNKERS APPROX 200 FT FROM MAIN COMPLEX SURROUNDING MORT PIT. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY OCCUPIED, W/TRAIL LEADING AWAY TO SW AND STREAM. OBSRD 3 NVA VIC XD 915547 FIRING SA W/UNK RESULTS. BUNKERS DESTD. ABOVE FOLLOW UP TO INFO SITREP NR 135 PARA 4-A.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 370 WIAWE 41
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 675 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5
PW (NVA) 4 RTHEE (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 20 IWC 529

GP-4
BT

CCN-693

#136

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. G.S. Chaconas

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011645 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 137 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 281800H-282400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LA TE ENTRY:
(1) AT 281540H, 1/9 VIC XD 902620 AO RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN W/9 BUNKERS DEST'D.
(2) AT 281630H, I/3/9 VIC XD 852593 FOUND 3 DH-10 MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE POINTING DOWN TRAIL NET WORK. ALSO FOUND 9 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, 2 W/BLOOD ON THEM AND 1 W/3 NVA KIA (C) INSIDE. ADDITIONALLY FOUND 6 FULL AK-47 MAGS, 1 RPD MG DEST'D, 3 DRUMS FULL RPD MAGS, 1 HATCHET, 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 NVA PACK AND MOSQUITO NET, 1 PONCHO, 1 GAS MASK, MISC CLOTHING ALL OF WHICH WAS DEST'D. ALSO HAD 1 USMC WIAE.
(3) AT 281700H, 1/9 VIC XD 894634 FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 50 82mm MORT RDS, 100 50 CAL RDS, AND 20 CLAYMORES ALL DEST'D W/DEMO.
B. AT 281800H, 1/9 VIC XD 910642 FOUND 2 BODIES PREVIOUSLY REPT'D FOR 2 NVA KIA (C), 6 CHICOM GRENS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1 CANTEEN AND COVER, 1 BTL INSECT REPELLANT, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS, NVA MONEY. DEST'D.
C. AT 281845H M/3/9 VIC XD 903588 HEARD MOVEMENT 75-100 M'S IN FRONT OF LINES. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
D. AT 1900H, 2/9 VIC XD 922546 DEST'D ALL BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY REPT'D. FOUND: 1 RPG-7 RD, 250 RDS 7.62, 4 PACKS, 13 HELMETS, 9 GAS MASKS, 6 AMMO POUCHES, 10 PONCHOS, 7 E-TOOLS, 25 SETS MESS GEAR, AND 2 TUBES OF FOOD OINTMENT.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY KIA 62 WIAE 371 WIANE 41
B. ENEMY KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
C. CSWC 20 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

CCN671

#137

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/MIA:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011045 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 138 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 282400H-290600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 137 PARA 6C: DUE TO LATE RPT FROM 9TH MAR UNITS CSWC SHOULD READ 22 AND IWC SHOULD READ 534 AS NOTED TOTALS THIS SITREP.
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/26 WILL HELILIFT TO NEW AO AT 0700H.
   B. 1/9 WILL CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN IN AO.
   C. 2/9 WILL HELILIFT TO VCB AT 0800H.
   D. 3/9 WILL CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY KIA 62 WIAE 371 WIANE 41
   B. ENEMY KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
   C. CSWC 22 IWC 534

GP-4

BT

CCW 672

#138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

For [illegible]

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: "G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011047 Z OCT 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 139 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 290600H-291200H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD	912642	CP/3/9	XD	865591	E/2/9	XD 913560
A/1/9	"	912642	K/3/9	"	860591	ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE	
B/1/9	"	903636	L/3/9	"	865591		
C/1/9	"	893639	I/3/9	"	852593		
D/1/9	"	880640	M/3/9.	"	903588		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CP,F,G,H/2/9 HELOLIFTED TO 4 MAR AO BEGAN AT 0830H BUT WAS NOT COMPLETE BECAUSE OF INCLEMENT WEATHER WITH E/2/9 REMAINING IN 9TH MAR AO.

B. 2/26 HELOLIFT INTO 3D MAR AO WAS CANCELED BECAUSE OF INCLEMENT WEATHER.

C. ALL UNITS CONT TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1140H B/1/9 VIC XD 904637 RECD SA/AW WPNS FIRE FROM EST'D 10-15 NVA. RTD FIRE W/SA AND 60mm MORTS. FALLING BACK TO POUND EN POS W/ARTY. SWEPT THROUGH AREA AFTER PREP W/NEG RESULTS. CONT TO OBSR.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 281330H B/1/9 VIC XD 903636 FOUND NUMEROUS A-FRAME BUNKERS, GRASS HOUCHES, 5 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RPG, 1 PACK W/EATING UTENSILS, GAS MASK, CLOTHES, WALLET W/ID CARD, 6 BLOCKS DEMO AND ½ LB TNT. DEST'D BY ENGRS.

B. AT 0940H 1/9-6 WAS MEDEVACED NBC W/THE 5 TAKING COMD OF THE BN.

C. AT 1135H I/3/9 VIC XD 850625 FOUND 68 82mm MORT RDS, 15 REIN BUNKERS, 240 LBS RICE, 5 60mm MORT RDS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 DRUM LINK TRACER AMMO, 1 PACK, 1 GAS MASK, 1 BLOCK TNT, 1 DH-10 MINE, 3 CANS OF FUSES FOR 60mm MORT, 1 E-TOOL, 2 PONCHOS, MISC CLOTHING AND COOKING GEAR, AND 1 MORT POS. DEST'D W/DEMO.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 99-68.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 371 WIANE 41

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-2

BT #139 CCW673

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. G.S. Chaconas

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 01108 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 140 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 291200H-291800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 371 WIANE 41
   B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
   C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

CCW 674

#140

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

For wm Crouch

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011049 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 141 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 291800H TO 292400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1900H, A/1/9 VIC XD 912612 WAS NOTIFIED BY AO THERE WAS MOVEMENT OUTSIDE THEIR LINES. SAME DTG OP MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA UNIT W/REIN BEING SENT TO THEIR AID. REIN MEET LARGE VOLUME OF EN FIRE, CHICOMS, AND 2 RPG'S W/MAIN FORCE OF ATK COMING FROM W VIC XD 910642. OP RECALLED W/ADDITIONAL FIRE BEING RECD ON LEFT FLANK VIC XD 911642 AND RIGHT FLANK W/AN UNIT NOW ESTD TO BE NVA PLT. RTD FIRE W/SA, GRENS, M-79'S, 60MM MORTS, 81MM MORTS WHILE CALLING IN ARTY MSN. AT 2000H SA FIRE SLACKED OFF W/ARTY MSN STILL BEING RUN ON AVES OF APPROACH AND EGRESS. RESULTS: 3 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIAE W/EN FIGURES UNK AT THIS TIME.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRIES:
(1) AT 291530H, A/1/9 OBSRD BUSH MOVING 20 M'S FROM POS VIC XD 912642. BUSH KEPT MOVING W/USMC FIRING SA AT IT. CHECKED AREA FINDING SLIDE MARKES ON SLOPE W/NO BLOOD TRAILS ETC. CONT TO OBSR.
(2) AT 291600H, E/2/26 VIC XD 908618 FOUND EN BUNKERS DESTD BY ARTY AND SET OF FOOT PRINTS LEADING ESTD TO BE 1 DAY OLD. CONTD TO SEARCH AREA.
B. AT 2222H, 2/26 VIC XD 907614 REPTD SUSP EN MOVEMENT W/M-26 GRENS BEING THROWN INTO GENERAL AREA. MOVEMENT STOPPED AND WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 41
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5
PW (NVA) 5 RTNEE (NVA) 0
C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4
BT
CCW 675

#141

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

For W Rosock

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 61145Z Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 142 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 292400H TO 300600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 41
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5
PW (NVA) 5
C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4
BT

CCW 676

#142

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA: jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 01105 1 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 143 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 300600H TO 301200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: D/1/9 XD 895639 OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: FROM 291900H TO 300700H, REF SITREP NR 141 PARA 3-A A/1/9 AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN, SPORADIC S/A FIRE CONTINUED. DURING REMAINDER OF NIGHT, LINES HEARD MOVEMENT AND REC'D 30 CHICOMS AND SPORADIC S/A FIRE. RTND FIRE WITH S/A M-26'S AND M-79. CONTINUED ARTY MSN'S WITH HEAVY H&I'S. FLARESHIP ON STATION ALL NIGHT. DAY ACTS WILL CHECK AREA. CASUALTIES REMAIN SAME AS INITIAL REPORT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 41
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

BP-4
BT

CCN 677

#143

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/MNA:jm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 01052 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 144 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 301200H TO 301800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/B/1/9	XD 903636	E/PLT/2/9	XD 901563	CP/3/9	XD 865591
C/D/1/9	" 893638			I/3/9	" 852593
				K/3/9	" 886586
				L/3/9	" 865591
				M/3/9	" 903588

CP/2/26 XD 897617
E/2/26 " 906625
F/2/26 " 897617
G/2/26 " 897622
H/2/26 " 888620

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1715H, A/1/9 VIC XD 903636 SWEPT THREW AREA OF CONTACT FINDING EVIDENCE OF EN KIA'S BUT COMING UP W/ONLY 1 NVA KIA. AREA HAD BEEN WELL POLICED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 301100H I/3/9 VIC XD 849595 FOUND 1 UNARMED DH-10 MINE, 1 CHICOM GREN, 200 DONG NOTES, 1 MORT PIT AND 5 BUNKERS. BLEW BUNKERS.
B. AT 1230H, CHOPPED OPCON OF 2/9 (-) TO CG TF HOTEL
C. AT 1715H 2/26 VIC XD 898618 OBSRD GUN SHIPS FIRING AT EN POS. ALSO HEARD SUSP .50 CAL FIRING AND NOTIFIED ARTY TO GET MSN RUN. PLANNED H&I ON EN POS, CONTD TO OBSR.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONT TO MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 41
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 681 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4
BT

CC N 678

#144

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

For [illegible]

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 01/1053 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 145 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 301800H-302400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 41
   B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 681 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
   C. CSWC 22 INC 535

GP-4

BT

CCW 679

#145

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB C (INTSUMs)

1. #8 - 12, SCOTLAND II TRUSDALE, 31 Aug-5 Sep 68
2. #6 - 9, LANCASTER II TROUSDALE, 6 - 9 Sep 68
3. #10 - 11, LANCASTER TROUSDALE, 9 - 11 Sep 1968
4. #12 - 17, SCOTLAND TROUSDALE [#13 NIF], 11 - 16 Sep 68
5. #12 - 26, LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, 16 Sep - 1 Oct 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

JBV

M
ZNY CCCCC
P 012341ZSEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MAC THIRTY SIX A
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH INTSUM 8 OPN SCOTLAND II TRUSDALE
2. 311800H TO 011800H SEPT 68

TOR 080625 TF-H 08

012341ZSEPT A-2 3/COC

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 032 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.
11 INCIDENTS 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 2 CONTACTS, 1 S/A, 1 AMBUSH, 4 GREN, 1 INCOMING
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
1. FIRST BN NINTH MAR
A. 011130H, 1/9 ELMS XD 924524 FND WRITING ON ROCK, BLACK PAINT ON DARK ROCK, AND A ARROW POINTING S, SW BESIDE WRITING. COPYED WRITING DOWN AND SENT IT BACK TO CP.
B. 011700H, 1/9 ELMS XD 919523 FND 5 SLEEPING POSIT IN HVY BRUSH ON HILL WELL CAMOFLAGED FM RECENT POSIT AND FM OLD. DEST POSIT AND SEARCHED AREA W/NO MORE FINDINGS.
2. SECOND BN NINNT MAR
A. DELAYED ENTRY 312000H, 2/9 ELMS XD 927546 FND A TRAIL ON FINGER AT XD 921556 RUNNING NE W/A MARKER ON TRAIL ABOUT 1000M DOWN TRAIL JUNCTION AT XD 923557. TRAIL RAN SE W/FRESH TRACKS ON TRAIL. ELMS MOVED TO AMBUSH SITE AND [illegible] MARKERS, [illegible] TRAIL [illegible]DICES. CLEARED

#8 TAB C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 032 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BUNKERS AND PLACED LP IN DIR OF VOICES.
B. 312230H, 2/9 ELMS XD 927546 RSC'D S/A AND
GREN AT AMBUSH SITE. RTN'D FIRE AND ARTY.
C. 312305H, 2/9 ELMS XD 892536 OBS ONE NVA
MOVING TOWWARD PERIM. FIRED S/A AND M-79, OBS NVA FALL,
WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
D. 010700, 2/9 ELMS XD 927547 WHILE ON
PATROL MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 110 NVA W/A LMG. RTN'D S/A/F
AND REQUESTED AO.
E. 011130H, 2/9 ELMS XD 892536 SWEPT OF
XD 890537 RESULTED IN 22 NVA (C), 5 AK-47, 4 SKS,
3 RPG-2.5 RPG-2 RDS, 1 RPG-7 RD, 12 CLAYMORES, 1 50 CAL
CANNISTER, 1 MED BAG, ASSORT DOC AND MISC 782 GEAR,
24 A FRAME FIGHTING BUNKERS-VERY STURDY NEEDING SHAPE
CHARGE TO DEST BUNKERS.
F. 011345H, 2/9 ELMS XD 927546 FND A BLOOD
TRAIL LEADING AWAY FM FR POSIT. DURING MORNING 5 EXTREMELY
HVY BLOOD TRAILS AND 4 MED TRAILS WERE FOUND. AS ELMS WERE
CHECKING TRAIL LEADING NW NVA SPRANG AMBUSH. GUNSHIPS

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 032 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WORKED TRAIL OVER AND 2 NVA CAME UP TRAIL RUNNING SE, JUMPING
OFF TRAIL DROPPING EQUIP. 2 MORE NVA RUN UP TRAIL TO
THE NW SHOUTING " DON'T SHOOT, CHU HOI. THEY HIT THE DECK
AND MADE UNFRIENDLY ACT. ELMS FIRED AND FND BLOOD TRAIL., AND 4
4 FREQ USED TRAILS LEADING FM HILL 503, NW, W, SE, AND NE.
5 NVA/(8- (C), 1 IWC, 1 CS.
G. 011500H, 2/9 ALMS 887537 FND FRESH FIGHTING
HOLES ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL, FRESH CAMOUFLAGED JUST
WILTING, 1 AK-47, MISC 782 GEAR, 25 LG BUNKERS
BUNKERS W/HEAD FACILITIES, TABLES, CHAIRS, PERSONAL
GEAR, AND NAMES. 1 IWC.
H. 011630H, 2/9 ELMS XD 887537 REC'D A CHICOM,
AND SAW 1 NVA DEPLOYED FORCES, RTN'D S/A/F, CALLED IN
WORT AND MOVEL UP TO SECURE HILL.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 011800H SEPT 68
1. ENEMY KIA 27
2. DETAINEES
PW NVA 0
PW VC 0
RTNEE NVA 0

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 032 C O N F I D E N T C A L
RTNEE VC 0
CIVDEF 0
INNCIV 0
3. WEAPONS: 18 13/5
5-15. NEC
GP-4
#8 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 OPN WARNTS
DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER
RELEASER: W. S. TAFT

PRIORITY 030016

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOPE,
CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MAG THIRTY-SIX A
MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

66

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 9 OPN SCOTLAND II TROUSDALE
2. 011800H-021800H AUG 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

9 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 2 CONTACTS, 1 MORT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 021600H 1/9 PLNS (XD0SPE50) HEARD MOVING TO DIRECT FROM, MOVING SE. FIRED M-79 AND S/A W/NFG RESULTS.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 011800H, 2/9 PLNS (XD886538) ENCOUNTERED EN IN BUNKERS AND TOOK SOME A/W FIRE AND SEVERAL RPG 60 MORT. RETURN S/A FIRE AND COUNTER MORT ON EN POS. ALSO REQUESTED AO AND ATT ON EVA IN OPEN W/EXCELLENT FOW COVERAGE. 5 EVA(C), 5 IWC.

(b) 011900H, 2/9 PLNS (XD0215[illegible]) RAN INTO AN EST REIN PLT DUG IN W/AW COVERING TRAIL AT (XD0286[illegible]). F/W MADE STRIKE ALONG

#9

(C-1)

DECLASSIFIED

W/OMPED SUPPORTING ARMS RESULTING IN SEC EXPLO. CALLED A SECOND A/S WHEN THE FIRST STRIKE MISSED BUNKERS RESULTING IN 5 NVA (C) 3 STAY BY DRS IN CASTING AND 2 IN CAPTIVE. 5 NVA (C).

(c) 020840H, 2/9 FLMS (YD923544) END TRAIL COMPLEX. ALL EVIDENCE INDICATES RECENT MOVE BY (YD924653) IN A NE DIR.

(d) 021035H, 2/9 FLMS (YD924544) RPTS THRY OBS 5 SEC EXPLO AND A NO. OF S/A CCOR-OMMS . WILL SWEEP AREA AFTER PREP FIRES.

(e) 021100H, 2/9 FLMS (BD25377) SEARCHED BUNKERS FINDING MISC GEAR, 126 82 MORT RDS, 140 60 MORT RDS, 92 75 RR RDS, 150 MINES AP AND AT 125 82MM RR RDS 7 CASES 12.7MM LINKED RDS 8 CASES 7.62MM RDS 4 RDS M 37 A-2 1 CASE MK 36 9 CASES 9 MM PISTOL AMMO 1 CASE DYNAMITE 1 CASE TNT 4 CASES M 37 A-2.

(f) 021110H, 2/9/A COMMAND GROUP WHILE ONPATROL G-3P FOUND TEN A FRAME BUNKERS FOUR FT. DEEP FIVE FEET WIDE, 2 OF 10 APPEARED TO BE A ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION, 10' DIAMETER WITH SMALL MOUNT IN CENTER 2 BUNKERS PARTIALLY DISTROYED CHECKED BUNKERS FOR GEAR AND PERSONAL. (XD886538)

(g) 021145H 2/9, REACHED BUNKERS, APPEARS BUNKERS HAVE BEEN ABANDON BEFORE AIR STRIKES. SECURED BUNKERS AND SENT LOCAL PATROL. FOUND 5 HELMETS 1 T-SHIRT WITH BLOOD ONE 57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS. ONE 60MM RD ONE CHICOM ONE MACHETTE 5 BUNKERS ONE FIRST AID PACKET. (XD928599).

(h) 021615H, /2/9 SEARCHED OUT BUNKER COMPLEX OF 24 A-FRAME BUNKERS. FOUND ADDITIONAL GEAR LISTED IN LINEN. ALSO FOUND 1 GRAVE WITH 10 HEAD STONES DATED 15-7-68. GRAVE SURROUNDED WITH WALL OF TWIGS. FOUND DOCUMENTS INDICATING ELEMENTS OF 308 DIV IN AREA. WILL DIG UP FLOORS OF BUNKERS AND EXPLORE MORE THROUGHTLY. TOMORROW GEAR WILL BE SENT BEWARE ON FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPERS. 5 NVA (C). (XD889538).

(i) 021705H /2/9 SAW 3 EXPLOSIONS AT ABOVE COORDS. FIRST EXPLOSTION VERY HVY GRD SHOCK. VERY SMALL CLOUD WITH LITTLE DUST OR SMOKE. 2ND EXPLOSION LARGE MUSHROOM CLOUD OF DUST AND SMOKE TO 600' UP LOGS FLYING THRU AIR. 3RD EXPLOSION CAUSED FIREBALL 500' IN AIR TRACERS SEEMED TO BE GOING OFF IN CLOUD. CALLED AO ON STATION (XD887526)

(j) 021705H /2/9 WHILE PATROLING A WELL USED TRAIL ABOUT 400 M TO WEST PATROL FOUND 9 A FRAME ONE ENTRANCE LIVING BUNKERS W/2' OVERHEAD ALSO FOUND 82MM MORT PIT USED AT LEAST 2 DAYS AGO. CHECK BUNKERS FOR GEAR AND PERSONAL. RETRIEVED GEAR. (XD882538)

(k) 021730H /2/9, REC'D 31 82MM MORT RDS. COUNTER 81MM MORT FIRE ON ACTIVE 82MM MORT TUBES AND AO ON STATION. (XD912562)

#9

C-1

DECLASSIFIED

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 021000H SEP 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 38

(2) DETAINEES:

FW(NVA)	FW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
0	0	0	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 27 21/5

5-15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

C-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

TNY CCCCC
040150Z SPT 68
FM NINTH MARINS
TO CG TASK FORC HOTL
CG THIGD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SCOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD ON NINTH MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC ON
SCONB BN TWLFTH MARO
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SVNTH ITT
FIFTNTY CIT
MAG THIRTY SIX A
OCB SVEN
OBT
C O N F I D N T I A LO
PERISHABL INFO DO NOT SRVIC
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 10 OPN SCOTLAND II TROUSAL
2. 021800H TO 031800H SPT 68

TDR: 040460/TFH/04

040150ZSEP A-2 3/COC

PAG TWO RUMHVP 094 C O N F I D N T I A L
. SUMMARY OF NEMY ACTIVITY
NY
CTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY
7 INCZP IIINTONMY INTIATD BY: 1 CONTACT
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINS
A. 022100H 1/9 LM XD 94755 RPT'D MOV'T
OF APPROX 7 PRSONS IN FRONT OF THIR POSIT. THRW
OPN FIR
M 79 W/UNK GSULTS.
2. SCOND ON NINTH MAR
A. DELAYD NTRY 021740H 2/9 LMS X
90544
FND TRAILS RUNNING SW, S, SW, FOR 300 METERS IN A
STP ARA 100' BLOW THE RIDGELINE TH TRAIL IS
2 1/2 WID AND FLAT 500 MTRS IS RINF W/LOGS TO
PREVNT LANDSLIDS. TH ARTY AND A/S XPOSD MOST OF TH TRAIL
FND 2 POSITS ALONG TRAIL THAT STEM TO B RKT POSIT. ENTIR
HORSSHO SHAP TRAIL NTERS FM A WALKING OP .6 SMOK TYP
GRN WRE TID IN A TRETOP AS A ARLY WARNING
DEVICE, AND A AT MINE ON TRAIL LADING INTO THIR
POSIT WHILE DIGGING FOXHOL,
S MIN IN PLAC.
O. 022745H /2/9 LMS XD 924549 SURPRISD 1MS

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

PAG THRE RUMHVP 094 C O N F I D N T I A L
OF NVA NGAGD IN S/A, OK'D ARA AND FND 1 BLOOD TRAIL.
1 NVA (C), 2 IWC.
C. 01205H 2/9 LMS XFU88258 FND 4 FIGHTING
AND LIVING BUNKRS X5X6, A FRAMD W/ 1/2 - 4'
LOG AND DIRT OVRHEAD. FURTHR DOWN TH TRAIL LMS
FND CLAYMORS ATTACHD TO TRS OBOV CHST HIGH, WHIL
CK'ING OUT ARA OOS N Ø RUNNING INTO MOR BUNKRS. AO
SAID COMPLEX WAS 50 METERS BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. AIR DEST
2 BUNKRS.
D. 01705H 2/9 LMS XD 89655 FND 8 BUNKRS, (
STRONG ALONG SM TRAIL IN S DIR, A FRAM
CONSTRUCTION 4X8X W/2' OVRHAD, FURRCNTLY
CONSTRUCTD ABOUT A WK OGO. WLL CAMOFLAGD BUNKRS
HAD KN DP FIGHTING HOLS NARLY W/A PLATFORM 12X8X3'
ABOV GROUND LVEL.
E. 0150H 2/9 LMS XD 88557 RC'D AN AO RPT
THAT NVA WR MOVING DOWN TRAIL IN A NW DIR.
CALLD AN 60 MORT MSN W/XCLLNT COVRAG.
F. 01600H 2/9 LMS XD 89257 FND ADDITION
L
GAR, RF SPT RPT 021100H, 28 CASS OF 82MORT,

PAG FOUR RUMHVP 094 C O N F I D N T I A L
8 CASS 60MORT, 40 CASS OF RPG RDS, CASS OF
50 CAL , 1 CAS, 12 CASS AT MINS, 5 INT CASS, 1 CAS
OF
YNAMIT, CASS, 82 FUTS,. THR WER ALSO A COMPLX
OF 20 BUNKRS 6X3, 8 BIG BUNKRS 8X15', CAPABLE OF
HOLDING 0 TROOPS.
4. CUMULATIV LOSSS FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 01800H SEPT 68
1. ENEMY KIA 48
2. DTAINES
PW NVA 0
PW VC 0
RTNE NVA 0
RTN VC 0
CIV DF 0
INNCIV 0

. WEAPONS 28 2/5
5-15. NG
410 P-4

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

[illegible]
[illegible] 0 [illegible] SEPT 66
[illegible]
10 [illegible]
[illegible]
FIRST [illegible]
SECOND [illegible]
THIRD [illegible]
[illegible] FIRST [illegible]
SECOND [illegible]
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] THIRTY SIX A
[illegible] SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
[illegible]
[illegible] 9TH MARINES [illegible] 11 [illegible] INDUSTRIALE
[illegible] 10 [illegible] SEPT 66

PAGE TWO RUFHVM [illegible] C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY [illegible]
[illegible] INCIDENTS
A. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES [illegible] AS OF 0418 00H SEPT 66
1. ENEMY KIA [illegible]
2. DETAINEES
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
3. WEAPONS [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
DN
[illegible] 2/NWF/CCN 122

C-1

DECLASSIFIED

T
ZNY CCCCC
P 060310Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTHEENTH CIT
MAG THREE SIX A
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 12 OPN SCOTLAND II TROUSDALE
2. 041800H TO 051800H SEPT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

5-2 HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 140 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE TODAY
3 INCIDENTS 0 ENEMY INITIATED
1. SECOND BN NINTH MAR
A. 051000H 2/9 ELMS XD 885538 OBS 5 NVA AT
XD 884538 WHO HAD APPEARENTLY BEEN RECONNING THEIR
POSITION. FIRED W/SA. AND NVA DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH.
SEARCHED AREA AND FND FOOTPRINTS AND BUSH HAT.
AND A PAIR OF SANDALS
B. 051245H 2/9 ELMS FND 2 BODIES APPEARENTLY
KILLED BY AIR. 1 BUNKER W/AMMO AND SIGHT FOR 12.7
AA MG AND 100" OF DET CORD WHILE CHECKING OUT TRAIL
AT XD 878537. 2 NVA (C).
C. 051530H 2/9 ELMS XD 884542 AND 878536 FND
SEVERAL STRIPS OF LINK 12.7 TRACER AMMO 3-6 RDS
WERE IN BATTERED CONDUTION IN STRIPS. ALSO FND
AND DEST 30 BUNKERS 6X4X" A FRAME TYPE W/2-3"
OF DIRT AND LOS OVERHEAD/ BUNKERS HAD 16 MORT RDS AND 5
BOXES 12.7 AMMO.

#12

C-1

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVF 140 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ELMS ALSO SPT'D 1 NVA RUNNING ON TRAIL AWAY FROM
BUNKERS CHECKED BUNKERS AND FND 1 AK-47.
1 AK-47.
4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF
051800H SEPT 68.
1. ENEMY KIA 52
2. DETAINEES
PW NVA 0
PW VC 1
RTNEE NVA 0
RTNEE VC 0
CIVDEF 0
INNCIV 0
3. WEAPONS 29 24/5
5
15. NES
GP-4
BT
70D/UIATT/0600102 SEP 68/RWF/ECN 140

#12

C-1

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

ZNY CCCCC
P [illegible] SEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV [illegible]
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN [illegible]
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH [illegible]
[illegible]
MAG THIRTY-SIX A
MAG [illegible]
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
[illegible] SERVICE
[illegible] LANCASTER II TROUSDALE
[illegible] SEPT 68

PAGE 2 [illegible] C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY [illegible] TODAY
NO INCIDENTS
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER II AS OF 061800H SEPT 68
(1) ENEMY KIA 30
(2) DETAINEES
[illegible]/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INNOCIV
[illegible] Ø Ø Ø
(3) WEAPONS [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
BT

#6

C-2

ZNY CCCCC
P 07132Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MMMAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEETH CIT
MAG THIRTY IX
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INF O DO NOT ERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INT NR 7 LANCASTER II TROUSDALE
2. 061800H TO 071800H SEPT 68

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 198 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. SUMARY OF EN ACTY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY
4 INCIDENTS 0 INCIDENTS
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
1. SECOND BN NITH MAR
A 071100H 2/9 ELM XD 882537 WHILE DEST BUNKERS TRIPPED
BOOBY TRAPY. CHECKED TRAIL AND BUNKERS. COULD NOT BLOW BUNKERS DUE
TO WET FUZE WILL BLOW TOMORROW.
B 071100H 2/9; 3). /S 876536 FND 6 BUNKERS A FRAMED
4X7 W/2' OVER HEAD. ALL WERE LIVING BUNKERS W/1 ENTRANCE. LOOKED AS
IF UNUSED FOR APPROX 2 WEEKS. ALSO FND AND DEST 75-100 60 MORT RDS
AND A SWEAT SHIRT DRY ALONG TRAIL.
C 071240H 2/9 ELMS XD 89350 FND A POSS HOSPITAL SITE
CONTAINING TWO REC LIVING BUNKERS 8X16X5. EACH HAS A BAMBOO FLOOR
AND 2' OVERHEAD HAS 3 LAYERS OF 4" LOGS AND DIRT AND A1' WIDE
APPERATURE RUNNING ACROSS EACH BUNKER APPROX 5' OFF DECK. BUNKERS
WERE DUG INTO SIDE OF HILL. 1 A FRAME TYPE LIVING BUNKER 5X4X3/1/2
W/SAME TYPE OVERHEAD 1 STRAW HUTCH REC W/CABLE TOP COVER OF VEGATATION
8X10X6' HIGH BELIEVED USED IN COOOKING. FND 4 SEPERATE STOVES 10" IN DIA
DUG INTO GROUND NO UTENSILS FND IN AREA WHOLE AREA IS ADJACENT TO

#7

(C-2)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP [illegible] C O[illegible] I D E N T I A L
WATERFALL DATE 31 MAR 68 OBS CARVED ON NEARBY TREE. WILL BLOW BUNKETS
WHEN ARE IS THOUGHTLY CHECKED OUT.
(D) 071545H. C/9 ELMS (XD 894536) FND A LIVING BUNKER COMPLEX.
ALL HAD 2" OVERHEAD OF TWIGS AND DIRT "A" FRAME CONSTRUCTION. COMPLEX
INTERCONNECTED BY TRENCHLINE 2-3' DEEP AND 2-3' WIDE. FND WRITING AND
LOCAL LINGO ON 8 [illegible] ARVY TREES.. ALSO FND SM TRAILLEADING S FM COMPLEX
CHICOM CLAYMORE BOOBYTRAP SUPPORTED BY VINES 4' OFF GROUND W/
TRIP WIRE
ALONG TRAIL 6' OFF DECK. CHECKED OUT TRAILL FOR POSS CACHES W/NEG RESULTS.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES LANCASTER II AS OF 071800H SEPT 68
(1) ENEMY KIA: 50
(2) DETAINEES:
PW(NVA) Ø
PW(VC) Ø
DTNEE(NVA) Ø
RTNEE(VC) ØØ
CIVDEF Ø
INNCIV Ø
(3) WEAPONS: 29 24/5
5. [illegible]5. NEG.
@-4
BT

#7

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER
RELEASER: J. B. VANAISDALE

PRIORITY 082345

276

FROM: NINTH MAB
TO : CG MASF FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MAB DIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAB
SECOND BN NINTH MAB
THIRD BN NINTH MAB
INFO: FIRST AMPHIBAC BN
SECOND BN MARINES MAB
THIRD MAB
FOURTH MAB
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIB
MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAB INTSUM # 8 LANCASTER II TROUSDALE
2. 071800H-081800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED SV; 1 RKT/MORT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 071200H, 1/9 ELMS (XD808601) FND AND DESTR 20 BUNKERS COVERED W/DIRT AND LOGS. BUNKERS FORMED A PERIM AROUND A LG GUN PIT.

(b) 071400H, 2/9 ELMS (XD901504) FND A TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW. FND A MARKER IN DIRT (I OVER ARROW) ARROW POINTED SW. TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE W/10 "I"-SHAPED TRENCHES ALONG IT. TRENCHES WERE 20 M OFF TRAIL AND FORMED A 30' PERIM W/5 BUNKERS IN IT. FOLLOWED TRAIL TO VIC OF (XD900506) AND FND 4 SM PERIM W/TRENCHES AND BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE NOT FOR ATP AND ARTY.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 080030H, 2/9 ELMS (XD885572) FND 6 BUNKERS APPROX A WEEK OLD. 5 PAGES OF NOTES AND WRITING ON TREES, MENTIONING DONG HA, QUANG TRI, LZ STUD AND OTHER MENTIONINGS OF NVA UNITS.

(b) 081558H, 2/9 ELMS (XD912562) RECD 10 RDS OF 122 RKTS AND 20 RDS OF 82 MORT FRM (XD872644).

#8

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER II AS OF 081800Z SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 50

(2) DETAINEES:

PW (NVA)	PW (VC)	PRISONER (NVA)	PRISONER (VC)	CIVILIAN	INNOCENT
0	0	0	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 20 24/E

E.-15. NFC
OP-4
RE

CONFIDENTIAL

#8

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S -2 9TH MARINES
E. L. Strother
DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER
J. H. Vanaisdale
RELEASER: J. H. VANAISDALE

PRIORITY 092330Z

251

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIB
MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 9 OPN LANCASTER II TROUSDALE
2. 081800H-091800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

16 INCIDENTS 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 RPT, 2 MINE/SNIPER, 3 SA/RPG

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 091015H, 1/9 ELMS (XD877514) FND AND DEST 9 REIN BUNKERS 6x3x4', BUNKERS WERE REIN W/LOGS AS ROOFS AND COVERED W/3-4' OF DIRT. FND IN THE BUNKERS WERE 18 82 MORT RDS, 3 SETS OF MESS GEAR 1 RPG BOOSTER RD, AND 1 RICE BAG. 2 OF THE MORT RDS HAD RUSSIAN MARKINGS, AND THE REST HAD CHICOM MARKINGS.

(b) 091200H, 1/9 ELMS (XD879530) FND AN OLD TRAIL RECENTLY USED W/FRESHLY CUT TREES & BRUSH. TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE W/WOODEN HAND RAILS ON STEEP PORTIONS, ALSO FND PARTLY DETERIATED RICE ON TRAIL. TRAIL RAN TO THE W. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 50 M W/NEG RESULTS AND RTN TO PRG PATROL PT.

(c) 091200H, 1/9 ELMS (XD877529) FND AN TRAIL NETWORK RUN. FM 873524 AT STREAM AND RUNNING W/SW DIR, A COOKING HOOCH AND 2 OTHER HOOCHES AT 874525 IN A RUN DOWN CONDITION 3-5 MONTHS OLD.

#9

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

AT 873525 FND COOKED RICE RECENTLY DROPPED APPROX 3-5 DAYS AGO. 20 M UP TRAIL FND A BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD ON IT APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD. AT 875525 TRAIL BECOMES VERY RECENTLY USED W/WOODEN STEPS AND VINES FOR SUPPORT. AT PTS BY SAW NUMEROUS TRACKS THAT LEAD W ALL ALONG THE TRAIL, ALSO FND RICE APPARENTLY STILL IN A TRANSIENT STATE. TRAIL LEADS N AT (XD877529. BARE FOOTPRINTS AND NUMEROUS CAVES CAN BE SEEN ON HILL 844, 871535.

(d) 091300H, 1/9 ELMS (XD872529) FND STICKS TIED TOGETHER W/A LG STICK PULLING OUT IN A W DIR. SEARCHED OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(e) 091400H, 1/9 ELMS (XD872522&873522) FND A POSS SM BASE CAMP W/LATTICE WORK, AND HOOCHES. TUNNELS WERE BUILT BACK IN ROCKS COVERED W/LATTICE WORK, AND POSS SM HOOCHE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 081850H, 2/9 ELMS (XD910564) RPTS LZ SANDY TOOK 4 RDS OF 107 RKTS FM (XD872638). FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.

(b) 090945H, 2/9 ELMS (XD873537) MOVING DOWN TRAIL RAN INTO A CMD DETONATED MINES ALONG W/SNIPER FIRE FM BUNKERS.

(c) 091130H, 2/9 ELMS (XD885572) RAN INTO A CMD DETONATED MINE AND RECV'D S/A FIRE FM 884572. RTN FIRE W/SA , ARTY AND MORT MSN.

(d) 091200H, 2/9 ELMS (XD865538) OBS 2 NVA 300 M UP TRAIL. FIRED S/A, BOTH NVA DIVED TWO BUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. CKD AREA AND FND DRY BLOOD LEADING AWAY. FOLLOWED UP TRAIL FND 1 VERY OLD "A" FRAME LIVING BUNKER 6x3x3 AND 6 FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. BUNKER WAS PARTLY DESTR BY WEATHER, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NOTHING.

(e) 091430H, 2/9 ELMS (XD868534) FND 20 LIVING BUNKERS 6x4 AND APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, AND CAMOUFLAGED, ALSO FND 20 AT MINES. CKD TRAIL LEADING TO WATER W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 091100H, 3/9 ELMS (XD904588) REC'D S/A and RPG FIRE. RTN'D FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C). 2 NVA (C)

(b) 091130H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895588) REC'D SAF. RTN'D FIRE W/SA AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(c) 091600H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895588) CONT TO REC SAF FM EN SOD AT (XD893588).

(d) 091230H, 3/9 ELMS FND AND DEST A DH-10 MINE RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS SET APPROX A FOOT OFF THE GROUND. 9 NVA (C).

(e) 091500H, 3/9 ELMS (XD904588) REC'D SAF FM (XD892588). RTN'D SAF.

#9

C-2

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER II AS OF 091800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 61

(2) DEFAINEES:

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	PTWEE(NVA)	PTWEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INDCIV
0	0	0	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 29 21/5

5. -15. NFG
GP-4
gm

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
E. L. Strother
DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER
J. B. Vanaisdale
RELEASER: J. B. VANAISDALE

PRIORITY 102355

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

284

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO , DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #10 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE
2: 091800H-101800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

10 INCIDENTS 6 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 CONTACTS, 3 S/A, 1 RPG, 1 MORT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY., 091515, 1/9 ELMS (XD873518) END A TRAIL RUNNING FM STREAM AT 3300. ALONG THIS TRAIL THERE WERE FIGHING HOLES ABOUT EVERY 30 M, 5 IN ALL. THE FIGHING HOLES WERE APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD W/C-RAT CANS, A PIECE OF POTTERY AND A FOOTPRINT AROUND THEM. THE FOOTPRINT SEEMED TO BE APPROX 3 DAYS OLD, AT (XD873517) MORE FOOTPRINTS WERE FND. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2'x1½x2'.

(b) 101100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD861521) FND "T" SHAPED BUNKER ON SIDE OF SLOPE. BUNKER WAS 6x3x4, COVERED W/3" OF LOGS AND PAIN W/DIRT. BUNKERS HAD NO PROOFING USE AND WERE DEST.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

#10

C-3

DECLASSIFIED

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 091800H, 2/9 ELMS (XD880542) WHILE ON PATROL MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA W/AK-47'S. PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA AND FND 300 BELTS, 200 SWEATSHIRTS, 6 SETS OF TWILITES, 10 FIRST AID KITS 40 BLANKETS, 300 CANS OF CAUSES, 10 VIALS OF NOVACAINE, 12 CHLOROQUINE QUINADE PHOSPHATE MADE IN ENG, 1000 RUSS & CZECH BATTLE DRESSINGS, 50 - 100 LBS ROCK SALT, 22 BAGS 100 LBS EA OF RICE, RUSS C-RATS, 19 CASES OF RPG-7 RDS PACKED 2 PER CASE, 35 CASES OF RPG-2 RDS, 39 107 RDS, 53 CASES 82 MORT RDS, 47 CASES OF 60 MORT RDS, 22 CASES OF 12.7 AMMO 57 AT MINES, 61 AP MINES, 10 BOXES OF TNT, 1500 RDS OF S/A AMMO. THE MORT RDS WERE COMPLETE W/INCREMENTS & FUSES. 300 BUNKERS WERE ALSO FND AND DEST ALONG W/THE ABOVE GEAR. INCLUDED IN THE BUNKERS WERE 1 HOSP, 1 CP BUNKER W/CHAIR&TABLE. MOST WERE "A" FRAMED & 10x10x6 W/HOOCHES BUILT OVER THEM.

(b) 101100H, 2/9 ELMS (XD856545) FND A 1-2 DAY OLD VACANT BTHE W/A SM TRAIL LEADING AWAY TO THE SE. ALSO FND A COMPLEX OF 25 BUNKERS 200 M UP TRAIL. BUNKERS WERE "A" FRAMED W/2' OVERHEAD AND 6x5x6. 6 THREE DEEP FIGHTING HOLES AND A AMMO CACHE ON A LOG PLATFORM ABOVE THE DECK WERE FND ALONG THE TRAIL.

(c) 101200H, 2/9 ELMS (XD906566) FND AN EXCELLENT TRAIL 31 WIDE WHICH FOLLOWS THE CONTURE LINE E THEN W. CHECKED OFF AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.

(d) 101730H, 2/9 ELMS (XD863532) FND AN OLD HUT NEAR STREAM NOT RECENTLY USED AND MISC NVA/US GEAR. RETD 1 M-16 BOLT, 1 SCREWDRIVER, & 1 MONKEY WRENCH. DESTD OTHER GEAR.

(e) 101750H, 2/9 ELMS (XD880542) SEARCHED BUNKER COMPLEX EXAMINING 35 BUNKERS. ALSO FND 12 MORT RDS(60MM), 32 100 LB BAGS OF RICE, 21 100 LB BAGS ROCK SALT AND MISC DOC AND 782 GEAR.

(3) TETRA-BN NINTH MAP

(a) 091915H, 3/9 ELMS (XD896588) CONT TO MAKE SA AND 60 MM MORT FIRE ON WELL ENTRENCH EN FORCE. DESTD 60 MORT AND CREW. 1 CSM

(b) 100800H, 3/9 ELMS (XD913588) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE FORCE. RECD RPG AND SAF. SIGHTED 7 NVA THAT BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED N. AT (XD896588) ELMS RECD 60 MORT AND SAF AND MADE HVY CONTACT. 23 NVA (C). 2 PREVIOUSLY RETD YESTERDAY.

(c) 101100H, 3/9 ELMS (XD899595) FND 3 BUNKERS 5x6x5 USED IN LAST 24 HRS, AND 1 POT OF GROW, 1 SCREW ON TOP FM 120 MORT CAN, 6 SAFETY PINS, 1 MORT RDS DESTD BY AIR. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER TROUSDALE AS OF 101800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 73

(2) PRISONERS:

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	PRISNER(NVA)	PRISNER(VC)	CIVILIAN	INNOCENT
0	0	0	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 30 24/6

#10

C-3

DECLASSIFIED

(3) WEAPONS: 30 24/6

5.-15. NEG
GP-1
RE

CONFIDENTIAL

#10

C-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTED: F. L. STROUTER
RELEASED: J. VANAIRSDALE

PRIORITY 112313

298

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CTT
MCB SEVEN

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 11 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE
2. 101800H-111800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY : 1 MTR/AW

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 110930H, 2/9 ELMS (XD882577) TOOK AW FIRE AND TAKEN U UNDER FIRE BY A CMD DETONATED MINE. RECEIVED FIRE AND ARTY MISSION.

(b) 111230H, 2/9 ELMS (XD885548) FND 200 BUNKERS THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A TRAINING AREA. FND IN BUNKERS WERE 1 AK-47 MAG, ASSORT MED GEAR AND 5 CHICOMS AND TGM BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 7x7x4. WILL BLOW LATER.

(c) 111800H, 2/9 ELMS (XD853544) FND 4 BUNKERS, OPEN CANS OF FOOD, AND 1 HUMAN HAND W/BLOODY BANDAGE, APPARENTLY AMPUTATED. THERE WERE BUNKERS W/RECENT USE.

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 110945H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895689) FND 6 BUNKERS, 12 FIGHTING HOLES, AND ASSORTED RATION CANS. POSTS RECENTLY USED.

#11

C-3

DECLASSIFIED

(b)-111330H, 3/C ETMS (XD267588) FND AND DEST 2 DH-10 DIR MINES, 14 PDS 60 MORT, 17 60 MORT FUSES, 5 CANS OF INCREMENTS, 5 BUNKERS, 1 NAD BLOODSTAINS IN-IN, 1 BLOODY NVA BELT, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 SET OF CLEANING GEAR, 1 AK-47, 1 GAS MASK, 1 GREN, AND 1 NVA (C). 1 NVA (C), 1 VNC.

b. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER BROUSDALE AS OF 111800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 74

(2) DETAINEES:

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIVDEF	UNCIV
0	0	0	0	0	0

5-15, NEG
GP-4 OD VIA IT/CCN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#11

C-3

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
P 1300452 SEPT 68
FM IN INTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
T
SECONE BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERFAHBLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 12 OPN SCOTLAND TROUSDALE
2. 111800H-121800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

HAS BEEN SENT

S3

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE 2 RUMWVP 329 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENEMY ACTIVITY LAS LIGHT TODAS.T
13 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 CONTACTS/AW
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
(A) 11830H, 1/9 WLMS (XD 879542) CONT. SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX
RESULTING IN 7 GRAVES FND AND -01 RDS OF 81MM MORT, 80 RDS OF RPG-2. 50DR
S
OF RPG-7 XEW AT MINES, 120,000 S/A AMMO, 358 RDS OF 82
MORT, 84RDS OF
60 MORT, 1800 LBS OF RICE, 2100 LBS OF ROCK SALT, 800 RDS OF 50 CVAL AMMO
AND 70 XUSES FOR 60 MORT. 7 NVA(C).
(2) SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 111600H 2/9ELMS (D851550) OPENED FIRE
ON 2 MVA RUNNING UP TRAIO. WHILE RUNNING AFTER NVA ELMS DETONATED A MINE.
T
CHECKED OUT AREA OF CONTACT AND FND 2 BUNKERS. RETURNED TO BASE.
(BL QWQQEPM, 2/9ELMS (XD 855546) FND A NEW TRAIL HEADING NE.
FOLLOWED TRAIL 20METERS, FND SIGHMS OF AVPROX 15-20 PERSONNEL MOVING
ON TRAIL EARLY THIS MORNING OR LATE LAST NIGHT. HEARD SOUNDS OF MOV'T AT
FR POS.
CALLED ARTY MSN.
(V) 121150H, 2/9 ELMS (XD857548) CHECKED OUT TRAIL IN THIS AREA
NO EVEDENCE OF EN IN AREA OR PERSONNEL THAT HAD PASSED THROU 3-4)834
-$ 59003$ -)9,& 5 3 2-6.

#12

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 327 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(D) 121700H, 2/9
WLMS (XD913563)L OBS 2 NVA CARRING PACKS
FIRED ON EN AND FOLLOWED THEM FOR A SHORT DI
. FND PACK W/C RATS, 2 CHICOM
, 1
RUSS BANDO
, 1 M-33IGREN, AND ASSORTED OTHER GEAR AND SYRINGES.O
(E) 721730H, 2/9 ELMS (D853544) IBLEW 24 BUNKERS OF THE
200 FND ON 11 SEPT.
(3) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
(A) 112150H, 3/9 ELMS (VD895588): HEARD MOV'T. THREW 2
GREN AND HEARD MOANING AND MOV'T.HO
(BXL QW; 858G, 3/9 ELMS (XDIOYTORL FND
FIGHTIFG HOLES
SPREAD ALONG TRAIL. 1 SLEEP AREA; A/BAMBOO THROUGH TO CATCH WATER,
NUMEROUS STEPA CUT IN TRAIL ON STEEP SLOPES. IHOLES APPEAR TO BE 3
DAYS OLD, WRITTING AND MARKER ON TREE WAS INTERPRET TO READ "FOOD"
ALONG THE TRAIL".
(C) 120910H, 3/9 ELMS (YD891588) FND 10 FIGHTING HOLES
5X3X1 APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD.
ONE HOLE HAD WORKED STAKES W/STICKS POINTING
AT 2959, ALSO OBS SEVERAL SEC EXPLOLEW AIR STRIKE.O
(D) 120950H, 3/9 ELMS (XD887587) OBS 50
UEC EXPLO.T
CONT TO OBS AND CALLED IN MORE A/S.
(E) 721030H, 3/9 ELMS (XDIIEYIRL REC'D AN AO RPT THAT 5
LG TRAILS 3-4'
WIDE ARE LOC IN THIS AREA LEADING TO HILL 463. ANOTHER

PAGE 4 RUMHVP 329 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DOWN FINGER TO S PARALLING LG TRAIL. IALSO AO SIGHTIED 6 ATORAGE BUNKERS,
6 HITS 10-15 LG CRATE NEAR HUTU. RUNNING ANOTHEC A/A.
(F) 12330H, 3/9 ELMS (VZ892586) MADE CONTACT W/A REIN
NVA SQD DUG IN W/A MG. NVA DETONATED ANOTHER DH-10IMINE. 2 VVA (C);
(G) 121400H, 3/9 ELMSI(XD895595) FND 1
BAMBOOITROUGH
1
SLEEPING BUNKER, 7 STEPS STEPS ON THE STEEP SLOPE,
WRITING ONIA TREE
WHICH READ 6 MONTHS, AND FIGHTING HOLES SC FOR 300IM DOWN THE TRAIL.
4. CUMULATIVE LSSES FOR
SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 121800V SEPT 68
(1) IENEMY KIA: 90
(2) DETAINEES:
PW(CVA)/VW(VC)/RTVEE(NVA)/HTNEE(VC)/VIVDEF/
NNCIV
0 0 0 0 0 0
(3) IWEAPONS: 3 WIXE
T-15. NEG.
GP-4
ST
#12

(C-4)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
E. L. Strother
DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER
J. B. Vanaisdale
RELEASER: J. B. VANAISDALE

PRIORITY 132346

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN

353

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 14 SCOTLAND TROUSDALE
2. 121800H-131800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

6 INCIDENTS 4 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 SA/AW, 1 CONTACT, 2 MINES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 131100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD914515) FND EN BUNKERS ON S SIDE OF SLOPE. WERE UNABLE TO REACH THE BUNKER DUE TO TERRAIN. BUNKER WAS 5x4x5 W/ROOF OF STICK AND DIRT CAM. RECON BY FIRE W/MG FIRE, AND CALLED AN 81 MORT MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. (38)

(2) SECOND BN NINTHMAR

(a) B 1040H, 2/9 ELMS (XD850550) MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA SQD IN BUNKERS. TAKING SA/AW FIRE. EXPLOITING CONTACT. CALLED IN ARTY ON ESCAPE ROUTES. (38)

(b) 131300H, 2/9 ELMS (XD886544) FND AND DEST BUNKERS. 2 10x4' AND 1 15x10' BUILT ABOVE GROUND. ALSO FND 2 RUSS CLAYMORES, 29 GREN, 50BLASTING CAPS, 14 RPG BOOSTERS, 20 60MORT CAPS, 1900 S/A AMMO 1 PERISCOPE, ASSORT DOC, 2 ARMORER TOOL CASE, 1 RPG, 13 SKS, 2 AK-47 1 50 CAL MG, AND MED GEAR, 2 M-16. 18 IWC. (38)(36)(7)

#14

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

(3) THIRD EN NINTH MAR

(a) 131300H, 3/9 ELMS (XD886587) [illegible] ON PATROL HAD 2 CMD DETONATED MINES EXPLODE ON THEM. (38)(36)

(b) 131655H, 3/9 ELMS (XD884585) FND AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX OF 15 BUNKERS, WELL BUILT AND VERY NEW. SOME WERE DEST'D BY AIR, AND ARTY. ALSO FND FRESHLY COOKED RICE SC OVER THE AREA AND 1 2 DAY OLD BUNKER USED TODAY, 30 82 MORT RDS, 3 CANS OF FUSES, 5 LBS OF RICE, 1 DH-10 MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, AND FRESH GRAVES W/8 BODIES KILLED BY AIR OR ARTY. 4 BODIES KILLED BY S/A & MORTS. 12 NVA(C). (38)(54)

(c) 131715H, 3/9 ELMS (XD885584) FND AND DEST 2 82 MORT PITS, 1 BUNKER, 12 82 MORT RDS, 7 CANS OF 82MM FUSES, 3 DH-10 MINES, 4 GRENS, AND ASSORTED RATION CANS. (38)(36)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 131800H SEPT 68

(1) ENMEY KIA: 102

(2) DETAINEES:

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INNCIV
0	0	0	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 50 46/4

5.-15. NEG
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#14

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ENY CCCCC
P 1423 02Z SEP 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 15 OPN SCOTLAND TRONSDALE
2. 131800H-141800H SEP68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

Has Been Sent

S. 2

PAGE 2 RUMWPWIP C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY
5 INCIDENTS 1 ENEMY INITIATEDD BY 1 MRT
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
(A) 141230H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 892552) FND AND DST IN TWO CACHES
438 RDS 82 MORT, 5RDS 75R, 27 MINES, 95 RDS RPGS, 64 RDS RPG-7, 26
RPG-7 BOOSTERS, 5 RDS 122 RKT, 2 122 RKT BOOSTERS, 171 RDS 60MORT,
168 CASES WMU AMMO, 675 LBS OF TNT, 5000 LBS OF RICE. CONT SEARCH OF AREA

(3B (36) (7)
(B) 141545H FND AND DEST 1 MORT TAB, MEC, 24 CASES TNT, 20
AT MINES, 95 RDS 82 MORT, 20 RDS 82 B-10 RR AMMO, 60 RDS RPG-7 10000

LBS OF RICE, 172 CASES OF S/A AMMO.
(2) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
(A) 131943H, 3/9 ELMS (XD894512) RCD'D 2 RDS OF 82 MORT
FIRED 81 MORT W/NK RESULTS.
(B) 141000H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895550) FD AND DST CMD DETONATED
DH-10 MINES AND [illegible] (XD[illegible]). (C) [illegible]
(D) 141500H, 3/[illegible] ELMS (XD[illegible]), [illegible] 1 [illegible]
[illegible] 9X2X3 [illegible], [illegible]. CONT SEARCH OF AREA [illegible]

#15

(C-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RMHWP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L
XYCIL
4. COMBAT INT LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 141500H SEP68
(1) ENEMY KIA: 102
(2) DETAINEES:
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RT NEE(NVA)/RT NEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INNCIV
0 0 0 0 0 0
(3) WEAPONS: 59 46/4
5-15. NEG
DR-4
T

PCA 280
#15

(C-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

P 152359Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THURD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 16 OPN SCOTLAND TROUSDALE
2. 141800H TO 151800H SEPT 68
SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENACITY WAS MODERATE TODAY
10 INCIDENTS 3 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 SA/MORT, 1 MINE/SA,
1 CONTACT.
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
1. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
A. 142115H 3/9 ELMS XD 938808 HEARD MOV'T IN
FRONT OF LINES. THREW 1 HAND ILLUM AND 5 FRAGS, SEARCHED
ERA AT FIRST LIGHT, FND FRESH TRAILS, BLT NEG BLOOD
OR BODIES. (38)
B. 150930H 3/9 ELMS XD 804808 FND MORT PITS,
APPROX 9 MONTHS OLD, 3 EMPTY FUZE CANS, 1 FULL FUSE
CAN, 1 PONCHO, 2 E TOOLS AND 20 LBS OF RICE.
C. 150945H 3/9 ELMS XD 884808 WERE HIT BY A
DH-10 MINE AND SAF. EXPLOITED PSN. (38) (36)
D. 151010H 3/9 ELMS XD 884808 CONT TO REC'D
SAF AND 60 MORT FIRE. CALLED ARTY MSN AT THIS TIME.
E. 151115H 3/9 ELMS XD 884808 CONTINUED TO REC HVY
SAF FROM REIN PLT. WELL DUG IN. REQUESTED 1/106 PR AND
A/S W/SOFT DSN.
F. 151140H 3/9 ELMS XD 884808 SITED 12 NVA

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN THE OPEN.
IRED SA AND RAN A/S W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE RESULTING IN
4 NVA (C). 4 NVA (C). (3C)
G. 151415H 3/9 ELMS XD 989558 FND 1 DH-1?
MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE 20? LOND. DEST WITH SEMO.
H. 151425H 3/9 ELMS XD 982583 RPTS AD SPT'D 15
NVA IN THE OPEN. AD FIRED L/A AND REQUESTED F/N.
I. 131445H 3/9 ELMS XD 989588 FND A DH-1?
MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.
J. 151600H 3/9 ELMS XD 988585MBS 12 NVA IN THE
OPEN FIRED 81 MORTS, 106 RP, AND S/A. 6 NVA (C).
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 151900H
SEPT 68.
ENEMY KIA 112
DETAINEES
PW NVA 0
PW VC 0
RTNEE NVA 0
RTNEE VC 0

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CIV DEF 0
INN CIV 0
WEAPONS 50 AK/4
5-15. NEG
GP-4
BT

CCN 1362

#16

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

L file

ZNY CCCCC
P 170217Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 17 OPN SCOTLAND TROUSDALE
2. 151800H TO 161800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

JGV
TOR 1710 30 SEPT 68

170217Z SEP A-2 3 ea

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY
9 INCIDENTS 1 INITIATED; 1 SAF
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
1. SECOND BN NINTH MAR
A. 161240H 2/9 ELMS XD 897543 FND 3 GRENS, 4 RPG RDS, 10 CART BELTS, 9 GAS MASKS, 7 OFFICERS PACKS, 2 HELMETS, 2000 LBS OF

RICE, ASSORTED DOC (RUSS), 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 SUB MG, 1 IWC.
2. THIRD BN NINTH MAR
A. DELAYED ENTRY 151530H 3/9 ELMS XD 882578 FND AND DEST 10 WELL CONST BUNKERS, 2 DH-10 MINES, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 NVA SHIRT, COOKING POT, AND A FUZE CASE FOR RKT. ALSO FND WAS SINGLE STRAND COMM WIRE CONNECTING ALL BUNKERS AND PITS.
B. 151900H 3/9 ELMS XD 884585 BROKE CONTACT W/NVA PLT RESULTING IN 4 MORE NVA (C), 4 NVA (C).
C. 161045H 3/9 ELMS XD 884585 FND AND DEST A DH-10 MINE RIGGED FOR CMD DETONATION.
D. 161107H 3/9 ELMS XD 880580 FND AND DEST A COMPLEX OF 5 BUNKERS, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 RPG RDS, 2 BOOSTERS, 1 122 RKT MISSING NOSE CONE, 2 NOSE CONE POUCHES,

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMM WIRE CONNECTING BUNKERS. 38
E. 161135H 3/9 ELMS XD 883585 FND A FRESH BUNKER
COMPLEX APPROX 8NBUNKERS, 10 GRENS, AND 4 CMD DET DH-10
MINES. 38
F. 161230H 3/9 ELMS XD 874575 SPT'D 5 NVA IN OPEN.
CALLED ARTY MSN W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 3 NVA (C).
G. 161330H 3/9 ELMS XD 885592 REC'D SAF AND FND A
COMPLEX OF 8 BUNKERS AND 1 AK -47. 1 IWC, 4 NVA (C). 38
3. SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
A. 161040H 2/26 ELMS XD 899615 SPT'D 6 NVA AT XD 882
617. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 161800H
SEPT 68
ENEMY KIA 123
DETAINEES
PW NVA 0
PW VC 0
RTNEE NVA 0
RTNEE VC 0
CIVDEF 0
INNCIV 0
WEAPONS 52 48/4
5-15. NEG
GP-4
BT

NNNNNNO
#17

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER
RELEASER: J. B. VANAIRSDALE

PRIORITY 180105

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT S-2 PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 12 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE North
2. 161800H-171800H SEPT 68
SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

27 INCIDENTS 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 5 INCOMING

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 170030H, 1/9 ELMS AT VCB REC'D APPROX 4 RDS OF UNK CAL MORT FM THE W. 2 RDS LANDED ABOUT 300 M FM FP UNIT IN PERIMETER AND 2 RDS LANDED APPROX 200 M TO THE E. (20)

(b) 171100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD907673) FND NUMEROUS ELEPHANT DROPPINGS IN AREA APPARENTLY 1-2 WEEKS OLD.

(c) 171150H, 1/9 ELMS (XD909677) SPT'D 20 NVA IN THE OPEN. CALLED IN FIRE MSN W/UNK RESULTS. (38)

(d) 171209H, 1/9 ELMS (XD907676) SPT'D 15 NVA IN THE OPEN. SUPPRESS AREA W/SA UNTIL ARTY COULD BE CALLED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 25 NVA (C). (38)

(e) 171338H, 1/9 ELMS (XD907676) SPT'D EN MOVING W-E TO THE

#12

C-5

DESTD BY AIR OR ARTY. 27 KIA(C), 19 IWC AND 2 CSWC (21)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY., 161725H, 3/9 ELMS (XD878588) OBS A SEC EXPLO FM A/S. CONT TO OBS. (38)

(c) 162045H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895588) OBS 2 FIGURES APPROACH THIS POSIT FM TRAIL. FIRED SA AND OBS FIGURES HIT THE DECK. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(b) 162130H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895588) REC'D SAF. 1 BLAST FM PROB AT-47. RET'D FIRE, AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(c) 170530H, 3/9 ELMS (XD884585) SPT'D MOV'T OF 3-4 PEOPLE. THREW GRENS, FIRED 40 RDS SA, CALLED ARTY, AND FIRED MORT MSN W/NEG RESULTS. (38)

(d) 171200H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) WHILE CONT SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX FND 100 RPG RDS, 90 DH-10 MINES AND 30 LBS OF 782 GEAR. CONT SEARCH OF AREA. (38)

(e) 171600H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND 130 RPG RDS, 71 AT MINES, 160 DH-10 MINES, 5000 S/A AMMO, 25 WELL CONT BUNKERS. (38)

(4) FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

(a) 170037H, 1/4 ELMS (XD945679) REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK CAL INCOMING FM THE S.

(5) SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY., 2/26 ELMS (XD901611) REC'D 158 RDS OF 82 MORT FM (XD906617) TOOK UNDER FIRE W/MG, 81 MORT, AND ARTY. CONDUCTED A/S FM (XD897620-906623), OBS APPROX 25 NVA MOVING E CARRYING MORT TUBE AT (XD882617) CONDUCTED A/S AT THIS POS. HEARD MOV'T VIC (XD899617), FIRED MORT W/GOOD COVERAGE. (21)

(b) 161900H, 2/26 ELM (XD901601) REC'D 46 RDS 82 MORT. OBS ACT MORT PSN VIC (XD906617). FIRED M-79, MORT AND ARTY MSN W/ UNK RESULTS. (38)(21)

(c) 162030H, 2/26 ELMS (XD901611) DETECTED MOVEMENT ALONG E SIDE OF PERIM, FIRED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE, SPOOKY WAS REQ.

(d) 170810H, 2/26 ELMS (XD902613) SPT'D MOV'T AT (XD906616). CALLED MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(e) 171110H, 2/26 ELMS (XD898601) REC'D 13 RDS OF 82 MORT.

#12

C-5

RIVER, THEY CROSS RIVER AND MOVE N, 4 PERSONS. SNIPERS WERE SENT INTO COVER RIVER AND FC CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 4NVA(C) (38) (36)

(f) 171410H, 1/9 ELMS (XD909684) SPT'D 3 EN CROSSING THROUGH OPEN AREA ON TRAIL. SNIPER TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE. 1 NVA(C) (38)

(g) 171515H, 1/9 ELMS (XD908689) OBS 1 NVA IN BOMB CRATER N OF TRAIL ACROSS RIVER. SAF DELIVERED ON EN. 1 NVA (C) (38)

(h) 171625H, 1/9 ELMS (XD907656) SPT'D 8-10 BUNKERS, BUILDINGS AND TRAIL NETWORKS. CALLED IN F/W W/UNK RDA.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 161040H 2/9 ELMS (XD899615) SPT'D 6 NVA AT (XD882617). FIRED MORT AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 161400H 2/9 ELMS (XD889544) FND A SUS INDOCTRINATION AND TRAINING CENTER, 12 BAMBOO HOUSES W/BUNKERS, PROB USED AS CLASSROOM 2 KITCHENS W/LG RICE STORAGE BINS AND WATER PIPED IN THROUGH BAMBOO, APPROX 200 NEWSPAPERS AND OTHER DOC, 87 AT MINES, 41 PLASTIC MINES, 4 RUSS CLAYMORES, 18 MINI-CLAYMORES, 205 RDS OF RPG-2, 109 RDS OF RPG-7, 36 RDS OF 75 RR, 35 RDS OF 82 MORT, 257 RDS OF 60 MORT 4 CASES OF 7.62 AMMO, 1 CASE OF MG AMMO, 8 RDS OF NEW TYPE 82 MORT RDS (M-37A2), 2300 LBS OF SALT, 10000 LBS OF RICE, EST 25000' OF SINGLE STRAND COMM WIRE. (38)(7)(36)

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. 161440H 2/9 ELMS (XD890544) FND AN NVA WPNS CACHE W/1 CARBINE, 1 M-79, 3 GRENS, 2 AT MINES, 14 RPG-7 RDS, 1 RR MG, 4 RUSS CLAYMORES, 400 RDS OF AK-47 AMMO, 100 RDS OF M-60 AMMO, 6 FULL AK-47 MAGS, 40 RDS OF M-16 AMMO, MISC 782 GEAR. 2 IWC 1 CSW (38)(7)(36)

(d) 171200H, 2/9 ELMS (XD889544) FND 3 ARMS/FOOD CACHES W/ 24 SKS RIFLES, 4900LBS OF RICE, 514 82 MORT RDS, 52 RPG-2 RDS, 2300 12.7 RDS, 21 82 RR RDS, 1 75 RR RDS, 6 CLAYMORE, 18 MINI CLAYMORES 72 60 MORT RDS, 12 AT MINES. 24 IWC . (38) (7) (36)

(e) 171110H, 2/9 ELMS (XD875537) FND 20 BUNKERS AND DEST SAME. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. , 161600H, 3/9 ELMS FND AT (XD883585) A COMPLEX OF 40 BUNKERS 6x6x10', WELL CONST W /OVERHEAD OF STEEL PLATES. ALSO FND 600 LBS OF RICE, 240 LBS OF TNT, 165 AT MINES, 300 DH-10 MINES, 450 RPG RDS, 70 CASES OF 7.62 AMMO, 4 CASES OF 9MM PISTOL AMMO, 40 CASES OF 30 CAL AMMO, 26 CASES OF 12.7 AMMO, 900 82 MORT RDS, 240 RIFLE GRENS, 216 GRENS, 175 LBS OF 782 GEAR, 1 NVA COMPASS, ASSORT DOCS, 7 STORAGE BUNKERS HIT BY ARTY OR AIR AND COMPLETELY DEST BY SEC, 4 TRAILS W/PROFUSE BLEEDING ON THEM ALONG W/SEV BODIES AND PARTS OF BODIES, 12 AK-47, 7 SKS, 2 RPD MG, MOSTLY

#12

C-5

MEDEVAC CHASE TOOK TWO CHMGS UNDER FIRE. MORT MSN FIRED W/ HEW RESULTS. (38)(21)

(f) 171200H, 2/26 ELMS (XD914623) SPTD 3 NVA AT (XD897617). FIRED SA AND BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT AT LEAST ONE OF THEM. W/DREW TO ALLOW MORT AND ARTY MSNS TO BE FIRED. (38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 171800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 210

(2) DETAINEES:

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIVDET	INNOCIV
0	0	0	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS 101 9E/7

5.-15. NEG
GRAH
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#12

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER
RELEASER: J. B. VANARSDALE

PRIORITY 190335

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR (SECOND BN THIRD MAR)
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH JET
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 13 CPT LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 171800H-181800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

24 INCIDENTS 9 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 5 MORT, 3 CONTACTS, 1 MINE

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 171910H DELAYED ENTRY., 1/9 ELMS (XD913683) SPTD 6-8 NVA IN THE OPEN. TIRED S/A RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C). 2NVA (C). (38)

(b) 171500H DELAYED ENTRY., 1/9 ELMS (XD908690) SPTD UNK NUMBER OF NVA E OF BEN HAI RIVER. RAN FLIGHTS OF F/W RESULTING IN 3 BUNKERS DESTD, 1 SEC EXPLO, AND 25 NVA (C). 25 NVA (C). (38)

(c) 171900H, 1/9 ELMS (XD916667) RECID 1 RD OF 82 MORT FM VIC OF (XD918687). (38)

(d) 171915H, 1/9 ELMS (XD918687) RECID APPROX 15 RDS OF 82 MORT. RAN 1 FLIGHT OF F/W & FIRED ARTY MSN. (38)

#13

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

(e) 171915H, 1/9 ELMS (XD903614) HAD LINES BROKEN BY SOD SIZE UNIT. ENGAGED BY W/SA AND BY RETIR FIRE. (17) (11) (25)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 181400H, 2/9 ELMS (XD888546) FND 2 ARMS/FOOD CACHE CONSISTING OF 881 82 MORT RDS, 60 RPG-7 RDS, 222 RPG-2 RDS, 253 60 MORT RDS, 128 CLAYMORES, 291 AP MINES, 103,200 7,62 RDS, 935 12.7 RDS, 40 82 RR RDS, 114 60 MORT FUSES, 200 LBS OF TNT, 8200 LBS RICE, 4 81 MORT PROPAGANDA RDS, 45 23mm RDS (CASED), 4 RADIO BATTERIES (CASED), 50 SETS OF UTILITIES. (33)(38) (6)

(b) 181500H, 2/9 ELMS (XD895532) FND 15 FIGHTING BUNKERS W/A CLAYMORE SET AT EVERY AVE OF APPROACH AND 2 TRAILS LEADING S-E. BUNKERS AND TRAILS SEEMED TO BE APPROX 2-3 WEEKS OLD. FND IN BUNKERS WERE 3 CLAYMORES, 1 E-TOOL, 4 CRUTS, 2 5 LB BAGS OF RICE. (33)

(c) 181730H, 2/9 ELMS (XD847550) FND 4 BUNKERS AT (XD854548), 2 BUNKERS AND N-S TRAIL AT (XD850550), AND 12 BUNKERS AT (XD848540). AREA APPEARS TO BE ACCESS TO AREA WHERE CACHES WERE FND, ALL BUNKERS WERE 4x4x6. 1 PACK, 1 E-TOOL, & 3 CLAYMORES (38)

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 181300H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) FND AND DESTD 5 DH-10 MINES, 1 GREN ATTACHED TO GRENES & RIGGED AS A SURPRISE DEVICE. (6) (38) (36)

(b) 181440H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) FND 828 RDS OF 82 MORT, & 600 LBS TNT. DESTD ORD AND CONT SEARCH. (6)

(c) 181615H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) DETONATED 3 DH-10 MINES, AND RECD 3 RDS OF 60 MORTS, AND MG FIRE. RETD FIRE W/SA ARMY, AND MORT.

(d) 181730H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879596) WHILE IN CONTACT DEST 1 RPD MG AND CREW, AND FND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING AWAY FM SCENE OF ACTION. CONT A/S & ARTY MSN . 6 KIA (C). (25) 1 CSW

(4) FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

(a) 180900H, 1/4 ELMS (XD947674) OBS 2 KIA W/BANDAGES ON ARMS. FIRED M-79 AND M-60. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(b) 180900H, 1/4 ELMS (XD947672) MADE SLIGHT CONTACT W/2 OBS OF KIA (2 IN EA GP). CAPTURED 1 POW, 1 AK-47, 1 RUCK PACK. 1 IWC, 1 POW (25)

(c) 180945H, 1/4 ELMS (XD947672) HEARD VOICES AND SET UP A DEFENSE AS VOICES CLOSED. 2 KIA CAME INTO VIEW ON TRAIL AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/M-60 MG. (25)

#13

C-5

(5) SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 2/26 ELMS (XD901601) RECID 60 RDS OF 82 MORT FM (XD9062). FIRED ARTY AND MORT W/UNK RESULTS, ALSO OBS NVA ON R SIDE OF RERIM.

(b) 171800H, 2/26 ELMS (XD898623) FND BLOOD AND BATTLE DRESSING, ON WELL USED TRAIL HEADING N. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(c) 171915H, 2/26 ELMS (XD903614) RECID FROM FM SOD SIZE UNIT, AND WERE ENGAGED W/SA. (25).

(d) 172120H, 2/26 ELMS (XD902611) HEARD MOVMT ON SLOPE. SUS FM MOVMT E OF POS. THREW GRENS AND 5 CLAYMORES W/UNK RESULTS. (25).

(e) 181350H, 2/26 ELMS (XD897627) HAD LIGHT CONTACT W/NVA. CALLED ARTY AND MORT MSNS AT (XD897627). (25).

(6) SECOND BN THIRD MAR

(a) 181615H, 2/3 ELMS (XD935626) FND A BUNKER COMPLEX W/16 BUNKERS, 3000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 65 82 MORT RDS, 25 LB OF RICE IN BUNKERS. (6)(38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 181800H, SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 243

(2) DETAINEES: 1

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	TNEE(NVA)	TNEE(VC)	CIVDET	INDCIV
1	0	0	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS : 102 95/7

5. OTHERS

(a) REF INTSUM #12 PARA 3.A.(2)(d). CORRECTION FOLLOWS: 24 SKS RIFLE, 1 60 MORT TUBE, 4900 LB RICE, 700 82 MORT RDS, 105 RPG-2 RDS, 2300 12.7 RDS, 21 82 RR RDS, 1 75 RR RDS, 67 CLAYMORES, 19 MINI CLAYMORES, 107 60 MORT RDS, 86 AT MINES, 294 RPG-7 RDS, 2 122 RKT MOTORS, 1 122 RKT WARHEAD, 10,560 7.62 RDS, 1000 LBS OF TNT, 150 SETS OF NVA UTILITIES, 4 NVA RATTERPITS.

(b) REF INTSUM #12 PARA 3.A. (3)(d). CORRECTION FOLLOWS: 3500 RDS 82 MORTS, 7000 50 CAL RDS, 260 DH-10 MINES, 186 AT MINES, 4000 LBS TNT, 380 RPG RDS, 6000 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 7000 M-2 CARBINE RDS

6.-15. NEG
GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

#13

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5'2

Has Been Sent

U
ZNY CCCCC
P 200140Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

FIRST SECTION OF TWO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 42 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 14 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 181800H TO 191800H SEPT 68
3. SUM MARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTION WAS MODERATE TODAY.
26 INCIDENTS. 7 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 3 MORT, 3 GRENADES, 1 CONTACT
A GROUND ACTIVITY
1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
A DELAYED ENTRY 181630H 1/9 ELMS XD 9 7667 FOUND
ONE BUTTERFLY MINE ANTI-VIBRATION TYPE. ENGR BLEW IN PLACE.
B 181900H 1/9 ELMS XD 913679 TOOK APPROX 25 RDS OF
82MM MORT. CALLED AO AND RAN F/W WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.
500 LB BOMBS AND NAPALM DEST 1 .50 CAL MG AND 1 82MM MORT TUBE
AND PSN. 2 CSW DEST., 10 NVA (C). SOR 25.
C 182000H 1/9 ELMS XD 911683 WHILE SPOOKY WAS
FIRING SUPPORT AT SUSP ENEMY MORT PSN. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION
BELIEVED TO BE THE ENEMY MORT PSN WHICH WAS DESTRPYED. SOR 25.
D 182110H 1/9 ELM XD 918667 RECD APPROX 8 CHICOM
GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE W/M-26 GRENADES. NEG RESULTS. SOR 25.
E 182 50H 1/9 ELM CH INY 102 BETWEEN 90 AND 92 GRID
LINE OBS JET A/C PASS THROUGH AREA BELIEVED TO BE PHOTO RECON

#14

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TRAVELING N TO S. A/C FIRED UPON BY 23MM RADAR CONTROLLED GUN.
WPN BELIEVED TO BE ON TRACKED VECHICLE ON HWY 102. THERE IS A STRONG
POSSIBILITY OF TROOPS OR A BASE CAMP IN AREA. PLOTTED GRID.
DOR 4, 25, 26, 29.
F 1907 0H 1/9 ELM XD 91 664 FOUND BUTTERFLY MINE
ANTI VIBRATION TYPE. ENGR BLEW IN PLACE.
G 190800H 1/9 ELM XD 915668 ONE CHICOM GRENADE OR
OTHER EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS THROWN AT PSN ON THE LINES. 3 M-26
GRENADES WERE THROWN BACK IN THE DIRECTION OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.
MOVEMENT CEASED SHORTLY AFTERWARDS. NEG RESULTS. SOR 25.
H 190955H 1/9 ELM XD 913666 FOUND 3 GRASS HOOTCHES
6X8X6 FORMING C SHAPE. EACH HUT 6' APART. EST 1 MONTH OLD AND
PREVIOUSLY DEST. AREA SEARCHED NEG RESULTS.
I 191200H 1/9 ELMS XD 919684 FIRED ARTY MSN ON
BUNKERS. HAD 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT.
2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
A 191100H 2/9 ELMS XD 895532 FOUND 15 BUNKERS AND 3
CLAYMORE PREVIOUSLY REPT. BLEW THEM IN PLACE.
B 191330H 2/9 ELMS XD 881530 FOUND SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX,
1 FLATTOP LIVING BUNKERS AVERAGING 6X5X4. 1 LIVING BUNKER 15X6X4

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WITH 10 FT TRENCH RUNNING SOUTH. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS AND FOLLOWING
GEAR: 50 82MM RDS, 1000 UNLINKED 7.62 TRACERS IN OPEN 50 RD CANNISTERS,
2 BOXES 82MM FUSES AND 2 BOXES IGNITERS. SOR 6.
3. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
A 181900H 3/9 ELM XD 877587 FOUND TRNG CAMP OF 25
HUTS, FOOT BRIDGE, 50 BUNKERS, 150 FIGHTING HOLES, "2 BULLETIN
BOARDS, 220 60MM MORT RDS, 1 RPG BOOSTER, 63 82MM MORT RDS, 900
7.62MM RDS, 2 LBS TNT, 4 AP MINES, 400 RDS 9MM AMMO, 600 BLASTING
CAPS, 12 BLASTING CAPS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 1 SEALED BOX APPROX
12" X 18" WITH PICTURES OF TANK, POSSIBLY AT MINES. WEIGHT ABOUT
25 LBS. FOUND 6 BODIES IN VILLAGE. DEST ORDNANCE BY DEMO, DOCUMENTS
TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2. HOLDING BLACK BOX. 6 NVA(C). SOR 6.
B 191220H 3/9 ELMS XD 877587 FOUND 4 SUPPLY HUTS,
7 LIVING HUTS. 1 MESS HALL, 600 RDS 82MM MORT, 300 RDS 60MM, 10
RDS 107MM RKT, 1 RD 122MM RKT, 6000 CHICOM GRENADES, 30 AT MINES,
10 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 35 DH-0 MINES, 600 BLASTING CAPS, 4000 RDS OF
7.62MM, 200 LBS RICE, AND 1600 LBS TNT. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA
AND DEST ORDNANCE W/DEMO. SOR 6, 4.
4. FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
A 190545H 1/4 ELM XD 943386 FOUND ABANDONED PACK

#14

C-5

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WITH NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS OF INTELLIGENCE SUPPLY AND PAY LIST FOR 19TH BN, 2 PLATOON, E-19. 320 DIVISION, 207 DIVISION 18TH BN OTHER COMPANY SIZED UNIT INDICATION THAT OWNER OF GEAR WAS AN OFFICER. WILL SUBMIT DOCUMENTS FOR FURTHER TRANSLATION. SOR 1,.
B 191030H 1/4 ELM XD 944667 FOUND RECENT ROAD ACTIVITY.
ROAD 4 METERS WIDE, LEVEL, WELL CAMOFLAGUED, SECTIONS ONLY 10 METERS LONG RUNNING N AND S AROUND HILL ABOUT 75 METERS APART TREES BROUGHT FROM OTHER LOCATION AND PLACED IN ROAD CAMOUFLAGE ACTIVITIES. NUMER OF PICK AND SHOVELS, FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS 3X4X8 FT ROUND. NEW BLUE/GREEN COMM WIRE FOUND ACROSS TRAIL. SIGNS FOUND, PLACE MARKERS 64TH ENGINEER RGT. TOOK SAMPLE. SOR 1, 25. 31.
5. SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
A DELAYED ENTRY 18 200H 2/26 ELMS XD 909630 FOLLOWED TRAILFND 13 FLIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL, APPEARED TO BE 4 TO 5 DAYS OLD. ALSO ON THE OBJ WERE FOUND APPROX 10 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES IN A 360 DEGREE POSTURE. BUNKERS HAD 4 INCH LOGS AND EARTH FOR OVER-HEAD COVER, FOOTPRINTS INDICATE THE CARRYING OF GEAR, LEADING NW TO A PERMINANT RIDGE VIA A DISTINCT TRAIL. 1 82MM RD MINUS FUSE FOUND

PAGE SX RUMHVP 421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON OBJ. ALSO FOUND WERE TWO DECOMPOSED NAVA BODIES BELOW THE CRUST ALL FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE LESS THAN ONE WEEK OLD AND NVA ENGRAVING FOUND ON TREES AT PRESENT PSN. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A CENTRAL POINT FOR MOVEMENT TO LOWER GROUND. NVA WERE PROBABLY TO DEFEND THIS PSN, AND HIGH GROUND 100METERS NW. DEST BUNKERS AND BLEW 82MM RD. 2 NVA (C). (SOR 4).
DEBAYED ENTRY; 181730H, 2/26 ELM (XD896627 & XD 895631). FOUND BLOOD AND BATTLE DRESSINGS ON TRAIL ABOVE FIRST COORD, VERY FRESH, MAYBE 2 HORS OLD. TRAIL IS WELL USED, FOLLOWS TERRAIN TOWARD HIGH GROUND. LEAD ELEMENTS PICKED UP MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEM SEVERAL TIMES. LEAD ELEMENT RECON BY FIRE AND 81MM MSN FIRED NORTH OF SECOND COORD. FOUND DOCUMENT NEAR BLOODSTAINS NEAR FIRST COORD. TURNES INTO S-3. (SOR 25).
(C) DELAYED ENTRY 181745H, 2/26 ELM (XD893633) SPOTTED ENEMY BUNKERS COMPLEXES. TRAIL LEADING TO HIGH GROUND FROM DRAW AT (XD891632) ALL THE WAY UP TO (XD893633). COMPLEX COVERS TRAUL FROM EAST SIDE. WILL FIRE ARTY AND FIXED WING ON AREA. (SOR 4).
(D) 182100H, 2/26 ELM (XD897626) LP ON NORTH SIDE OF
GP-4
BT

TOD:UIA TT/QQC41C Z SEP 68/RWF/CCN 421

NNNN

#14

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
P 200140Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

HAS BEEN SENT

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 422 CONFIDENTIAL
PERIMETER REPORTED 3 TO 4 NVA MOVING BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. LP OPENED FIRE, LATER RECD CHICOM GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. (SOR 25).
(E) 182105H, 2/26 ELM (XD 896628) LP HAD 1 RD OF EST 60MM MORTAR INCOMING AND HEARD MOVEMENT. LP PULLED BACK. CALLED ARTY AND MORTARS ON EN MOVEMENT W/UNK RESULTS. (SOR 25).
(F) 190700H, 2/26 ELM (XD 893633) OBS BUNKER COMPLEX. AIR STRIKE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY. WILL REPORT BDA LATER. (SOR 4).
100745H, 2/26 ELM (XD 907634) 2 NVA WERE SPOTTED BY A SQUAD OUTPOST AND WERE FIRED UPON. NVA BELIEVED TO HAVE ESCAPED UP THE PATH LEADING IN N-NW DIRECTION. NEG RESULTS. (SOR 25).
(H) 190830H. 2/26 ELM (XD 908632) FOUND APPROX 25 WELL BUILT BUNKERS ALONG A MASS OF PRIMARY TRAILS. 2 BUNKERS HAD THATCHED ROOFS WITH 2 EMPTY 82MM CRATERS, LINED WITH FRESH FOLIAGE, 1 82MM FUSE, BANDAGES, REPELLENT (INSECT). MISC 782 GEAR. BLUE WIRE LAND LINE CONNECTING BUNKERS. FOUND SMALL AMOUOE OF LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS. AND A LATRINE W/OVERHEAD PROTECTION. SEARCH WAS HURRIED DUE TO SCHEDULED FIRES. BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED. SOR 4, 6, 33.
I 190900H 2/26 ELM XD 926626 WHILE MOVING TO OBJ, FND
#14 4 60MM RDS BESIDE TRAIL. DEST RDS IN PLACE.

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 422 C O N F I D E N T I A L
J 190915H 2/26 ELM XD 924626 POINT HAD CONTACT WITH
UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT. CONFIRMED 1 NVA KIA WITH 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.
FIRING ARTY AND 81MM MSN. PERSONAL GEAR. SCR 25. 1 NVA (C) 1 AK-47.
K 191355H 2/26 ELM XD 950585 CONSOLIDATED PSN TO CONT
PREP ON OBJ A. CONT ARTY, 81MM, AND FIXED WING. 5 NVA(C).
6. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
A. 181905H 2/3 ELM XD 928628 RECD 20 RDS 82MM MORT
FROM ABOVE COORD. RETURNED FIRE WITH 60MM, 81MM, AND ARTY.
UNK RESULTS. SCR 25.
B. 181300- 61745H 2/3 ELM XD 933632, XD 932630,
XD 932628. AND XD 934626. WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR MSN FOUND TRAIL
WHICH LEADS TO ENEMY BASE CAMP OF 25 HEAVILY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS
10X8X6, 15 SMALL BUNKERS AND 5 BAMBOO HUTS, CONTAINING 5-50 LB BAGS
OF RIVE, COOOKING UTENSELS, BUNKERS APPEARED RECEENTLY USED. 1 BUNKER
APPEARED TO BE MEDICAL AID STATION. DEST HUTS AND BUNKERS, RICE SPOILED
THEREFORE DEST IN PLACE. FOUND 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO, CANTEENS, PACKS
AND MISC GEAR. SCR 4, 6, 33.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 191800H SEPT 68:
ENEMY KIA 267

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 422 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DETAINEES
PWNVA 1
PW VC 0
RTNEE 0
RTNEE VC 0
CIVDEF 0
INNCIV 0
WEAPONS 105 96/9
5-15. NEG
GP-4
BT

TOD JIATT/2005057 SEP 68 CCN 422

NNNN

#14

C-5

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] MAR [illegible]
[illegible] BG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP [illegible] C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 18 OPN LANCASTER TRONSDALE NORTH
2. 191800H TO 201800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY
52 INCIDENTS 7 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 A/M, 2 S/A, 1 MINE, 2
CREW, 1 MORT, 2 ARTY, 1 FPG
A GROUND ACTIVITY
1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
A DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 010625 FND 2 TRENCHES
2X4X10 PROP FOR AIR AND ARTY RATHER THAN PUT FOR DEFENSE POSIT.
NO EQUIP WAS FND IN TRENCHES.
B DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 02[illegible] FND EXCAVATION SITE.
ONE SLEEPING BUNKER 8X6X2. AND A BOOBYTRAPPED [illegible] OPEN W/MP IT
ING ON TREE.
C DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 021676-021678 FOLLOWED
A N TO S TRAIL. TRAIL WAS WELL WORN BUT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE
HOOTCHES MADE OF BAMBOO CONSTRUCTION W/THATCHED ROOFS FLATTENED
BY PROP AIR OR ARTY. ENTIRE AREA SHOWS NO RECENT USE OR INHABIT
ATION AND NO UTENSELS OR GEAR WAS FND. FND CARDBOARD DESK USED FOR
PACKING OR CRATING A 12MM RD. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 15MM.

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

C-5

[illegible] THREE [illegible]
D DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD [illegible] IN THIS
VIC RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS DEST. 22
E DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 9266 FND AN OLD TRAIL
WELL USED AT ONE TIME, AND HAS NOT BEEN USED ON 2 MONTHS. TRAILS
RUN NW-SW DIR. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 300M AND FND FRESH ELEPHANT
TRACKS AND DROPPINGS. AT THIS PT TRAIL HAS BEEN USED MORE RE-
CENTLY, 2-3 DAYS AGO. TRAIL RUNS IN THE SAME DIR AND RUNS UP N
SIDE OF HILL 300M. DID NOT FOLLOW TRAIL FURTHER. FND OTHER
TRAILS BUT NOT USED IN A LONG TIME AND NO FIXED DIR.
F DELAYED ENTRY 191700H 1/9 ELMS XD 910603
RECO'D 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT. CALLED ARTY AND F/W RESULTING IN
1 MORT TUBE AND 1 BUNKER DEST, AND 10 NVA KIA(C) 1 CSWC
G 200020H 1/9 ELMS XD 910660 RECO'D 5 GRENS.
RET'D FIRE W/SA AND ARTY MSN. 25
-2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
A DELAYED ENTRY 191000H 2/9 ELMS XD 926603 FND
1 BUNKER 20X16X5', 10 BUNKERS 6X6X5 W/AN OVERHEAD OF 4 FOOT, 1
LIVING HOOCH, OVER 5 OF THEM. 12 BIPODS, 2 BASE PLATES, 2 AIMING
[illegible]AKES, ALL FOR 82 MORT, 600 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 900 AK-50 LINK RDS

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 050 C O N F I D E N T I A L
60 60 MORT RDS, 5 RPG-2 RDS, 20 82 MORT RDS, 50 81 PROPAGADA MORT
RDS. 33 37
B 201000H 2/9 ELMS XD 929529 FND 25 BUNKERS
4X5X4, 5 LIVING BUNKERS 21X15X10 AND 4 COOK HOUSES. ENTIRE COM-
PLEX VERY OLD W/NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. 6 RDS OF RPG-2, 115 60
MORT RDS, 3 CASES OF 60 MORT FUZES, 5 CANS OF INCREMENTS, 10 82
MORT RDS, 3 AP MINES, 1 AK-50 BARREL AND 2 82 MORT BIPODS. 33 37
3. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
A DELAYED ENTRY 3/9 ELMS XD 929550 FND 19 DH-10
MINES, 64 AT MINES, 23,010 7.62 RDS, 500 LBS TNT, 900 RDS 82 MORT
24 RDS 75 RR, 700 GREN, 500 RDS 60 MORTS, 22 RDS 100 RKTS, 21 RDS
[illegible] RKTS, 10 107 RKTS, 15 WARHEADS, FND 120 RKTS, 336 RPD RDS, 67
BLASTING CAPS, AND 120 DETONATORS. 6 33
B 201130H 3/9 ELMS XD 929524 FND 110 RDS OF RR.
33 CAL NOT REPORTED
C. 201130H 3/9 ELMS XD 929500 RECO'D SAF AND DETONATED
A DH-10 MINE. NO OB STATION AND GUNSHIPS PREP'D AREA. 25
D 201315H 3/9 ELMS XD 929526 FND 10 BUNKERS DEST
BY AIR OR ARTY, 3600 RDS 82 MORT RDS, 300 RPG RDS, 600 RDS, 50 CAL
1600 RDS OF 7.62, 500 DH-10 MINES, 400 AT MINES, 60,000 RDS OF

#15

C-5

[illegible]
4. FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
A DELAYED ENTRY 190900H 1/4 ELMS XD 084724 OBS
2 NVA. NVA WERE APPEARENTLY WOUNDED, AS BOTH HAD BANDAGES ON ARMS.
FIRED M-79 AND M-60 W/NEG RESULTS. 25
B DELAYED ENTRY 190815H 1/4 ELMS XD 084667 OBS
3 NVA AND FIRED SA. NVA FLED. CHECKED AREA AND FND 2 IWC, 8
PACKS, 10LBS OF RICE, 3 CAKES, 6 SETS OF NVA UTILITIES, 3 BAGS
OF BEEF JERKY, 1 DOC, 782 GEAR, 4 MEDIC KITS, AND 1 PICK. 1 IWC 25
C DELAYED ENTRY 190930H 1/4 ELMS XD 084668
OBS 1 NVA ON TRAIL APPROX 30° FM LEAD ELMS. FIRED SA BUT NVA
ESCAPED. 25
D DELAYED ENTRY 191500H 1/4 ELMS XD 091680
FND EXTENSIV BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG STREAM. STREAM RAN SW INTO
THE BEN HAI RIVER 2 M WIDE AND 1' DEEP. BUNKERS WERE SET IN A
HILL TO THE E OF THE STREAM. COMPLEX WAS APPROX 100M IN DIA
W/APATH EXTENDING E'WARD UP THE HILL. THE AREA APPEARED TO BE
A TRAINING AREA W/2 BUNKER HOOTCHES. INSIDE THESE BUILDINGS
WERE BLK'BOARDS AND SLOGAN SIGNS, A WOOD FLOOR, AND BLANKETS.
ALSO FND COPIES OF NEWSPAPERS FM NVN AND EXTRA PRS OF SNEEKER

BOOTS. THE MAIN HOOTCHES HAS A DINING AREA W/TABLES AND BENCHES AND
STOVES AND SHELVES. THERE WERE UNDERGROUND BUNKERS W/CONNECTING
TRENCHES AROUND THE PERIMETER. AREA WAS BOMBED OUT AND LOOKED AS
IF IT HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS, BUT NOT RECENTLY. 4 37
E DELAYED ENTRY 191520H 1/4 ELMS XD 084667 OBS
2 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED M-16 APPEARENTLY WOUNDING ONE. 25
F 191830H 1/4 ELMS XD 083660 FND 30 BUNKERS, 1
SM MESSHALL, 400 LBS RICE, 2 WATER PTS, DOC, 3 CANTEENS, AND 1
SLEDGE HAMMER. FND NUMEROUS TRAILS WHICH HAD HAND RAILS AND STEPS
BUNKERS WERE FOR 3-4 PEOPLE AND APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. 4 37
G 200930H 1/4 ELMS XD 084667 FND 1 SHOVEL, 1 HOE
1 CROWBAR, AND 2 MANSAW.
5. SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
A DELAYED ENTRY 191730H 2/26 ELMS XD 095671
CHECKED AREA AFTER A/S ON BUNKERS AND FOUND THAT BUNKERS WERE OLD
AND DID NOT INDICATE RECENT USE. ALSO CHECKED TRAIL LEADING TO
HIGH GROUND WHICH STAYED PROMINENT AND WELL USED W/MAN MADE BAM-
BOO TRAPS.
B DELAYED ENTRY 191730H 2/26 ELMS XD 093636
SPT'D 3 NVA AND OPENED FIRE. BELIEVED 2 WERE HIT DUE TO BLOOD
GP-4
BT

TOD: Coup: 21 Sept 68 /RPE/ CCN-450

#15

C-5

ZNR CCCCC
P 211828Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO
AND DRAG MARKS FND, AND WAS UNABLE TO PURSUEAT TIME. 25

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 851 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C 191930H 2/26 ELMS XD 930625 REC'D 5 RDS OF A
ARTY. 40
D 191945H 2/26 ELMS XD 906635 REC'D 3 RDS OF SUS
ARTY. 40
E 200600H 2/26 ELMS XD 905631 RPTS PREP FIRE IN
AREA RESULTED IN 11 SEC EXPLO. WILL CONT PREP FIRE AND A/S IN
AREA, AND CHECK AREA OUT DURING MOV'T.
F 200650H 2/26 ELMS XD 926625 DETECTED MOV'T 10
M FM THEIR POS. THREW 3 M-26 OPEN IN AREA RESULTING IN 1 NVA (C).
1 NVA(C) 25
G 200845H 2/26 ELMS XD 905631 DISC 1 RUSS WATERPROOF
RPG CASE W/3 RPG IN THICK VEGETATION ALONG A TRAIL. WAS NOT PART
OF A SUPPLY CACHE.
H 200900H 2/26 ELMS XD 906637 OBS 20 NVA WALKING UP
ON LINES. EXCHANGED SAF RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C), 2 AK-47 W/MAGS,
2 PACKS, AND ASSORT 782 GEAR, 1 PAIR FIELD GLASSES, 1 GAS MASK,
OPIUM, 4 BOWLS, 3 PACKS W/DOC AND MED SUPPLIES, AND 2 BACK PACKS.
2 NVA (C) 2 INC. 25
I 200122OH 2/26 ELMS XD 936628 REC'D A/W FIRE AND
M-79 FIRE BELIEVED TO BE A SM ATK. RET'D FIRE W/SAF, 60 MORT, 81

#15

(C-5)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 481 [redacted] F I D E N T I A L [redacted]
WUNT, AND WITH.
6. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
A 200745H 2/3 ELMS XD 927625 SPT'D 2 NVA W OF THEIR
POSIT. FIRED SAF AND NVA FLED TO THE SW. CONT CALLING SUPPORTING
ARMS IN THIS AREA. 25
B 200820H 2/3 ELMS XD 937627 REC'D 40 RDS OF 60 MORT
FM XD 935620. CALLED ARTY, 81'S ON SUS MORT POS.
C. 201350H 2/3 ELMS XD 926625 SIGHTED EN AT XD 930
620, AND CALLED IN ARTY. 25
D 201355H 2/3 ELMS XD 935626 SITED EN AT XD 941631
AND CALLED IN HUEY GUNSHIPS. 25
E 201420H 2/3 ELMS XD 925626 CAPT'D 1 POW, AND
6 NVA (C) WHILE SECURING OBJ. 1 POW, 6 NVA (C).
4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
ENEMY KIA 286
DETAINEES 2
PW NVA 2
PW VC 0
[redacted]TNEE NVA 0
RTNEE VC 0

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 481 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CIVDEF 0
INNCIV 0
WEAPONS 110 100/10
LATE ENTRYS
A 201500H 2/9 ELMS XD 926622 FND AND CHECKED 42 GRAVES
DATED JAN 68. ALL GRAVES HAD MARKERS. WILL BRING BACK 5 GRAVES
MARKERS
B 201440H 3/9 ELMS XD 928622 FND 2 DH-10 MINES RIGGED
W/TEAP WIRE AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE.
C 191200H 1/4 ELMS XD 950626 HAD STRONG EN MOV'T ON LINE
WD REC'D 23 GREN, 7 RPG RDS AND NUMEROUS S/A FIRE. ALSO TOOK 2
[redacted]D GRENS AND 2 DUD RPG RDS. RET'D SAF AND GREN FIRED APPROX 30
60 MORT RDS, CALLED ARTY AND RUFF. CHECKED AREA AND FND NUMEROUS
BLOOD AND TRAILS. 25
D 191315H 1/4 ELMS XD 942624 FND 2 FD POS IN TREES APPROX
30' HIGH. POSITS WERE CAMOFLAGED W/LEAVES AND VINES AND WERE SET
SO TO LOOK SW AND NE.
E 191600H 1/4 ELMS XD 935660 FND A LG ARMS CACHE CONTAINING
450 SKS, 76 82 MORT RDS, 160 81 MORT RDS, 300,000 AK-47 RDS, 200
K TNT, 64 CLAYMORES, 120 CASES 50 CAL AMMO, 1 LMG, 2 SMG, 2 IMC
1 CSWC. 6 38

#15

(C-5)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 451 C O N F I D E N T I A L
F 191800H 1/4 ELMS XD 937665 HAD A CHU HOI TURN HIM-
SELF IN. DEBRIEF AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. POSS HOLDS THE RANK OF CPL.
1 DETAINEE 1 MMC.
G 201245H 1/4 ELMS FND A BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 945496
4M CLAYMORES, 298 82 MORT RDS, 26, 950 AK-47 RDS, 16 SHOTGUN SHELLS,
19,216 50 CAL RDS, 300 25 PR HE RDS, 12 RPG RDS, 192 81 MORT RDS.
6 88 39
5-15, NEGATIVE
GP-8
BT
TOD COMR 21 Sept 68 / CCN - 451

#15

(C-5)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
[illegible] ARTILLERY
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CLT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO . DO NOT SERVICE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 478 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR 16 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 201800H - 211800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.
9 INCIDENTS Ø ENEMY INITIATED
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) FIRFT BN NINTH MAR
(A) DELAYED ENTRY 200915H 1/9 ELM (XD 90[illegible]654-900564) RAN FW ON AN
EN PSN W/GOOD COVERQGE DEST[illegible]NG 9 BNKS, 5 FIGHTING HOLES AND [illegible] NVA (C).
2 NVA (C). (25)
(B) 211[illegible]3H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 942661) FND TELEPHONE (TA-1 NVA)
W/MARKINGS OF (B-2 198N. 320TH DIV), PACK W/TALKING GEAR AND AMMO.(2)
(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR
(A) DELAYED ENTRY 201500H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 880627) MARKERS ON
GRAVES C CONTAINED (C-4-D-74-1-68). GRAVES CONTAINED 42 BADLY DECAYED
BODIES. 42 NVA (C).
(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR
(A) DELAYED ENTRY 201430 FND AND DEST 3 BNKS, 1 COOKING
AREA. 34 COMPLETE 122 RKT RDS, 39, 240-7.62 AMMO, AT (XD 875500) [illegible]
(B) 211200H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 871590) FND 45 BNKS, 6-122

#16

C-5

MORT RDS, 9 82MM MIRT RDS, 19 GAS CANISTERS, 11 GAS MASK, 18 BLASTING CAPS
1 HAND SAW, 48-60 MORT FUSES, 24 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 8800-7.62 RDS, 2-5LB
SACKS OF RICE , 3 RPD DRUMS, 5 SETS UTILITIES, 100' OF ROPE, 13 BODY BAGS
ONE W/ BLOOD STAINS, 200 LB RICE, 2 LBS TNT, 2 HELMETS, 1 LG ROLL OF
COMM WIRE, 9-122 RKT WARHEADS, SEVERAL DOCS, AND 13 NVA(C). 13 NVA (C)
(4) (6) (33) (38)
(4) FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
(A) DELAYED ENTRY 210230H, 1/4 ELMS (XD941660) OBS LIGHTS
AT AZUMTH OF APPROX 290 DEGREE AND (XD933659) ELM ALSO HEARD
ENGINE NOISE FIRED ARTY W/UNK RES. (25)
(B) 211330H, 1/4 ELMS (XD942661) FND COOKING GEAR, RICE
GAS MASK, FIRST AID KIT, DIARY, TRAINING MANUAL, NVA CLOTHES, AND ANN
E-TOOL. (33)
(5) SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
(A) 202250H, 2/26 ELMS (XD882620) OBS'D LIGHTS AT (XD885615)
FIRED ARTY. (25)
(B) 211530H, 2/26 ELMS (XD906634) FND EXTENSIVE BUNKER
COMPLEX (APPROX 300LM BUNKERS CONTAIN LG AMOUNT OF ORD, MED SUPPLIES,
AND FOOD. (4) (6) (33) (37) (38)

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 478 C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 211800H SEPT 68
(1) ENEMY KIA: 3434
(2) DETAINEES: 3

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INNCIV
2	0	1	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 564 563/11
5-15. NEG
16. CONTINUED
(B) SECOND BN THIRD MAR
(A) DELAYED ENTRY 201630H, 2/3 ELMS (XD923626) FND 11
ENY (C) ON SIDE OF TRAIL, 27 RDS 82MM MORT, 250 LBS RICE, EATING UTENSILS
100 BUNKERS, 7 AK-47, AND ONE RPD. 11 NVA (C) 71 IWC (4) (6) (33) (38)
(B) 202030H, 2/3 ELMS (XD927626) REC'D 11 RDS 60 MORT
AND 4 RDS 81 MORT. STILL REC SPORATIC MORT FIRE. CALLING ARTY AND 81
MSN. (25)
(C) 210935H, 2/3 ELMS(XD938627) FND 2 WELL BUILT BUNKERS
W/OVERHEAD COVER AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES, AND DEST THEM.
(D) 210945H, 2/3 ELMS (XD937628) HELOS REC'D HVY MG FIRE
FM NW. HELOS RET FIRE AND CALLED HUEY GUNSHIPS, FIRED SAW, 60 MORTS AND
REQ A/S. (25)
(E) 211245H, 2/3 ELMS (XD928626) FND AMMO BUNKER W-20
BOXES, FO 50 CAL AMMO, 50-82 MORT RDS , 2 CANS OF FUSES, 15-65 RR ,RDS,
AND 20 BOOSTERS, MOST GEAR OF CHINESE ORGIN. (6)
5-15. NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

TOD:UNATT/021535Z SEP 68/RWF/CCN 478

#16

C-5

[illegible] 3D MARINES
DRAFTER: [illegible] L. STROTHER
RELEASED: J. B. VANAIRSDALE

[illegible] 23 [illegible]

FROM: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWENTY SIX MAR
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM [illegible] ONE THOUSAND [illegible]
2. 211300H-221800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

23 INCIDENTS [illegible]: 1 CONTACT, 1 [illegible], 1 S/A, 1 A/W

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR.

(a) [illegible], 211[illegible], 1/9 [illegible] (XD903660) [illegible] PASS [illegible] CA. [illegible] DAYS OLD, KILLED [illegible] [illegible] COMPOSED OF LOGS [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] (XD[illegible]) TWO [illegible] [illegible] TO [illegible]

#17

C-5

A/S [illegible] CRATES [illegible] 20 SWITCHES FOR LOW VOLTS [illegible] TO THE, 24 MVA (C).

(c) DELAYED ENTRY, 211645H, 1/9 FLTS (XD892638) RECD A/C AND [illegible]16 [illegible] REACTION FOR TOP OF HILL 579. FIRED ARTY [illegible] TO 2 MVA (C). 1 MVA(C) (14)

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. 211700H, 1/9 FLTS (XD905660) FND A FRONT, SIDE AND CONTROL AND STORAGE AREA (350 BNKS) 3-4 MAN SIZE W/FIGHTING HOLES, COMM WIRE (DOUBLE STRAND) STRETCHING TO BOTTOM OF COMPLEX AND TOP OF COMPLEX, 3000 LBS [illegible] ICE, 300 LBS ROCK SALT, BNKS [illegible] WALL W/LOGS, WATTLE AND COVERED W/DIRT. ALSO FND A BIG AND PATIO W/WRESS ROOF, PARCTS 200 HELMETS, 25 E-TOOLS, 100 PACKS IN AN IN-STRUCTIVE SHEET, DOC, PERSONAL EFFECTS, & A LOG BOOK. THERE WERE SMOKE DIM B/R-FOOL AND STILL HEAVY WEARING ON TOP OF HILL W/FALLING. WAS SHOT TWO WHICH POINTS. (4) (3) (6) (33) (37) (38)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 211545H, 2/9 FLTS (XD913563) OBS 1 MVA. [illegible] S/A AND FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL, FND 1 PONCHO.

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

3 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 211330H, 3/9 FLTS (XD875602) FND 1 HOSPITAL [illegible] APPROX 10x25' W/ SM ADDITION 4x4x6', BNKS COMPARTMENTS 2 [illegible] AND THREE MARKS ABOUT 4' OFF DECK, 7 VATS OF [illegible] 1 BOWL OF IV FLUID, 2 OPERATING GOWNS, 3 SURGICAL KNIVES, 8 CASES MORPHINE (1/10 BOTTLES PER CASE), 4 BOTTLES OF [illegible], AND CASES OF WHITE COTTONS PO BOX, APPROX 25 BNKS, 250 LBS OLD RICE, 75 LBS OF GOOD RICE, 2 LAMPTIES IN USE, 5 LAMPTIES COVERED, [illegible] OF [illegible] COTTONS PO BOXES AND 13 MVA FND IN 3 CRATES. 13 MVA (C). (1) (6)

4 (b) DELAYED ENTRY. 211530H, 3/9 FLTS (XD875595) FND 3 HOUSE BOXES [illegible] DESTROYED, 8 BOXES DIM W/LOGS READY TO BE DE-STROYED. COMM CL STAGE W/WIRE DESTROYED.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. 211800H, 3/9 FLTS (XD872590) FND 25 BOXES, 12 [illegible] BOXES, 3 ROCKS ON BOX, 200 LBS OF RICE, 300 LBS OF [illegible] AK-47 [illegible], 1 LAMPTIER, 3 HAMMOCKS, 6 PLATES, ASSORTED [illegible] GEAR, 500 [illegible] .62 [illegible], BOXES, 8 [illegible] ROLLS OF COMM WIRE, 5 AK-47 [illegible], 25 [illegible] GEAR AND 1 [illegible]. (2) (6) (33) (38)

(d) 221200H, 3/9 FLTS (XD861591) FND A GTO DESTROYED DE-10 WITH AND [illegible] 1/2 PACK [illegible] FOLLOWED BY SAP. FIRED [illegible] PERIMS. (35)

4 (e) [illegible], 3/9 FLTS (XD872503) OBS 2 MVA IN THE [illegible] WAS WEARING [illegible] ON THEIR SHOULDERS.

#17

C-5

[illegible] ALSO FOUND POSSIBLE OF PLANES. [illegible] ATTACHED TO 2 CASES OF C-RATIONS, [illegible] 1 SET [illegible] OF FIRE, 1 [illegible] PARACHUTE, 3 AT-47 [illegible], [illegible] 2 [illegible] AND 2 [illegible] (C)

b. [illegible]

(a) DELAYED [illegible], 211530H, 1/4 FIRE (XD933650) [illegible] 3 SYS, 4000 BANDAGES [illegible], 472 AT-47 [illegible], 8 CASES 82 MORT [illegible], 48 [illegible]. (b) (5) (33) (38) 2 [illegible]

(b) DELAYED [illegible], 211530H, 1/4 FIRE (XD923652) [illegible] 2 CASES OF 50 CAL AMMO [illegible] STD [illegible], 5 W.

c. SHELLED BY COUNTRY SIT [illegible]

(a) [illegible] 213025H, 2/26 FIRE (XD908633) [illegible] 22 [illegible] TRAILS [illegible] OF [illegible]. [illegible] TRAILS [illegible] PURPOSE [illegible]. [illegible] 20-30 MVA [illegible] THERE LAST NIGHT ALSO [illegible] 30 CAL, 2 [illegible] 82 MORT, 2 SMG [illegible], 2 [illegible] OF COARSE [illegible] AND [illegible] 782 [illegible]. (b)

5

(b) DELAYED [illegible], 211600H, 2/25 FIRE (XD891636) [illegible] AREA [illegible] ACCURATELY AS PROPERLY AS LAST NIGHT. [illegible] IN AREA, [illegible] STORED IN [illegible] 10x10', W/OVERHEAD [illegible]. ENTIRE [illegible] MANY DIFFERENT STORAGE [illegible], [illegible] 82 MORT, 50 CASES 60 MORT [illegible], 100 CASES [illegible], 2 CASES 7.62 AMMO, 11,475 [illegible] 12.7 AMMO, 20 [illegible], 320 AT MINES. [illegible] AREA [illegible]. (6) (25) (33) (38)

(c) DELAYED [illegible], 211630H, 2/26 FIRE (XD915633) [illegible] 20 MORTS [illegible] 30 [illegible]. [illegible] AREA OF [illegible] 150 [illegible] (XD915634). AO ON [illegible] 29 A/A [illegible]. [illegible] AREA AT [illegible]. (6)

(d) DELAYED [illegible], 211800H, 2/26 FIRE (XD891635-891637) [illegible] 8 [illegible] 2-3 [illegible] 1/2" [illegible] 1" [illegible]. 9 [illegible] 3 [illegible], 6 [illegible] [illegible] AND [illegible] OF [illegible]. (b) [illegible]

(e) 212[illegible], 2/26 [illegible] 3-4 [illegible] [illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] 2/3 [illegible] (XD923625) [illegible]

#17

C-5

[illegible]

(b) [illegible], 2136[illegible], 2/3 [illegible] (XD936[illegible])

(c) [illegible], 211720[illegible], 2/3 [illegible] (XD926623)

[illegible] 6 [illegible] 6 [illegible].

(d) [illegible], 211730[illegible], 2/3 [illegible] (XD935625) [illegible] PELLETIZER [illegible]. [illegible], 2 [illegible]

(e) [illegible], 2/3 [illegible] (XD927625) [illegible] 3 [illegible] (XD927623).

(f) [illegible], 2/3 [illegible] (XD926596) WHILE ON PATROL [illegible] 10 [illegible]. FED 2 [illegible], 1 [illegible], 100 [illegible], 3 [illegible], 2 [illegible], 2 [illegible], 1 [illegible], 2 [illegible], 1 [illegible], 1 [illegible], 3 60 [illegible], 3 [illegible], 5 [illegible], 800 [illegible]. 5 [illegible] (1) (2) (33) (36)

(g) [illegible], 2/3 [illegible] (XD936626) FED 1 [illegible].

[illegible]

b. [illegible] 221[illegible] 69

(1) [illegible] 106

(2) [illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	0	2	0

(3) [illegible]

[illegible]

#17

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

VVVA
ZNY CCCCC
P 240040Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MA INES
TO CG TASK FO CE HOTEL
CG THI D MA DIV
FI ST BN NINTH MA INES
SECON BN NINTH MA INES
THI D BN NINTH MA INES
FI ST BN FOU TH MA INES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MA INES
SECOND BN THI D MA INES
INFO FI ST AMT AC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MA INES
THI D MA INES
FOU TH MA INES
TWENTY SIX MA INES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PE ISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SE VICE

702/2402502/TFH/03

2400402 SEP A-2 3 K

PAGE 2 UMHVP 520 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 9TH MA INTSUM 18 OPN LANCASTE TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 221800H-231800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMA Y OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.
25 INCIDENTS 3 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 MORT, 2 CONTACTS
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) FI ST BN NINTH MA INES
(A) DELAYED ENT Y. 220930H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 910556) FND COMPLEX OF 55 BNKS. FI ST FND 30 ON W SIDE OF TRAIL, THEN FND 25 ON E SIDE. BNKS WE E 7°X5°X6°. EA HAD PATIO W/THATCH ROOF. THERE WERE 10 SM KITCHENS W/COOKING MATERIALS AND HALF FULL RICE BASKETS. ALL BUT 1 BNK EMPTY WXCEPT FO MISC ITEMS. APPARENTLY ORDERLY W/DRAWAL AS LITTLE GEA LEFT AND SOME BNK DEST°D. APPEARED PERMANENT BASE CAMP W/FEW OFFENSIVE POSITS. HOLES NOT DEEP AND LITTLE CAMOUFLAGE. 1 IWC & 1 NVA (C)

1 SKS
(B) DELAYED ENT Y. 221600H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 903658) FND APPROX 75 MO E NEW BNKS W/FIGHTING HOLES. BNKS WERE SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. EXTENSIVE SEA CH WAS MADE FOR CACHE SITE W/NEG RESULTS. ATTEMPTED TO DEST BNKS AND FIGHTING HOLES W/NEG RESULTS BECAUSE OF LACK OF GEAR. (4)
(2) THI D BN NINTH MA INES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

#18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 UMHVP 520 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 221700H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 864591)
AFTER ARTY PREP FIRE SEARCHED AREA AND FND 71 GRENS. 7 DRUM MAGS,
2 AK47 MAGS, AND PARTS OF 7 NVA BODIES AND BLOOD TRAIL. 7 NVA (C)
(B) 230920H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 852593) MADE CONTACT W/AN
EST SQD AND DEC'D 40 RDS 60 MORT AND SAF AT (XD 857892). FIRED 81
MSN & CALLED IN ARTY MSN. (11)
(C) 231130H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 874584) FND A PLATFORM IN
TREE 25' FM GROUND USED AS AN OP OF THE ROCK PILE AND CAMP CARROLL
COULD BE OBS ON A CLEAR DAY. DEST PLATFORM AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG
RESULTS.
(D) 231130H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 883603) FND 8 BODIES WHILE
SEARCHING AREA AFTER PREP FIRE. ALSO FND BLOOD TRAIL IN TRAIL IN
AREA & SHELTERS. AREA SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN VACATED RECENTLY. FURTHER
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NOTHING. 8 NVA(C).
(E) 231200H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 883585) FND A BAG OF RPG
RDS WHILE ON TRAIL. DEST'D ALL 12 RPG RDS.
(3) FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 221000H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 921650) FND
2 GRENS, AND 1 CAN 50 :-) -..9. AMMO APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.
(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 221330 , 1/4 ELMS (XD 940665) FND

PAGE 4 UMHVP 520 C O N F I D E N T I A L
27 REIN BNKS, 100 LBS RICE, 1 SET WIRE CUTTERS, COMM WIRE FM BNK
TO BNK. ALSO FND 40 30' BNKS (LIVING), 1 LG KITCHEN AREA, 2 CASES
50 CAL RDS, 300 RDS PER CASE, 3 82 MORT RDS, 2 SM ROLLS OF COMM WIRE.
EVERYTHING WAS DEST'D. (2) (4) (33)
(C) DELAYED ENTRY. 221530H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 927651)
SPT'D 2 NVA ALONG TRAIL FM THE W WHILE DEST'ING BNKS. OPENED FIRE
AND PULLED BACK AFTER SEARCHING AREA AND CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TGT. 1 MED KIT, 1 HELMET, AND 1 PONCHO.
(E) 222015H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 941660) HEARD ENGINES APPROX
1500 M FM FSPN. CONDUCTED 8" AND 155 ARTY MSN. RESULTS UNK.
(F) 230300H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 933658) FND 95 75 RR RDS
IN BNK. RDS WERE IN INDIVIDUAL CANNISTERS. DEST ALL BUT 1 RD.
(G) 231015H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 933654) FND 63,000 RDS AK AMMO
25,000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 184 AP MINES, 126 122 RKT WARHEADS, 30 82
MORT RDS. ALL GEAR FND IN ONE BNK. WILL BLOW IN PLACE. (6) (33) (38)
(H) 231130H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 975476) FND NVA PACK W/1 BAG
OF RICE, UTILITIES, ROPE, 1 FRYING PAN, 1 PONCHO, AND COMM WIRE. (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

#18

P-5

DECLASSIFIED

(1) 231300H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 957476) SPT'D 1 NVA [redacted] OPEN [redacted] ED ON NVA W/NO RETURN [redacted]. NVA HAD NO IM- [redacted] UTILITIES AND APPROX 20 YEARS OLD. 1 IWC & 1 NVA (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 221330H, 2/26 ELMS (XD 891638) FND APPROX 25 BNKS AND FIGHTING HOLES, A DOG MUZZLE BELIEVED TO USED BY NVA, AND ALSO 1 ENEMY 81 AMMO BOX, 2 75 LB BOMB NOT DETONATED. DEST BNKS.
(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 221415H, 2/26 ELMS (XD 890636) FND A BN SIZE BASE CAMP W/WATER PT NEAR BY. CAMP CONSISTED OF 14 BAMBOO THATCHED HUTS 15X25' IN SIZE. W/BNKS, DISPENSARY, KITCHEN, HEAD & CP AREA NOTED. VERY LITTLE GEAR WAS FND, 3 PACKS, A FEW E-TOOLS, 8 GRAVESSITE S. 4 OF THEM FRESH AND 4 MARKED W/HEAD STONES, DATEE BACK TO MAY OF THIS YEAR. ALL BODIES APPEARED TO BE BIG SHOTS WRAPPED IN PONCHOS AND CAREFULLY BURIED. CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA BUT BELIEVED TO HAVE FND ALL INFO AROUND. AMMO COUNT FM THIS MORNING WAS COMPLETED EXCEPT ADD 6 MORE CASES TNT. WILL DEST BNKS ASAP. RECOMMEND TPQ ON THIS POSIT IN THE FUTURE. 8 NVA (C) (4)
(C) DELAYED ENTRY. 221600 , 2/26 ELMS (XD 895635) FND APPROX 30 BNKS RUNNIGN DOWN SIDE OF HILL. DEST'D PART OF COMPLEX

AND WILL CHECK OUT AREA LATER. (4)
(D) DELAYED ENTRY. 221700 , 2/26 ELMS (XD 892639) FND 3 MORE BNKS ALONG TRAIL, 1 THATCHED ROOF HUT, AND SM ITEMS OF ASSORT 782 GEAR. 3 BNKS HAD LADDER LIKE STEPS APPARENTLY USED FOR OP. THERE WERE A FEW OTHER INDICATIONS OF EN ACTIVITY IN AREA. A GOOD TRAIL RAN ALONG HIGH GROUND FM E TO W.
(5) SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 221520H, 2/3 ELMS (XD 917627) FND 1 NVA, 1 SKS, 3 BNKS, AND 40 FIGHTING HOLES. DEST BNKS. 1 IWC& 1 NVA (C)
(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 221700H, 2/3 ELMS (XD 924627) FND 11 60 MORTARDS, 2 GRENS, 2 BNKS, 15' DEEP. DEST ORD AND BNKS.
(C) 221800H, 2/3 ELMS (XD 924627) FND 2 RPG RDS AND 200 LBS OF ICE. DEST IN PLACE.
[redacted]. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 231800H SEPT 68
(1) ENEMY KIA: 514
(2) DETAINEES: 3

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INNCIV
2	0	1	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 535 575/11
6-15. NEG

(A) REFER 2/26 SPT RPT 2/26 211600H ADD 40 MORE RPG RDS, AND 10 CASES OF TNT.
(B) CORRECTION TO INTSUM NO 17, ENEMY KIA 489, AND WEAPONS 582, IWC 571: 11 CSW.
6-15. NEG
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

#18

DECLASSIFIED

AINOT
ZNY CCCCC
P 250315Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST ANRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 547 CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR 19 OPN LANCASTER TRO SDALE NORTH
2. 231800H - 241800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY
1 INCIDENTS
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 230930H. 1/9 ELMS (XD 912654) FND AREA
EW/COMBINATION OF GRASS HUTS AND BNKS, APPROX 50 IN ALL. IN
AREA WAS DISCARDED GEAR, 1500 LBS RICE, PACKS AND TENNIS SHOES.
CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED RICE AND GEAR.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 241800H SEPT 68
(1) ENEMY KIA 514
(2) DETAINEES: 3
(1) ENEMY KIA : 515
(2) DETANEES: 3
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INNCIV
(2) 0 1 0 0 0
(3) WEAPONS: 584 573/11
(3) WEAPONS: 535 514/21

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 547 CONFIDENTIAL
5. OTHERS:
(A) REFER INTSUM NR 16 PARA 3 (B) ADD 10 CSW (10 122 RKT LAUNCHERS)
(B) CORRECTION TO IWC, SUBTRACT 60 WPNS FM TTL.
6.-15. NEG
GP-4
BT

TOD: VIA TT/250415Z SEPT 68 / CCN
RMT / 542 (C-5)

#19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTED: T. B. SULLIVAN
RELEASED: J. B. WARAIRSDALE

PRIORITY 250125

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWENTY SIX MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 20 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 241800H-251800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

16 INCIDENTS 8 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 CONTACT, 1 SAF, 1 INCOM'G, 2 MINES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 240945H, 1/9 FLMS (XD911653) FND 13 1 MAN BNKS 4x3x3', 3-4 WEEKS OLD AND WELL CONSTRUCTED. SEARCHED BNKS AND DEST THEM. (4)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 241045H, 1/9 FLMS (XD911652-910652) FND 250 LBS OF RICE, 1 HELMET, 1 GAS MASK, 30 RDS OF AK AMMO, AND 20-30 BNKS W/EATING TABLES AND CHAIRS. RICE ON TABLES HAD MOLD ON IT AND WAS DESTD AFTER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS. (4) (33)

CONFIDENTIAL

#20

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. 241100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD909648) FND 1 BNK W/OBSERVATION PT IN EFFT AROUT 75 M OFF GROUT. OBSERVATION WAS TO THE SE AND W. WITTING OF OTHER (NVA-EA, PA, OCF, TEI,)DTG ALMOSTED AT DUTS MT. SEARCHED AREA W/ACTN RES. (25)

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. 241600H, 1/9 ELMS (XD916654) FND 4 BNKS 5x5x4' AND 3 BNKS 10x10x5 TO INCLUDE MESSHALL AND SICK BAY. ALSO FND CRATES, TABLES, 10 LBS OF SALT, 6 CANS OF WATER, 250 LBS RICE, SM FND WIP, 3 BDS 60 MORT, DESERT BNKS AND BOWIE, AND MESS HALL. PRODUCING 1 MORTAR, SM AMOUNT OF MED GEAR, AND 1 RADIO TRSF. (4) (33)

(e) 241800H, 1/9 ELMS (XD890652) FND 2 GRAVES W/ESP 24 BODIES EA. GRAVES WERE DUG SAME SIZE AS WERE EARLIER, AT THE HEAD OF ONE GRAVE THERE WAS THE FOLLOWING MARKING ON A TREE: NGUYEN-VAN-TRONG-9/9. GRAVES FOUND ON THE MOVE SO DID NOT HAVE TIME TO UNCOVER GRAVES UNTIL LATER. 48 NVA (C)

(f) 251430H, 1/9 (XD911642) FND 50 BNKS OF DIFFERENT TYPES, 6 50 CAL. POSTS AND 3 82MM MORTAR PITS. THERE WAS ALSO COMM WIRE ALONG TRAIL AND SOME WIRES 2 AND 3 DIFFERENT WIRES. 1000 RNDS 12.7 AMMO(CASED WITH EXPLOSIVE HEADS), 2 (107MM) ANTI-TANK ROCKETS WITH CARRYING CASE, 1 82MM MORTAR RNDS. MED GEAR, COTTON, GAUZE, AND MED BOTTLES, 10 HELMETS, 2 PAIR COMBAT BOOTS. (4) (2)(33)(28)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 241140H, 2/9 (XD915552) OBS 5NVA CROSSING STREAM, FIRED SEVERAL BURSTS OF M-60, UNIT SWEPT AREA AND FND 3NVA/VIA(C) UNIT CONTINUED PATROL. 3 NVA(C) 241140H. (25)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY 241550H - 241735H, 241550H-241735H, 2/9 ELM, (XD926547) MADE CONTACT W/ EST NVA SQUAD, UNITS TOOK S/A FIRE, 50 CAL FIRE ASSO CHICOMS AND CLAYMORES. CALLED IN FIX WING ON ENEMY RESULTING IN (7) NVA (C). (25)

(c) DELAYED ENTRY, 221315H, 2/9 ELM, (XD873590) FNDS 3 BNKS AND 1 COOKING AREA, 1 DH10 LINE, 35LBS RICE, 75 7.62MM RNDS, 9 SPEEDS, AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. CONT SEARCH OF AREA. (6)(33)

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, 241330H, 3/9 ELM, (XD877507) FND FOLLOWING MED GEAR 5-BTS FOWER, 175 VIALS STERILE WATER, 350 ROLLS GAUZE, 123 PACKS COTTON PACKING, 2 GOWNS, 3 ROLLS OF COTTON, 1 STRETCHER, 1 LANTERN, 4 TIN BOWLS FOR SURGICAL UST, 1 HOT WATER BOTTLE, 2 BTS OF GENTSLATIO, BT POWDER, 385 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN 6500000 UNITS, 115 BOTTLES PENICILLIN 4000 UNITS, 100 VIALS OF VITAMIN C, 32 BOTTLES OF IV FLUID, 150 BOTTLES OF STREPTOMYCIN, 8 BOTTLES OF SULPHUR DRUGS, 90 VIALS MORPHINE, 2 BOTTLES OF CHLOROMYCETIN, 1 ROLL 12" ADHESIVE TAPE, 114 VIALS OF ATROPINE SULPHATE, 100 AMPULES NOVOCAINE, 100 AMPULES OF VIT. K,

#20

C-5

4 BOTTLES ETHYL CHLORIDE ANTISEPTIC, 1 PAC SODIUM BICARBONATE, 2 BOTTLES VITAMIN C, 1 PACKAGE OF CAR GUTS, 40 AMPULES VITAMIN B. WILL RETAIN AND SEND TO 9TH MARINES. (4)(6)(33)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY, 241515H, 3/9 ELM (XD868595) FND 60-60MM RNDS, 46-75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RNDS, 8550 RNDS OF 7.62MM AMMO, 40DH-10 MINES, 456 CHICOMS GRENADES, 7 NVA PACKS, 9 PONCHOS, 2 NVA HELMETS, 7 COOKING POTS, 4 NVA E-TOOLS, 4 LIVING BUNKS, 5 STORAGE BUNKS, 1 COOKING AREA. DEST'D GEAR AND BUNKS. (6)(33)

(c) 250755H, 3/9 ELM (XD861591) FND 1-DH10 MINE RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DEST'D WITH DEMO.

(d) 250925H, 3/9 ELM (XD861591) AT THIS COOP LP REC'D SAF AND INCOMING. WITHDREW SAF CALLING IN ARTY MSN. (25)

(e) 251135H, 3/9 ELM (XD860591) IN CONTACT DETONATED 1 DH-10 MINE, RECEIVED S/A FIRE. RETURNING S/A FIRE, FIRING ARTY, 81 MM MORTARS, PROVESTING A.O. (25)

(f) 251200H, 3/9 ELM (XD920591) STILL IN CONTACT USING SAF, ARTY, AND 81 MM MORTAR, MOVED THROUGH AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT. FND 4 BODIES. SEARCH OF BODIES NEG. DOCUMENTS. 4 NVA(C) (25)

(4) TWENTY-SIXTH DAY SECOND BN

(a) 242130H, 2/26 ELM (XD 881626) FIRED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED EXFILTRATION ROUTE AT ABOVE COOP. OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND CONTINUED E&I'S IN THAT VICINITY THROUGH NIGHT WITHOUT ADDITIONAL OBSERVED RESULTS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 251800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 570

(2) DETAINEES: 3

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INTCIV
2	0	1	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 535 514/21

5.-15. NEG
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: VIA TT/260330Z SEPT 68/RPE/CCN-566

#20

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MAR ITS
DRAFTER: T.P. SULLIVAN
RELEASED: J.R. VAFAIRSDAIL

PRIORITY 270210Z

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG FASE FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWENTIETH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWENTY SIX MAR
SEVENTH FSR
TWENTIETH CIB
MCB SUPPT

CONFIDENTIAL

37
CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 21 6EM LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 251800H-261800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN, NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 251100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 887645)FND EN AMMO 20 METERS OFF MAIN AND FREQUENTLY USED TRAIL. 16 RDS 60MM MORT, 397 RDS 82MM MORT, 233 RPG-2 RDS, 213 RPG-7 RDS, 39 88MM RKT RDS, 147 AT MINES, 116 107MM RR RDS, 79 122MM RKT RDS, 1,000 RDS 12.7MM AMMO, 266,000 RDS 7.62MM AMMO, 800 LBS RICE. WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF DESTROYING THE AMMO, "D" CO WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM ENEMY IN BUNKERS. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN. 1 IWC, 1 CSWC, 7 FVA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #21	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) 260900H, 1/9 [illegible]'S (XD916643) FND 2 GRAVE SITES. 1 CONTAINED 5 BODIES, THE OTHER 2 BODIES. NEITHER SITE WAS HIDDEN AND HERE EVAP DEATH. GRAVES WERE ABOUT 7-10 DAYS OLD. 7 MVA(C)

(c) 260930H, 1/9 [illegible] (XD917644) FND BNK COMPLEX OF 2 BAMBOO TYPE STRUCTURES 3x4x6 W/1 KITCHEN, AND BIGEMING HOLES APPROXIMATING BNKS. WELL USED TRAILS RAN THROUGH COMPLEX. 8 RE-VETISHED BNKS ALSO FND. 4 CHICOMS, 1 MG DEFF W/AMMO, 300 RDS

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #21	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									C-5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7.62 AMMO, 20 NEW GAS MASK, AND MISC GEAR WERE FND. (4)(6)(21)(33)(38)

(d) 261030H, 1/9 ELM'S (XD917644) CAPTURED A WOUNDED NVA WHILE SEARCHING BNK COMPLEX. PRISONER WAS WOUNDED SLIGHTLY BUT UNABLE TO WALK. WAS FND HIDING AMONG TREE ROOTS W/OUT FOOD, WATER, MED, GEAR OR CLOTHING. MADE NO ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE. BROUGHT TO BN CP BEFORE BEING MEDEVAC. 1 NVA PW

(e) 261100H, 1/9 ELM'S (XD911645 AND 911649) FND 60 BNKS/ HOOTCH COMBINATION 5x7x4 AND 6x8x5 AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FND WERE 2 82 MORT RDS, 100 AK-47 RDS, 100 LBS RICE, 4 AK-47 MAGS, MED SUPPLIES MADE IN FRANCE, HUNGARY, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, AND VARIOUS PAMPHS AND LETTERS. DESTR'D 25 FIGHTING HOLES AND BNKS. RETURNED MED SUPPLIES, ORD, AND LETTERS TO BN S-2. ALSO FND 100 ADDITIONAL BNKS IN IMMEDIATE AREA THE OUTSIDE OF 1/9 AO. (4)(6)(33)(38)

(f) 261200H, 1/9 ELM'S (XD913644-915645) FND 10 REIN BNKS AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES. BNKS WERE 5x5x4 AND PALM TREE COVERS. OVER 1 OF THE BNKS WAS WRITTEN "DAT KHIEN NGHEAN CAM YAO". ALSO FND 10 LBS RICE. MANUALLY DESTR'D BNKS AND COVERS. (4)(33)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 251715H, 2/9 ELM'S (XD925547) SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT, FND 3 "A" FRAME FIGHTING BNKS 5x3x4. BNKS APPARATURES WERE POINTED DOWN TRAIL PROTECTED BY SEVERAL 1 MAN FRONT POSITS. 1 HOLE IN PROCESS OF BEING DUG. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT BY ARTY DRST 1 BNK, OTHER 2 BLOWN W/DEMO. PARTS OF 2 BODIES FND IN AREA. ALSO FND 3 RPG-7 RDS, 4 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 AK MAG(FULL), 5 TYPE 27 LMG CANNISTERS(4 FULL),400 LMG RDS TYPE 27, 277 AK RDS, MISC 782 GEAR AND PERSONAL GEAR. 2 NVA(C) (4)(6)(33)(38)

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 251800H, 3/9 ELM'S (XD855592) FND 15 BNKS, 37 FIGHTING HOLES, 5 BODIES AND PARTS OF BODIES, NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, 3 AK-47S, 9 AK MAGS W/120 RDS, 1 RPD DESTR'D BY ARTY, ASSORT DOC, 7 DH-10 MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AND 3 DH-10 CMD DETONATED MINES ALONG TRAIL. WHILE CONSOLIDATING NIGHT POSIT, UNIT HAD SHARP CONTACT. 2 DH-10 MINES WERE DETONATED AND HVY SAF WAS EXCHANGED. 3 IWC,1 CSW 12 NVA (C). (4)(6)(25)(33)(38)

(b)260645H, 3/9 ELM'S (XD855592) RECO'D 20 RDS 60 MORT FM NW. RETURNED MORT AND ARTY FIRE. AO ON STATION DIRECTING F/W. (25)

(e) 261100H, 3/9 ELM'S (XD854591) IN CONTACT RECO'D SAF AND 2 CMD DETONATED MINES (DH-10). RETURNED SAF AND USING GRENADES. (25)

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #21	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									C-5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 261800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 605

(2) DETAINEE: 4
EPW(NVA)/EPW(VC)/RPEPW(NVA)/RPEPW(VC)/CIVDET/INTCIV
3 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 541 518/23

5. OTHERS
(a) CHANGE TITLE OF INTSUM #19 (NVA KIA) FM 570 TO 577.

6. 15. FTG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #21	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
P 280055Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECON BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWENTY SIX MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 22 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

TOR/2804302/TFH/02

2800557 SEP A-2 3

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 618 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. 261800H-271800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY:
15 INCIDENTS 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 CONTACTS, 1 SAF, 1 INCOMING, 1 MINE.
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 261330H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 910641) FND APPROX 20 GRASS HOOTCHES, 10 BUNKERS, 2 COOK SHACKS, 1 HELMET AND 1 GAS MASK. DESTROYED BUNKERS. TURNED ALL GEAR INTO S-2. (4)
(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 261400H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 894634) FND CACHE OF 50 BOXES 50 CAL AMMO IN L-SHAPED BUNKER (5X6X2). DEST BNK. AMMO BROUGHT TO LZ. (5000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO).
(C) DELAYED ENTRY. 261515H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 911647) FND 15 BUNKERS (4X6X3) HEAVILY REIN WITH LOGS AND 2 TO 3 FT OF DIRT SOME NOT MORE THAN 1 WEEK OLD. TRAIL MARKERS RUN AT 250 DEGREES FOR APPROX 60 METERS FROM THIS LOCATION. DEST BUNKERS. (4)
(D) DELAYED ENTRY. 261530H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 908642) FND 6 82MM MORTAR FUZES. AREA SEARCHED AND GEAR TURNED INTO S-2.
(E) 271115H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 916641) FND 4 GRAVES W/BODIES ON EAST

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

#22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] 10 DAYS OLD. BOMB CRATERS WERE NEAR BY.
[redacted] 2 CHICOM, 100 RNDS A[redacted] AMMO, 230
12.7 AA AM[redacted], 2 NVA HELMETS, 1 CHICOM BELT, 1 CART [redacted], 1 GAS MASK
4 NVA(C)
(F) 271145H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 886365) PLT ENG EST ENEMY SQU
IN BN. (25)
(G) 271340H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 913637) RECD S/A AND 60MM MORTARS
DESTROYING FIRE WITH S/A, 81MM MORTARS AND ARTY. (25)
(H) 271400H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 886563) MEDEVAC HELICOPTER RECD
HEAVY FIRE (POSS 50 CAL) AND WAS HIT. CALL UP AO, ARTY AND AIR. (25)
(I) 271540H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 892654) IN CONTACT RECD SAF.
RETURNING SAF AND CALLING UP ARTY MISSION. (25)
(2) SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
(A) 271235H. 2/9 ELMS (XD 920544) FND 30 LIVING HOOTCHES
AND 2 KITCHENS SOME DUG IN SIDE OF HILL OTHERS MADE OF BAMBOO.
CHECKED TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW FROM HOOTCH COMPLEX TO 913535 NEG
RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA DEST HOOTCHES, BRINGING BACK AK-47 AMMO
AND MAGAZINES. 1200 AK-47 RNDS, 5 AK-47 MAG, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 MAG POUCHES,
4 RPG-7 RDS, 3 RPG BOOSTERS, 5 GAS MASKS, 7 CHICOM GRENADES (SMOKE),
1 GREEN SMOKE, 1 BOTTLE BLACK INK, 12 MORTAR BOOSTERS, 2 RADIO

BATTERIES, 1 AI MINE. (4) (6) (35)-(38)
(3) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
(A) 261845H 3/9 ELMS (XD 854592) AFTER ARTY, F/W AND
GUNSHIPS PREP. FND 6 BODIES AND 9 NVA GRAVES EST TO BE 1-5 DAYS
OLD. 1-3 BODIES PER GRAVE. FND 9 BUNKERS, 17 FIGHTING HOLES,
ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND COOKING UTENSILS, SEARCHED BODIES AND GRAVES,
NO I.D. OR DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND 782 GEAR WITH DEMO.
24 NVA CONF (4)
(B) 270930H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 852592) FND PARTS OF 3 BODIES
AND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG TRAILS LEADING WEST. CONT TO
SEARCH AREA. (3NVA C)
(C) 271120H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 851593) DETONATED 2 DM-10 MINES,
RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. CONT TO SEARCH.
(4) SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 251830H, 2/26 ELMS (XD 890620) AFTER
THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA FND A SLEEPING BUNKER FOR 2 PEOPLE. WILL
DESTROY BEFORE LEAVING THIS POSIT.
(B) DELAYED ENTRY, 261515H, 2/26 ELMS (XD 873634) FND 4
ENEMY BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD AND 2 MORTAR PITS IN AREA ORIENTED ONLY
TO FIRE SOUTH. FND 60 82MM MORTAR RND COMPLETE W/FUZES AND INCREMENTS

BNKS DO NOT APPEAR USED IN LAST 2 MONTHS. WILL DEST BNKS. CHECKED
WEST OF AREA NEG RESULTS. (6)
(C) DELAYED ENTRY. 261610H 2/26 ELMS (XD 892619) SPOTTED
1 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ABOUT 30 METERS AWAY. FIRED S/A AT NVA
WITH NO RETURN FIRE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. (25)
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 271800H SEPT 68
(1) ENEMY KIA: 632
(2) DETAINEE: 4

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RT.EE(NVA)	RT.EE(VC)	VICDEF	INNCIV
3	0	1	1	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 541 518/2.
5-15. NEXT
GP-4
BT

#22

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 282315Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOP/290205Z/TFH/03

282315Z SEP A-2 3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 643 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 23 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 271800H TO 281800H SEPT 68
3. B. MAJOR ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.
9 INCIDENTS: 4 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 CONTACTS, 1 MORTAR,
1 SAF/DH-10 MINE/ CHICOM GRENADES/ 60MM MORTAR
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
A. DELAYED ENTRY 271300H TO 271500H 1/9LULMS
XD 910640 AND XD 911640 FND BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 910640,
RUNNING SOUTH. LIVING BUNKER HAD FRESH GRASS AND FRESH TRACKS IN
THEM. SPOTTED 1 NVA WITH NO SHIRT OR WEAPON TO SW. HEARD TWO
EXPLOSIONS AND SPOTTED 2 NVA RUNNING DOWN TRAIL TO NE AND SHOT
THEM. SEARCHED THEM AND RECOVERED 1 AK-47. AT THIS TIME UNIT
SPOTTED 10 MORE NVA WHERE FIRST NVA HAD BEEN SPOTTED. UNIT FIRED
ON ENEMY AND CLAIMS TO HAVE WOUNDED 5. AN A/W PSN AT XD 905635
OPENED UP ON HELICOPTERS. UNIT FIRED ON TROOPS, CALLED IN ARTY,
AIR AND 81MMMORTAR. ARTY APPEARED TO DESTROY A/W PSN. 81MM
HAD GOOD TGT COVERAGE OF TROOP CONCENTRATION. TO[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#23 (C-5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 543 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 AK-47 1 IWC. 25
B. DELAYED ENTRY 271350H 1/9 ELMS XD 911640
RECD TWO RDS 60MM MORTAR ALONG W/SAF. CONSOLIDATED LINES AND
CALLED IN SUPPORTING FIRE. ENEMY KIA LISTED IN PREVIOUS PARA.
25.
C. 230930H 1/9 ELM XD 895639 ON PATROL FOUND AN
SKG FAMILY DESTROYED. CHECKED AREA AND TURNED WEAPON INTO D/1/9 CP.
1 IWC
D. 281640H 1/9 ELM XD 901635 SPOTTED ONE ENEMY
IN OPEN. CALLED IN ARTY, AWAITING AIR. 25
2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
A. 271800H 2/9 ELMS XD 925546 FURTHER SEARCH OF
AREA REVEALED BUNKER COMPLEX LARGER THAN PREVIOUSLY SUSPECTED. CREEK
NOT SHOWN ON MAPS RUNS THROUGH COMPLEX FROM XD 924547 IN WEST-
SOUTHWEST DIRECTION. NUMEROUS ADDITIONAL A FRAME BUNKERS WERE
5X5X4. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED IN AREA AS WELL AS SEVERAL BAMBOO
STRUCTURES BUILT ABOVE GROUND. MOST STRUCTURES WERE 15X6X6 AND HAD
TABLES BUILT OUTSIDE. THERE WERE ALSO KITCHENS WITH COOKING HOLES
AND AT LEAST ONE LATRINE. ONE SHELTER SEEMED TO BE USED AS AN AID
STATION. IN CONTAINED BLOODY BANDAGES AND A LARGE BOTTLE OF PLASMA.
FOUND 1 NVA BODY 100 METERS FROM AID STATION. WILL SEARCH THROUGHTLY
AND INVENTORY ALL GEAR IN BUNKERS FOUND THIS DATE. 1 NVA (C).
4, 5, 33, 38.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 543 C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 280925H 2/9 ELMS XD 918546 PATROL REPORTS 25
BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS LIVING HOOTCHES IN DRAW VIC XD 918546. 6
KITCHENS WITH 3 STOVES AREAS ON EACH SIDE OF KITCHEN. THERE IS
EVIDENCE IF FIID BEING PREPARED IN THE AREA RECENTLY. EMPTY FOOT
CANS, BOTH U S C-RATIONS AND NVA RATIONS IN QUANTITIES. THERE IS
ONE WELL CAMOUFLAGED OBSERVATION TOWER BUILT IN TREES 35 FEET ABOVE
GROUND WITH EXCELLENT VIEW OF LZ SANDY. SEVERAL NVA PACKS AND OTHER
MISC EQUIP IN AREA, INCLUDING EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES. WILL
CONTINUE INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT WHILE SMALLER PATROLS SEARCH
REMAINDER OF DRAW FOR ADDITIONAL BUNKERS AND GEAR. SEVERAL PERSONAL
LETTERS AND AK-47 AMMO FOUND ON 27SEP HAS BEEN SENT TO 9TH MAR S-2
REAR BY COURIER. AREA APPEARS TO BE AID STATION AND HEADQUARTERS
FOR BATTALION SIZED UNIT. NO INDICATION UNIT DESIGNATION HAS YET
BEEN FOUND. 4, 6, 11, 33, 38.
3. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
A. DELAYED ENTRY 271600H 3/9 ELMS XD 851595
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 4 BUNKERS, 1 MORTAR PIT WITH IMPRINT OF
BASE PLATE VERY FRESH. BUNKERS AND PIT HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED IN
PAST 20-30 DAYS. 2 BODIES BADLY MANGLED BY ARTY FOUND WITH BLOOD
TRAILS LEADING TO 3 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 7 B[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 643 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WERE 7 82MM MORTAR RDS, 2 LBS INI, COOKING CONTAINER W/6 RICE
BOWLS. 9 NVA (C). 4
B. 281145H 3/9 ELM XD 851593 RECD SAF, DH-10
MINES, CHICOM GRENADES AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM XD 846596.
RETURNED SAF, 60MM MORTAR, ARTY, AU ON STATION SIGHTED 4 NVA IN
OPEN. 2 NVA (C). 25. CONTINUING ATTACK
C. 281330H 3/9 ELMS XD 853595 AFTER AN INTENSIVE
ARTY AND MORTAR PREP, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 13 BODIES, 4 BUNKERS,
1 DH-10 MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. 13 NVA(C). 25.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 281800H SEPT 68
ENEMY KIA 673 (ADD 4 NVA (C) TO INTSUM 22, PARA 3.A. (1)(-;),
DETAINEES 4
PINVA 3
PW VC 0
RINEE NVA 1
RINEE VC 0
CIVDEF 0
INN CIV 0
(DELETE 1 FROM RINEE VC ON INTSUM 22, PARA 4.(2).

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 643 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WEAPONS 543 520/23
5-15. NEGATIVE
SP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] SHT 68
[illegible] NINTH MARINES
TM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARI
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTH SIX MARINE
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
[illegible]
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWENTY [illegible] MARINES
SEVENTH [illegible]
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB EVEN
[illegible]
CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE 2 RUMHVH 060 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MEB INTSUM #24 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 260800H-291800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENMY ACTIVITH WAS LIGHT TODAY.
8 INCIDENTS 1 AW/SA INITIATED BY: 1 AW/SA, 1SA
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 271500H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 886642) REC'D SA/SAF WHILE ON A WELL USED TRAIL MOVING S. RET'D FIRE W/SA, M-79 M-00, AND M-26. (25)
(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 281330H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 908640) FND NUMEROUS BNKS W/A FRAME CONSTRUCTION, GRASS HUTS, 5 GREN, 1 RPG-2 RD, 1 PACK W/EATING UTENSILS, GAS MASK, CLOTHING, A WALLET W/ID, 6 BLOCKS DEMO, AND 1/2 LB TNT. (21)
(C) 291230H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 904637) OBS 5 NVA APPROX 1 M APART HEADING TOWARD THEIR POS, AND APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. FIRED AW, 60 MORT AND ARTY W/NEG RESULTS.
(D) 291530H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 910647) SPT'D BRUSH MOVING 20 M FR

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #24	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									2-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

POS, AND WENT FORWARD TO INVESTIGATE. BRUSH KEPT MOVING. FIRED SA AND ADVANCED, FND FOOTPRINTS AND SLIDE MARKS ON SLOPE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) SECON BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 281630H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 916546) COMPLETED CHECK OF BNK COMPLEX (26 BNKS), AND 15 HOOCHES, WHICH WAS BUILT ABOVE GROUND, AND 6 KITCHENS. BNKS WERE 6X6X4, "A" FRAMED TYPE W/ 2' OF DIRT AND LOGS OVERHEAD. 9 HOOCHES WERE 6X6X7 AND 6 WERE 6X10X7. 6 BNKS WERE 200' FM COMPLEX AND SURROUNDED 2 MORT PITS, THESE 6 BNKS SHOWED EVIDENCE OF OCCUPATION IN THE PAST 24-48 HRS. BLEW BNKS & BURNED HOOTCHES. ALSO FND TRAIL LEADING FM BNKS TO THE SW AND ALONG STREAM IN BOTH DIR. SPT'D 1 NVA, AND LATER 2 MORE NVA IN THE VIC OF (XD 915547). FIRED AT NVA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. (4)

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 291135H. 3/9 ELMS (XD 850595) FND 66 82 MORT RDS, 15 REIN BNKS, 240 LBS RICE, 5 60 MORT RDS, 1 GREN, 1 DRUM LINK TRACER AMMO, 1 PACK. 1 GAS MASK, 1 BLOCK TNT, 1 DH-10 MINE, 3 CANS FUZES, 2 PONCHOS, 1 MORT POS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, AND COOKING UTENSILS. DEST'D AMMO. (6) (21) (33)

(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 291630H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 851593) FND 3

DH-10 MINE W/TRIP WIRE, DIRECTED DOWN DIFFERENT TRAILS, AND 9 WELL CONSTRUCTED BNKS. 2 HAD BLOOD IN THEM AND 1 HAD 3 BODIES IN IT. TRAILS LEAD N AND 1 LEAD W. ALSO FND 1 RPD DEST'D W/FULL MAG, 6, 6 AK-47 MAG (FULL), 1 MACHETE, 1 HATCHET, AND 2 E-TOOLS. 3 NVA(C) 1 CSW 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 291600H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 676

(2) DETAINEES: 4

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE (NVA)	RTNEE (VC)	CIVDEF	INNOCIV
3	0	1	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 544 526/24

5-15. MEG

8P-4

8T

TDD: VIW TT/291450Z Sept 68/ /CCN-660

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #24	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 301145Z SEP 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR 25 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

TOR/01/0420Z/TFH
04

30 11 45Z Sep 68 A-2 3/AIRO

PAGW 2 RUMHVP 681 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WM 291800-301800H SEP 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.
4 INCIDENTS. ENEMY INITIATED 3 CONTACTS, 2 WITH SAF, 1 WITH SAF, GRENADES, AND RPG RDS.
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 271105H TO 271540H, 1/9 ELM FND 1 NVA/POW ON TRAIL AT VIC (XD 891657). AT 271140H UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH 16 NVA. AT 271500H UNIT TOOK 2 NVA UNDER FIRE. 1 NVA/POW & 18 NVA (C). (25).
(B) 291900H
SLPUPPH, 1/9 ELMS (XD 911642) FIRE TEAM SENT TO REINFORCE OP AFTER MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED. OP FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. ENEMY RETURNED LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE INCLUDING CHICOM GRENADES AND AT LEAST 2 RPG RDS. EST EN FORCE 1 PLATOON, WELL HIDDEN IN BRUSH. FRIENDLY FIRED SAF, M-26, M-79, ARTY AND MORTAR MSNS. CONTACT LASTED 30 MINUTES. ARTY AND SUPPORTING ARMS CONTINUED TO HIT ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL. SPORADIC SAF CONTINUED REMAINDER OF NIGHT. LINES HEARD MOVEMENT AND RECD 30 CHICOM GRENADES. ARTY MSN CONTINUED HEAVY H&I FIRES. F[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#25

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION ALL NIGHT. 1 NVA (C). (25)
(2) SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 281900H. 2/9 ELMS (XD 922546) FND 26 BUNKERS, 15 HUTS AND 6 KITCHENS AT (XD 918546). APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. DEST ALL BUNKERS AND HUTS, FND 1 RPG-7, 250 RDS 7.62MM, 4 PACKS, 13 HELMETS, 9 GAS MASKS, 6 AMMO POUCHES, 10 PONCHOS, 7 E-TOOLS, 25 MESS KITS AND 2 TUBES OF FOOT OINTMENT. DEST GEAR. (4, 6, 33, 38).
(3) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
(A) 301100H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 849595) FND 1 UNARMED DH-10 MINE, 200 DONG NOTES, 1 PR NVA SANDALS, 6 60MM MORTAR FUZES, 1 MORTAR PIT, 5 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. DEST BUNKERS, MORTAR PIT AND ORDNANCE.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 301800H SEPT 68:
(1) ENEMY KIA: 695
(2) DETAINEES: 5

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	INEE(NVA)	RINEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INNCIV
4	0	1	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 547 523/24
5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

#25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Has Been Sent

[illegible]NY [illegible]
C 011552Z OCT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWENTY SIX MARINES
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
I MB SEVEN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #26 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 009 CONFIDENTIAL
2. 301800H-011800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.
1 INCIDENT 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 MORT
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
(A) 011200H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 865642) REC'D 25 RDS OF 82 MORT
IN THIS VIC. CALLED INFARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 011800H OCT 68
(1) ENEMY KIA: 695
(2) DETAINEES: 5
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INNCIV
4 0 1 0 0 0
(3) WEAPONS: 547 523/24
5. 15. NEG
6. 4
BT

TOR: 011 77/011620Z Sgt [illegible]/CON: 009

#26

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB D (ORDERS)

1. Frag Order 81-68, 1 Sep 68
2. Frag Order 82-68, 2 Sep 68
3. Frag Order 83-68, 3 Sep 68
4. Frag Order 84-68, 3 Sep 68
5. Frag Order 85-68, 4 Sep 1968
6. Frag Order 86-68, 7 Sep 68
7. Frag Order 87-68, 8 Sep 68
8. Frag Order 88-68, 9 Sep 68
9. Frag Order 89-68, 10 Sep 68
10. Frag Order 90-68, 12 Sep 68
11. Frag Order 92-68, N/D (Opn SCOTLAND TROUSDALE NORTH)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Cmd Chron

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 1 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 81-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) OCCUPY HILL 212 (VIC XD 911518) DESIGNATED FSB BLACK 1 SEPT WITH MINIMUM ONE COMPANY.
(2) SUBMIT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR DEVELOPMENT FSB ASAP.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSINGED MISSION.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

D-1

DECLASSIFIED

Com Chron

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 2 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 82-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB BLACK.
(2) ON 3 SEPT COMMENCE ORIENDTING EFFORT TO WEST OF 89 GRID LINE CLEARING HIGH AND LOW GROUND IN AO.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC LZ PLUTO.
(2) COMMENCE OPERATIONS WEST TOWARD HILL 844.
(3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB SANDY.
(4) UPON OCCUPATION FSB SANDY BY ARTILLERY MORNING 3 SEPT COMMENCE OPERATIONS WEST OF LZ KRYPTON WITH TWO COMPANIES (-).

C. FOR 3/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BOUNDARY CHANGE FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 833530 EAST ALONG 53 GRID TO 9353 THEN NORTH TO 9354 THEN EAST TO PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 969540 EFFECTIVE 031200H SEPT.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

D-2

DECLASSIFIED

Cmd Chron

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 3 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 83-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) ASSUME SECURITY RESPONSIBILITY FSB LEJEUNE NLT 031000H SEPT.
(2) UPON RELIEF L/3/9 CHOP TO 3/9 FOR MOTOR MARCH TO VCB.
(3) HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO VCB 031500H SEPT. COMPANY CHOPS TO 1/4 FOR BASE DEFENSE VCB.
(4) CONTINUE ASSINGED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) ARTILLERY NOW SCHEDULED TO OCCUPY FSB SANDY 4 SEPT.
(2) COMMENCE OPERATIONS WEST OF LZ KRYPTON WITH 2 COMPANIES MINUS 3 SEPT.
(3) CONTINUE ASSINGED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) BE PREPARED FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT VIC 8958 MORNING 4 SEPT.
(2) ASSUME OPCON L/3/9 UPON RELIEF FSB LEJEUNE.
(3) ASSUME OPCON 3/9 COMPANY FROM 1/4 WHEN REPLACED BY 1/9 COMPANY.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

BOUNDARY CHANGE REMAINS EFFECTIVE 031200H SEPT.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

D-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Cmd Chron

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 3 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 84-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9(-)

(1) CONTUNUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9(-)

(1) AT 041000 SEPT CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ WINCHESTER VIC 903589.
(2) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN ZONE ORIENTED TO SOUTH.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BOUNDARY CHANGE - FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 938572 TO 9357 AT 919574 TO 910576 TO 900577 TO 890579 TO 880585 TO 870590 NORTH ALONG 87 GRID TO DMZ.
(2) ADD FOLLOWING THRUST POINTS TO THOSE PRESENTLY IN USE.
DISEASES 8959
ANATOMY 9062
WHISKEY 9360
(3) BEWARE BOUNDARY IN EAST RUNS FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 9457 NORTH ON 94 GRID TO 9459 THEN NORTH WEST TO 9360 THEN NORTH ON 93 GRID TO DMZ.
(4) BEWARE BOUNDARY ON WEST RUNS FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 8159 WEST TO 8059 THEN NORTH ON 80 GRID TO DMZ.
(5) ALL BOUNDARY CHANGES EFFECTIVE 040600 SEPT.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

DECLASSIFIED

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 4 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 85-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSINGED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) AT 051330H SEPT WEATHER PERMITTING BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE PLANNED HELO ASSAULT IN LZ WINCHESTER.

(2) IN EVENT TOMORROW ASSAULT POSTPONED CONDUCT PLANNING FOR BN SIZE HELO ASSAULT INTO MULTI-LZ'S ON BOTH SIDES OF CAM LO RIVER. MISSION TO ATK TO EAST TO SUPPORT CONCURRENT 3D MARINES OPERATION EAST OF REGIMENTAL BOUNDARY.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 7 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 86-68

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY - DETAILED AO DEBRIEF INDICATES HVY BUNKER COMPLEXES LOCATED VIC 879543, 878532, HILL 844, 858530, 857538 AND WATERFALL VIC 864535. PROMINENT TRAIL RUNS FROM HILL 844 ALONG RIDGE LINE TO HILL 1031 TO HILL 1150 THEN DOWN SLOPE TO 840555 TO 849560 TO 853570

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) EXTEND OPERATIONS FURTHER WEST WITH FORCES AVAILABLE. IF CONTACT DEVELOPED FORCES WILL BE INSERTED TO EXPLOIT/ REINFORCE.
(2) CHOP COMPANY TO 2/9 AT TIME TBD UPON TERMINATION HELILIFT TO PLUTO.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) FOR 2/9 ALPHA
(A) ATTACK WEST TO HILL 844.
(B) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONTINUE ATK TO HILLS 1031 AND 1150.
(C) ASSUME OPCON COMPANY 1/9 UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POS.

(2) FOR 2/9 BRAVO

(A) ATK WEST AND SECURE HILL 363.
(B) CONTINUE ATK SOUTHWEST TO GS 8557.
(C) LOCATE TRAIL IN GS 8557 THAT LEADS SOUTH TO HILL 1150. SEARCH AND BLOCK TRAIL PREVENTING ENEMY FROM ESCAPING NORTH AS 2/9 A SWEEPS NORTH. BE PREPARED TO EVENTUALLY LINK UP WITH 2/9 A IF THE SITUATION PERMITS.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE PRESENT MISSION ASSIGNED FRAG O 85-68 AT 071430 SEPT. DURATION OF OPERATION EST 3 DAYS.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

D-6

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 8 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 87-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) 2/9 A

(A) CONTINUE ATK TO HILL 1031

(2) 2/9 B

(A) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) NO CHANGE FROM MISSION ASSIGNED IN FRAG ORDER 85-68 EXCEPT L HOUR 090900 SEPT.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

D-7

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 9 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 88-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

(A) FOR 1/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) 2/9 A

(A) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) 2/9 B

(A) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN AO ORIENTED PRIMARILY WEST AND NORTHWEST.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BOUNDARY CHANGE. ADD FOLLOWING AREA TO 3/9 AO EFFECTIVE 092400 SEPT FROM DMZ SOUTH ON 87 GRID TO 8759 THEN WEST ON 59 GRID TO 8059 THEN NORTH ON 80 GRID TO DMZ.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

D-8

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE FRAG ORDER 89-68 10 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: 1/9
2/9/A
2/9/B
3/9

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9
(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

B. FOR 2/9
(1) 2/9 A
(a) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) 2/9 B
(a) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

C. FOR 3/9
(1) CONTINUE ASSINGED MISSION

4. ADMIN - LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMM - ELEC. NO CHANGE

D-9

DECLASSIFIED

COPY OF FIELD MES AGE FRAG ORDER 90-68 12 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: 2/9
3/9

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MIS ION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 2/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN NUITIA PONG AREA.
(2) WITH ONE RIFLE CO, MAINTAIN SECURITY OF FSB SANDY AND CONDUCT CLEAR NG OFF IN VIC OF SANDY AND NUI BA LAO WITHIN AO.

B. FOR 3/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MIS ION
(2) EXPLOIT 2/9 "E" CONTACT AS FEASIBLE, VIC XD 880579

C. COOR INATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN BEWARE AND FIGHTING MAD IS EFFECTIVE 122400H SEPT FM DMZ AT 877642 SW TO 872630, SO TO 870619, SE TO 885608, E TO 892608, SE TO 900601, E TO 910600, NE TO 916602, SE TO 920600, E, NE TO 930602, SO TO 930600, STRAIGHT LINE TO 940590, SO TO 940570, E SE TO 966565 , SO TO 960546, E, SE TO 967543, SO TO BOUNDARY AT 967520.

(2) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 2/9 AND 3/9 IS EF ECTIVE 122400H SEPT: FR PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 906577, FOLLOW TRAIL SW TO 898560, W TO 880560, NW TO 868568, W TO 850568, NW TO 842570, SW TO 837567, SW TO 826566, SW TO 824564, W TO BOUNDARY AT 810565.

(3) 2/9 "H" AS OF 122400H WILL BE LOCATED VIC LZ KRYPTON IN 3/9 AO. 3/9/ 2/9 "H" COORDINATE/COOPERATE ACTIVITIES UNTIL 2/9 "H" CLEAR OF 3/9 AO.

4. ADMIN - LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMM - ELEC. NO CHANGE

D-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CMD
Chron

SECRET

SECRET

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR

FRAG ORDER 92-68 (OPN SCOTLAND TROUSDALE NORTH)

REF: A. MAPS: VIETNAM, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I, II, III, IV, AMS, 1:50,000.

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL OP ORDER 13-68

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) ENEMY FORCES IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA CONSIST OF ELEMENTS OF THE 320TH DIVISION, 52ND AND 54TH (ARTILLERY) REGIMENTS, POSSIBLY THE 8TH BATTALION, 29TH REGIMENT, AN UNIDENTIFIED ANTI-AIRCRAFT ELEMENT OF UNKNOWN SIZE AND UNIDENTIFIED/UNLOCATED ARTILLERY UNITS ALONG THE WESTERN DMZ.

(2) ENEMY CAN REINFORCE FROM EAST WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 48TH REGIMENT WITHIN 24 HRS. IT IS ASSUMED THAT UNLOCATED BATTALIONS OF THE 52ND AND 64TH REGIMENTS AND AN UNCONFIRMED BATTALION OF THE 48TH CAN REINFORCE. THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS OF SPECIFIC ENEMY REINFORCEMENT CAPABILITY ORIGINATING NORTH OF THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTS MULTI-REGIMENTAL OPERATIONS IN THE SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER II AO'S.

(2) 4TH MARINES OPERATES TO THE SOUTH, 3D MARINES TO THE EAST.

(3) 2ND BN, 12TH MARINES (REIN) DIRECT SUPPORT; 12TH MARINES (REIN) GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING.

SECRET

SECRET

D-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT.

(5) 7TH AIR FORCE PROVIDES ARC LIGHT AND TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS A TWO BATTALION HELIBORNE ASSAULT SOUTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER SUPPORTED BY A ONE BATTALION GROUND ATTACK NORTH FROM THE CAM LO RIVER, TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLY CACHES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES WHILE CONCURRENTLY EVALUATING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ARC LIGHT STRIKES; TWO PRESENTLY COMMITTED INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN PORTION OF 9TH MARINES AO IN ORDER TO FIND FIX, DESTROY OR CAPTURE THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLIES.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY)

(2) ON D-DAY, FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF THE ARC LIGHTS TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS WILL CONDUCT SIMULTANEOUS HELIBORNE ASSAULTS INTO THE DMZ, SOUTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER AND ATTACK IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION EMPHASIZING RAPID INSERTION AND TO SEEK OUT DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLY CACHES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES WHILE CONCURRENTLY EVALUATING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ARC LIGHT STRIKES. TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS NOW COMMITTED IN THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN PORTION OF THE 9TH MARINES AO. WILL CONTINUE PRESENT CLEARING OPERATIONS (SEE ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY)

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES (REIN).

(1) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ PACIFIC (VIC XD 911678) OR ALTERNATE LZ'S BLONDIE AND PEARL IN THE VICINITY OF XD 902681 AND XD 897679 EMPHASISING RAPIDITY OF INSERT. UPON CONSOLIDATION OF LZ'S, ATTACK SOUTH IN ZONE TO REGT OBJECTIVE A AND CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO TF OBJECTIVE 1, SEARCHING OUT ENEMY LOCS AND DESTROYING OR CAPTURING THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLY CACHES.

C. 2ND BN, NINTH MARINES (REIN).

(1) CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN AO.

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB SANDY.

(3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB BLACK UNTIL CLOSE OUT ON/ABOUT 16 SEPT 68.

D-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. 3D BN, 26TH MARINES (REIN).

(1) CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN AO.

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB WINCHESTER.

E. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (REIN).

(1) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ CANADA (VIC XD 948685) OR ALTERNATE LZ'S BARROOM AND BONANZA IN THE VICINITY OF XD 941686 AND XD 938680 EMPHASIZING RAPIDITY OF INSERT. UPON CONSOLIDATION OF LZ'S, ATTACK SOUTH IN ZONE TO TF OBJECTIVE 2, SEARCHING OUT ENEMY LOCS AND DESTROYING OR CAPTURING THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLY CACHES.

F. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES (REIN).

(1) ATTACK NORTH IN AO SEARCH OUT ENEMY LOCS, KILL OR CAPTURE THE ENEMY AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY HIS EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.

G. REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

(1) TO BE CONSTITUTED FROM THE LEAST COMMITTED, MOST READILY AVAILABLE BATTALION AT THE TIME OF CONTINGENCY.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY)

(2) L-HOUR IS 170830H SEPT 68 OR WITHIN HALF HOUR OF LAST ARC LIGHT.

(3) DURATION OF OPERATION 4 TO 7 DAYS.

(4) AIR PANELS MARK FORWARD MOST POSITIONS OF ALL UNITS. BE PREPARED TO MARK WITH COLORED SMOKE GRENADES AS REQUIRED BY AO.

(5) SIX HOUR SITREPS DUE 0500H, 1100H, 1700H, 2300H SPOT REPORTS ON OCCURRENCE, NIGHT ACTS BY 1600H, WHEN POSSIBLE: ALL TO 9TH MAR COC.

(6) EN OBS ARTILLERY/MORTAR FIRE HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN AREA OF OPERATIONS, EMPHASIZE DISPERSION OF PERSONNEL.

(7) USE OF HAND HELD RCA IS AUTHORIZED. BULK DISSEMINATION OF CS TEARING AGENT MUST BE APPROVED BY THIS HQS.

(8) BILATERAL BOUNDARY CHANGES WILL NOT BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THIS HQS.

(9) SUBMIT HELO FRAGS AND FIXED WING FRAGS BY 1400H AND 1100H RESPECTIVELY ON DAY PRIOR TO DAY OF NEED.

D-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(10) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION:

(A) NORMAL FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION. ARTILLERY AND AIR LIAISON OFFICERS COORDINATE TO SELECT APPROPRIATE SUPPORTING ARMS AND PRECLUDE INITIAL INTERFERENCE. WHEN CONTACT IS MADE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS SHOULD BE MADE AND SUPERIORITY OF FIRE ACHIEVED PRIOR TO INITIATION OF THE ASSAULT.

(B) BATTALION COMMANDERS INSURE COORDINATION OF ALL FIRES IN ASSIGNED AO. EXERCISE MAXIMUM COORDINATION OF AIR STRIKES TO PRECLUDE FLIGHT PATH INTERFERENCE WITH ADJACENT BATTALION AO WHEN POSSIBLE. PLAN AND EXECUTE APPROPRIATE FIRE PLANS.

(C) NO RESTRICTIONS ON TARGETS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(D) COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT AIR SENTRIES ARE POSITIONED AT ALL FIRING POSITIONS. INSTITUTE, OR RECOMMEND TO THIS HQS, RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLANS AS NEEDED TO INSURE SIMULATANEOUS ATTACK OF TARGETS BY AIR AND ARTILLERY, AND AIR-CRAFT SAFETY.

(E) FLAK SUPPRESSION FIRE IS REQUIRED.

(F) SHELL ILLUMINATION AND SHELL SMOKE WILL BE CLEARED THROUGH THIS HEADQUARTERS IF FIRED WITHIN 2000 METERS OF OR ACROSS A REGIMENTAL BOUNDARY.

(G). LATERAL CLEARANCE OF FIRE AUTHORIZED BETWEEN BATTALIONS WHEN ANY ONE OF BELOW SITUATIONS EXIST.

(1) FLEETING TARGET

(2) EMERGENCY MISSION

(3) COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE AT REGT LEVEL NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP AFTER BILATERAL CLEARANCE HAS BEEN OBTAINED. MAINTAIN RECORD OF ALL LATERAL CLEARANCES.

(11) SUBMIT NIGHT FIRE PLANS TO THIS HQS BY 1900H DAILY. SUBMIT TPQ REQUESTS TO THIS HQ BY 1000H DAILY.

(12) ALL HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC LZ'S WILL BE WELL POLICED IN ORDER TO AVOID AIR-CRAFT DAMAGE FROM DEBRIS TRASH, FOREIGN PARTICLES, ETC.

(I) THRUST POINTS:

ANATOMY	9062	DISEASES	8959
WHISKEY	9360	SNAKES	9269
COLORS	9157	GARMENTS	8967
MONTHS	9556	AIRLINES	9365
E-RANKS	9452	CIGARS	8764
CARS	8954	OCEANS	8557
SOAPS	8750		

SECRET

D-11

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS.

A. GENERAL.

(1) UNITS MUST BE AS SELF SUSTAINING AS POSSIBLE FOR MINIMUM OF FIVE DAYS. LOCAL WATER WILL BE USED TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE. INSURE ADEQUATE HALIZONE TABLETS ARE AVAILABLE.

B. CLASS I.

(1) 2/9. AND 3/9 NORMAL RESUPPLY FROM VCB.

(2) 1/9. 1/4 AND 2/26 CARRY FIVE DAYS LONG RANGE PATROL RATIONS. FOLLOW ON RESUPPLY FROM VCB AS REQUIRED.

(3) THREE DAYS OF SUPPLY MCI WILL BE PRE-POSITIONED PRIOR TO D-DAY AT FSB WINCHESTER AND LZ MARGO FOR THE MANEUVER BN. THESE ARE FOR EMERGENCY RESUPPLY AND WILL NOT BE BROKEN INTO WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THIS HEADQUARTERS.

C. CLASS V.

(1) BA PLUS MAXIMUM LOADS. RESUPPLY WILL BE ON A PRIORITY OR EMERGENCY BASIS ONLY.

(2) 3/9 PRE-POSITION ONE INFANTRY COMPANY BA OF AMMO AT FSB WINCHESTER. 2/26 PRE-POSITION ONE INFANTRY COMPANY BA AT LZ MARGO. THESE AMMO CACHES ARE FOR EMERGENCY RESUPPLY AND WILL NOT BE BROKEN INTO WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THIS HEADQUARTERS.

D. CAPTURED MATERIAL.

(1) CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH NORMAL LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

(2) CAPTURED ORDNANCE ITEMS TO BE EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER MUST BE INSPECTED BY EOD PERSONNEL AND CERTIFIED AS SAFE PRIOR TO BEING EVACUATED THROUGH LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

E. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

(1) TAKE MAXIMUM REQUIRED ANTI-MALARIA MEASURES.

(2) NORMAL EVACUATION PROCEDURES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATIOSN IAW 3D MAR DIV O P02000.2G (GOI) AND P2000.4G.

B. RE 292 ANTENNA (JUNGLE KIT) REQUIRED ON REGIMENTAL NETS.

C. WATERPROOF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

D. WITH PERMISSION OF REGIMENT, CRYPTO PERIOD FOR KY-38 MAY BE EXTENDED FOR 3 DAYS.

E. MEDEVAC COMMON FREQUENCY M-974 - 54.7 MGS.

F. COMMAND POSTS.

TF HOTEL	VCB
9TH MAR	FSB WINCHESTER
1/9	TBA
2/9	TBA
3/9	TBA
1/4	TBA
2/26	TBA

REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED OR CLOSED.

ANNEXES:

A. OPERATIONS OVERLAY

D-11

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LZS: AND FIRE SUPPORT BASES CREATED

NAME	LOCATION	CAPACITY
BLONDIE	901608	1 CH-46
PEARL	896678	3 CH-46
PACIFIC	908675	4 CH-46
BAR ROOM	941685	2 CH-46'S
CANADA	945685	4 CH-46'S
BONANZA	933679	1 CH-46
MARGO	902611	1 CH-53
BECKY-FSB	857614	1 CH-53
WINCHESTER-FSB	905588	1 CH-53
KRYPTON	900572	1 CH-53
SANDY-FSB	909564	1 CH-53
LEO	907552	2 CH-46
ARIES	917547	1 CH-46
FOX	927546	1 CH-46
MARS	910543	1 CH-46
VENUS	911537	1 CH-53
LEJEUNE-FSB	960534	1 CH-53
PLUTO	896541	2 CH-46'S
NEPTUNE	888538	1 CH-46
URANUS	886538	2 CH-46'S
GAZELLE	872536	2 CH-46'S
COMMANCHE	862540	1 CH-46
EARTH	913523	4 CH-46
BLACK-FSB	913518	1 CH-53
MOON	898518	4 CH-46
SHOUP-FSB	882499	1 CH-46
AMBER	897589	1 CH-46
ANIMAL	886587	1 CH-46
ATTILA	880585	1 CH-46
CHEETA	878576	1 CH-46
COYOTE	875590	1 CH-46
COBRA	882584	2 CH-46'S
BIBLE	946624	1 CH-46
JACKAL	940626	1 CH-46
FIG	924625	1 CH-46
FERN	928625	1 CH-46
DODGE	911641	1 CH-53
KEYSONTE	895632	1 CH-46
FORT	854593	1 CH-46
STORK	934553	1 CH-46
COUGAR	853593	1 CH-46
CROSSBOW	865591	1 CH-46
ARK	883638	1 CH-46
BAGDAD	899623	1 CH-46
ATLANTIC	920591	2 CH-46'S
APACHE	904637	2 CH-46'S
BEAVER	862648	2 CH-46'S
CLIPPER	854650	1 CH-46
CATALINA	849648	2 CH-46'S
DYNAMO	892639	1 CH-46

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TAB F

DECLASSIFIED